DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 114 785   CS 002 233

AUTHOR   Latchat, Mary Ann, Ed.; And Others
TITLE   Reading Programs That Work: A National Survey. Second
                Edition.
INSTITUTION   New Jersey State Dept. of Education, Trenton. Office
                of Program Development.
PUB DATE   75
NOTE   179p.; Figures and tables may have poor
                reproducibility

EDRS PRICE   MF-$0.76 HC-$9.51 Plus Postage
DESCRIPTORS   *Diagnostic Teaching; Elementary Secondary Education;
                *National Surveys; *Program Descriptions; Reading
                Improvement; *Reading Instruction; *Reading
                Programs
IDENTIFIERS   New Jersey

ABSTRACT
                This second edition contains descriptions of 29
diagnostic-prescriptive reading programs (K-12) for which some
success has been demonstrated in the classroom as shown by
statistical evidence of significant improvement of student learning.
A four-page program profile matrix provides the reader with easy
identification of the salient features of individual programs. The
program descriptions offer information related to program rationale,
materials; classroom organization, inservice training, cost,
evaluation data on student achievement, and, where possible, the
location of New Jersey school districts using the program. (LL)

Reading Programs That Work
A National Survey

2nd Edition
1975

Editors
Mary Ann Lachat, Ed. D.
Ronald L. Capasso, Ed. D.
John J. Geyer, Ph.D.
Bea Mayes, Ed. D.

This series was prepared under the auspices of:

Robert W. Ward
State Education Director of Program Development
New Jersey Department of Education
Trenton, New Jersey

Louis Cirangle
Superintendent of Schools
Maywood Public Schools
Maywood, New Jersey

Ronald L. Capasso, Ed. D., President
Mary Ann Lachat, Ed. D., Vice-President
Capla Associates, Inc., Educational Consultants
Rochelle Park, New Jersey.

2

Introduction

In an effort to respond to the needs of New Jersey school districts, the Office of Program Development of the New Jersey State Department of Education funded an E.S.E.A. Title III project entitled Project TAP (Technical Assistance Program). First year funding (1973-1974) resulted in the publication of two documents: "Reading Programs that Work: A National Survey" and "Math Programs that Work: A National Survey," which were mailed to every school building in the State of New Jersey.

As with the original publications, this second edition contains descriptions of diagnostic-prescriptive reading programs for which some success has been demonstrated in the classroom as shown by statistical evidence of significant improvement of student learning. It is the hope of the Office of Program Development that teachers and administrators will find this document useful when making a program selection.

The reader should take note that the programs chosen to appear in this directory do not constitute all the diagnostic-prescriptive reading programs available to schools; nor should the reader assume that all diagnostic-prescriptive reading programs were considered for inclusion. In order to initially identify programs, the authors used such comprehensive sources as the *Right to Read Programs*, International Reading Association, American Institute of Research, Title I and III. In preparation for the second edition, individuals regarded as reading experts were contacted to critique the directory and to provide further insight about existing programs and projects that might be considered for inclusion. In the final analysis, over 500 programs were considered for inclusion. The final decision as to which programs would appear in the directory was based on available evaluation data that indicated that the programs had demonstrated a positive impact in the classroom.

The use of this directory is but one step in a total decision making process. A Program Profile matrix provides the reader with easy identification of the salient features of individual programs. The program descriptions offer information related to program rationale, materials, classroom organization, in-service training, cost, evaluation data on student achievement and, where possible, the location of New Jersey school districts using the program. In addition to the directory, the project staff accumulated sample materials for each program. These materials have been disseminated to the N.J. Educational Improvement Centers Northwest and South.

It is suggested that administrators and teachers contact the EIC nearest their district if they are interested in previewing materials related to the programs. In some cases, the programs reviewed in this catalog have been funded as demonstration

centers. Some of the cen[...]
in-service training to scho[...]
formation can be obtained[...]
cerning such services. It i[...]
this directory, previewing [...]
propriate technical assista[...]
implementing programs th[...]
students.

Project TAP 1973-1974 P[...]

During the 1973-74 acade[...]
pilot implementation of pr[...]
THAT WORK and READI[...]
New Jersey school distric[...]
pilots was to provide each[...]
opportunity to systematica[...]
program in light of particu[...]

After a review of the dire[...]
staff in the participating d[...]
matics program to be impl[...]
rooms over a five month p[...]
Four of the districts selec[...]
two selected elementary [...]
tutorial program involving[...]
a high school mathematic[...]
poses, a program not incl[...]
rooms were selected for e[...]
tests were administered in[...]
months of program impler[...]
tive performance of the tw[...]
inner city site piloting an [...]
was established in April, 1[...]
collected during the 1974[...]

Listed below are the parti[...]
spective coordinators for [...]

Chatham Borough
School District

Fairfield Township
School District

Hampton Township
Public Schools

Lakewood Public Scho[...]

In an effort to respond to the needs of New Jersey school districts. the Office of Program Development of the New Jersey State Department of Education funded an E.S.E.A Title III project entitled Project TAP (Technical Assistance Program). First year funding (1973-1974) resulted in the publication of two documents. Reading Programs that Work: A National Survey and Math Programs that Work: A National Survey. which were mailed to every school building in the State of New Jersey

As with the original publications, this second edition contains descriptions of diagnostic-prescriptive reading programs for which some success has been demonstrated in the classroom as shown by statistical evidence of significant improvement of student learning. It is the hope of the Office of Program Development that teachers and administrators will find this document useful when making a program selection

The reader should take note that the programs chosen to appear in this directory do not constitute all the diagnostic-prescriptive reading programs available to schools; nor should the reader assume that all diagnostic-prescriptive reading programs were considered for inclusion. In order to initially identify programs. the authors used such comprehensive sources as the *Right to Read Programs*, International Reading Association, American Institute of Research, Title I and III. In preparation for the second edition, individuals regarded as reading experts were contacted to critique the directory and to provide further insight about existing programs and projects that might be considered for inclusion. In the final analysis, over 500 programs were considered for inclusion. The final decision as to which programs would appear in the directory was based on available evaluation data that indicated that the programs had demonstrated a positive impact in the classroom

The use of this directory is but one step in a total decision making process. A Program Profile matrix provides the reader with easy identification of the salient features of individual programs. The program descriptions offer information related to program rationale. materials. classroom organization. in-service training. cost. evaluation data on student achievement and, where possible. the location of New Jersey school districts using the program. In addition to the directory. the project staff accumulated sample materials for each program. These materials have been disseminated to the N.J. Educational Improvement Centers Northwest and South.

It is suggested that administrators and teachers contact the EIC nearest their district if they are interested in previewing materials related to the programs. In some cases, the programs ewed in this catalog have been funded as demonstration

centers. Some of the centers provide technical assistance and in-service training to schools wishing to adopt the program. Information can be obtained from the programs themselves concerning such services. It is hoped that the combination of using this directory. previewing sample materials. and acquiring appropriate technical assistance will result in school districts implementing programs that best meet the needs of their students.

Project TAP 1973-1974 Pilots

During the 1973-74 academic year. Project TAP coordinated the pilot implementation of programs included in MATH PROGRAMS THAT WORK and READING PROGRAMS THAT WORK in eight New Jersey school districts. The purpose of establishing these pilots was to provide each participating school district with an opportunity to systematically select. implement. and evaluate a program in light of particular needs.

After a review of the directories. instructional and administrative staff in the participating districts selected a reading or mathematics program to be implemented in a minimum of three classrooms over a five month period beginning during January. 1974. Four of the districts selected elementary mathematics programs, two selected elementary reading programs, and one selected a tutorial program involving peer tutoring. One district in need of a high school mathematics program piloted. for evaluation purposes. a program not included in the directory. Control classrooms were selected for evaluation purposes and standardized tests were administered immediately prior to and after five months of program implementation to determine the comparative performance of the two groups for all the pilot sites. An inner city site piloting an elementary reading and math program was established in April, 1974 and data for this district will be collected during the 1974-75 academic year.

Listed below are the participating school districts and their respective coordinators for the pilot implementation:

Chatham Borough School District
- Mr. August Fleck, Principal Milton Avenue School

Fairfield Township School District
- Mr. Sam Herring, Principal Fairfield Primary School

Hampton Township Public Schools
- Dr. Edwin Oskamp, Administrative Principal. Marion McKeown School

Lakewood Public Schools
- Mrs. Geri Tania, District Reading Coordinator

Maywood Public Schools - Mr. John Buffington, Principal
Memorial School

Newark Public Schools - Mrs. Robbye Lee, Title III
Project Coordinator
Sussex Avenue School

Pleasantville Public - Mr. John Garrity, Principal
Schools So. Main Street School

St. Michael's Regional - Sr. Therese Alma, Principal
High School, Union City

Sparta Township School - Dr. A. Jorgenson, Assistant
District Superintendent

Staff members at each pilot site received training prior to implementation and ongoing visitations/observations took place to provide for continuous monitoring and technical assistance by the TAP coordinators and reading and mathematics consultants. The purposes of onsite monitoring were to identify any problems or needs for additional training; obtain data related to changes in teacher behavior in relation to planning, classroom organization, content emphasis, use of materials, use of time, and the monitoring of student progress; and to obtain specific data on how the programs were being implemented in the various pilot teachers' classrooms. The total monitoring process for the pilot districts included an initial staff interview; three classroom observations, and a final visit to obtain information on how the staff viewed the programs after the five month pilot, and what future plans the district had for the program.

Observation data focused upon how students were organized for program activities, the types and range of activities and materials, the effectiveness of the activities in involving students, and the skill of the teacher in using various diagnostic-prescriptive procedures.

Prior to piloting, all of the schools had used a single or multi-text approach with standard reading or math series. Grouping had taken place according to ability levels in the past, but without specific knowledge of each child's skill level. The diagnostic-prescriptive programs' assessment instruments placed children along a spectrum of skills which were keyed to specific activities. Initially, many of the teachers had trouble managing the diagnostic-prescriptive programs, but the difficulties were resolved as teachers became comfortable with new techniques.

Observation data revealed considerable change in teacher behavior in regards to planning, classroom organization, utilization of a wider range of materials, and evaluating student progress. Teachers felt that with the knowledge of each child's specific strengths and needs, planning became much more meaningful. Classroom organization became more flexible, and shifted according to children's progress, spanning large-group instruction, teacher-conducted small group instruction, small groups of students working together, and students working independently. Teachers used a wider range of materials which, in many cases, included games, manipulables, simulations, and audio-visual materials. Evaluation of student progress was greatly aided by the use of assessment instruments, and was characterized by very specific rather than subjective evaluation.

Pilot-control evaluation data revealed that in 3 of the districts, the pilot group showed significantly better academic/performance over the five month period. There were no significant differences between the two groups in 3 of the districts; and in 2 districts, the results favored the control group on certain subtests of the standardized instruments which were used. These subtests are being examined in light of the relationship of test items to the material covered in the pilot and control programs. Interpretation of these results must take into consideration the difficulties that teachers and students encountered in acclimating to new instructional strategies during the middle of a school year. All of the districts will continue to implement the programs during the 1974-75 academic year, and six of the districts have diffused the programs to other levels and/or schools in their districts.

Acknowledgements

3

The suggestions of the following individuals in their review of
the first editions were most valuable:

Dr. Jack Humphrey - Director of Elementary Education and
Reading Services. Evansville-Vanderburgh,
School Corporation, Evansville, Indiana.

Dr. Roy A. Kress - Director, The Reading Clinic,
Department of Psychology of Reading,
College of Education, Temple University,
Philadelphia. Pennsylvania.

Dr. James Swalm - Director of the Right to Read Program,
Division of Curriculum and Instruction, New
Jersey State Department of Education.

Appreciation must be expressed to those individuals in New Jer-
sey School Districts who responded to the questionnaires which
evaluated the impact of the first editions. Special efforts were
also made by Mrs. Helen Groff of E.I.C. South and Mr. Michael
Anders and Ms. Susan Elting of E.I.C. Northwest to facilitate the
use of the directories and the library of program materials at
their respective centers.

Finally, a special note of thanks must be extended to Dr. Claudia
Merkel-Keller of E.I.C. Northwest and to Ms. Barbara McCloskey
and Mrs. Dorothy M. Healy of the Capla staff for their contribu-
tions in bringing the second editions of the directories to fruition.

Mary Ann Lachat, Ed. D.
Ronald L. Capasso, Ed. D.

CAPLA ASSOCIATES, INC.
Rochelle Park, New Jersey

6

Table of Contents

f Contents

Complete Programs

Supplementary Programs

Reading Programs' Profile

	Action Reading Cureton	Alpha One	Cooperative Individualized Reading Project	Criterion Reading Instruction Project	Cross-Age Teaching	Dale Avenue Urban Early Childhood Education Project	Diagnostic Reading Clinic Program	DISTAR Reading	Fountain Valley Teacher Support System	Higher Horizons 100	High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading	Cam...
Grade Level	K-1	1	K-3	Pre-K-3	K-12	Pre-K-3	4-7	Pre-K-3	1-6	9	1-12	6-8
Commercial	●	●						●	●		●	
Non-Commercial			●	●	●	●	●			●		●
Hierarchy of Skills	●	●	●	●		●		●	●		●	●
Behavioral Objectives	●			●		●			●		●	
Keyed Materials			●	●					●		●	
Special Equipment				●			●			●	●	
Special Facilities				●			●			●	●	●
Diagnostic Placement Tests			●	●			●	●			●	●
Ongoing Student Assessment Tests	●	●				●	●	●	●		●	●

Complete Program

Supplementary Program [   ]

	Action Reading Cureton	Alpha One	Cooperative Individualized Reading Project	Criterion Reading, Instruction Project	Cross-Age Teaching	Dale Avenue Urban Early Childhood Education Project	Diagnostic Reading Clinic Program	DISTAR Reading	Fountain Valley Teacher Support System	Higher Horizons 100	High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading	Juan Morel Campos Bilingual Center	Listen, Look, Learn	New Adventures in Learning
	K-1	1	K-3	Pre-K-3	K-12	Pre-K-3	4-7	Pre-K-3	1-6	9	1-12	6-8	K-8	K-3
	●	●					●	●		●			●	
			●	●	●	●	●			●		●		●
	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	●		●			●			●		●		●	
			●	●					●		●			●
			●				●			●	●		●	●
			●				●			●	●	●		
			●	●		●	●				●	●		●
	●	●				●	●	●	●		●	●	●	

9

Reading Programs' Profile
(continued)

	Action Reading Cureton	Alpha One	Cooperative Individualized Reading Project	Criterion Reading Instruction Project	Cross-Age Teaching	Dale Avenue Urban Early Childhood Education Project	Diagnostic Reading Clinic Program	DISTAR Reading	Fountain Valley Teacher Support System	Higher Horizons 100	High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading	Camp...
Record Keeping Materials	●		●		●	●		●		●		
Teacher Manual	●	●	●				●	●				
Students Work Independently	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	
Students Work in Groups	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	
In-service Suggested			●	●	●	●	●	●		●		
Provision for In-service Available	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●		
Teacher Aides Suggested			●	●		●	●	●	●			
Estimated Per Pupil Cost	(1)	$5.	$69.	$22.	$2.	(2)	$460.*	(3)	$2.	$900.*	$13.	1457*
National Validation of the States (I.V.D.)					●	●						
Approved USOE Dissemination					●							

*Includes Personnel Salaries

(1) A complete Classroom Kit costs $258.

(2) The basic cost of replicating this program is that of staff training, follow-up supervision, and evaluation.

(3) Per-pupil cost varies for different levels
Reading I - $18.50
Reading II - $13.70
Reading III - $19.01

(4) Start-up costs range from $30.00 - $60.00/classr and annual maintenance, $500.00 - $600.00.

11 12

Programs (columns):

1. Action Reading Curreon
2. Alpha One
3. Cooperative Individualized Reading Project
4. Criterion Reading Instruction Project
5. Cross-Age Teaching
6. Dale Avenue Urban Early Childhood Education Project
7. Diagnostic Reading Clinic Program
8. DISTAR Reading
9. Fountain Valley Teacher Support System
10. Higher Horizons 100
11. High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading
12. Juan Morel Campos Bilingual Center
13. Listen, Look, Learn
14. New Adventures in Learning

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
●		●		●	●		●		●		●		
●	●	●				●	●				●		
●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●		●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
●		●	●	●	●	●		●	●			●	●
	●	●	●	●	●		●				●	●	●
(1)	$5.	$69.	$22.	$2.	(2)	$460.*	(3)	$2.	$900.*	$13.	1457*	(4)	$32.
		●		●									●
			●										●

(1) A complete Classroom Kit costs $258.

(2) The basic cost of replicating this program is that of staff training, follow-up supervision, and evaluation.

(3) Per-pupil cost varies for different levels

Reading I - $18.50
Reading II - $13.70
Reading III - $19.01

(4) Start-up costs range from $30.00 - $60.00/classroom, and annual maintenance, $500.00 - $600.00.

7

Reading Programs' Profile

(continued)

	Prescriptive Reading Inventory	Program Development Through Process	Programmed Tutorial Reading Project	Project Conquest	Project INSTRUCT	Project MARS	Project READ	Project R-3	Remedial Reading Laboratories	Sesame Street	Sullivan Reading Program	Southwestern Regional Laboratory	Beginning Reading
Grade Level	1-6	K-3	1-3	1-3	K-3	1-4	1-5	7-9	4-12	Pre-K	K-3	K	1-6
Commercial	●									●	●	●	
Non-Commercial		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●
Hierarchy of Skills	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Behavioral Objectives	●	●			●			●			●		●
Keyed Materials	●	●		●	●			●	●				●
Special Equipment				●				●			●		
Special Facilities				●		●	●						
Diagnostic Placement Tests	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●
Ongoing Student Assessment Tests		●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●

● Complete Program

▭ Supplementary Program

Prescriptive Reading Inventory	Program Development Through Process	Programmed Tutorial Reading Project	Project Conquest	Project INSTRUCT	Project MARS	Project READ	Project R-3	Remedial Reading Laboratories	Sesame Street	Sullivan Reading Program	Southwestern Regional Laboratory Beginning Reading Program	Systems Approach to Individualized Instruction	Systems Approach to Reading Improvement	Systems Directed Reading
K-3	1-3	1-3	K-3	1-4	1-5	7-9	4-12	Pre-K	K-3	K	1-6	K-8	K-5	
								●	●	●				
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	
●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
●			●			●	●		●		●	●	●	
●		●	●			●	●				●		●	
		●				●		●						
		●		●	●									
●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		
●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	

Reading Programs' Profile
(continued)

	Prescriptive Reading Inventory	Program Development Through Process	Programmed Tutorial Reading Project	Project Conquest	Project INSTRUCT	Project MARS	Project READ	Project	Reading Laboratories	Sesame Street	Sullivan Reading Program	Southwestern Regional Laboratory Beginning Reading
Record Keeping Materials	●				●		●	●	●		●	●
Teacher Manual	●	●			●						●	●
Students Work Independently		●				●	●				●	●
Students Work in Groups		●		●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●
In-service Suggested	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
Provision for In-service Available	●	●	●		●						●	●	●
Teacher Aides Suggested		●	●	●			●		●			●	●
Estimated Per Pupil Cost	$2.	(5)	$1.	$283.*	$1.	$300.*	$9.42				$23.	$7.	(6)
National Validation of the States (I.V.D.)		●					●						
Approved USOE Dissemination		●					●						

*Includes personal Salaries

(5) Program Focus is on process; extra material not required

(6) Per student operation cost for total curricular program is $420.

	Program Development Through Process	Programmed Tutorial Reading Project	Project Conquest	Project INSTRUCT		Project READ				Sullivan Reading Program	Southwestern Regional Laboratory Beginning Reading Program	Systems Approach to Individualized Instruction	Systems Approach to Reading Improvement	Systems Directed Reading
			●		●	●	●		●	●			●	●
●			●			●			●	●			●	●
●					●	●	●		●		●		●	●
●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●
●	●		●						●	●	●		●	●
●	●	●		●						●	●			
(5)	$1.		$1.		$9,42				$23.	$7.	(6)			$35.-40.
●				●										
●				●										

Focus is on process; extra material not required

...dent operation cost for total curricular program is $420.

Complete Programs

Action Reading

Allyn and Bacon, Inc.
Rockleigh, New Jersey

Summary

ACTION-READING: A Participatory Approach is a phonics approach in which words are built from their component parts and sounds, and these are related to real life objects, phrases, and situations. The Cureton method emphasizes high expectations and respect for every child, intensively active participation by the teacher and children, parent involvement, positive reinforcement, and creatively structured skill presentation.

Skills are presented in a logical, sequential way and performance objectives for each amount provide for continual assessment. Comprehension skills are emphasized, and reading skills are taught and reinforced through games full of action and drama, through work sheets, and through other subjects during the course of the day. ACTION-READING has been successful in raising the reading scores of inner-city pupils.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

ACTION-READING is a beginning reading program for K-1.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The Cureton program is built on the premise that a beginning reading approach which incorporates a basic developmental reading skills sequence, intensive active teacher-student participation, and positive teacher expectations will result in high student achievement.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The general purpose and main objective of ACTION-READING is to enable non-readers to acquire necessary reading skills through an intensive program of reading instruction emphasizing fun, success, and increased self-confidence.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program consists of 12 teaching units, each having the following major sections: 1) Parents as Partners; 2) Defining and Evaluating the Skills; 3) Presentation of the Skills; 4) Shaping the Sounds (Penmanship); 5) Developing and Reinforcing the Skills Through the Gang; 6) Gang members Work Individually. The class is called a gang to suggest the close-knit classroom community that is developed.

The Introduction to each unit gives a synopsis of skills to be introduced as well as ways in which they are presented and reinforced. In order to provide the teacher with flexibility in tailoring the program to her particular class needs, the units are organized by types of activities rather than by chronology. Thus, skill introduction lessons are together, and all the activities for reinforcing the skills orally with children are presented together.

Units I through IX are skill building units, each having a detailed timetable suggesting when each skill is to be introduced and reinforced. The performance objectives for each unit are cumulative in that previous objectives are stated in each unit as a reminder that they too must be maintained and reinforced. By Unit IX all objectives for the program have been listed.

What specific objectives are

Performance objectives for b quired over the first nine uni a careful design that ensures program overview described program's performance skill s

Unit I	3 Dimensional Sour
Unit II	Short Vowel Short (ick; ock, uck.
Unit III	Two-to-One: Two le ar, or, ir, er, ur.
Unit IV	The Backbone Fam
Unit V	Backbone Endings- of word; terminal y.
Unit VI	Making backbones tions-ild, ind, ergh,
Unit VII	Surprise Sounds-aw aught, ought; oy, oi
Unit VIII	Ringing Sounds-ing
Unit IX	Breaking the Rules-
Unit X	Competing for Book
Unit XI	The Last Clues-cons ps, ie=long e; silent ch=sh; ch=k; tion, si cious, tious.
Unit XII	Exploiting the Skills

How much student time is de

The program is to be taught f every day.

Programs

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

ACTION-READING is a beginning reading program for K-1

On what rationale was the program designed?

The Cureton program is built on the premise that a beginning reading approach which incorporates a basic developmental reading skills sequence, intensive active teacher-student participation, and positive teacher expectations will result in high student achievement.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The general purpose and main objective of ACTION-READING is to enable non-readers to acquire necessary reading skills through an intensive program of reading instruction emphasizing fun, success, and increased self-confidence.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program consists of 12 teaching units; each having the following major sections: 1) Parents as Partners; 2) Defining and Evaluating the Skills; 3) Presentation of the Skills; 4) Shaping the Sounds (Penmanship); 5) Developing and Reinforcing the Skills Through the Gang; 6) Gang members Work Individually. The class is called a gang to suggest the close-knit classroom community that is developed.

The Introduction to each unit gives a synopsis of skills to be introduced as well as ways in which they are presented and reinforced. In order to provide the teacher with flexibility in tailoring the program to her particular class needs, the units are organized by types of activities rather than by chronology. Thus, skill introduction lessons are together, and all the activities for reinforcing the skills orally with children are presented together.

Units I through IX are skill building units, each having a detailed timetable suggesting when each skill is to be introduced and reinforced. The performance objectives for each unit are cumulative in that previous objectives are stated in each unit as a reminder that they too must be maintained and reinforced. By Unit IX all objectives for the program have been listed.

What specific objectives are involved?

Performance objectives for beginning reading skills are required over the first nine units of the twelve unit program in a careful design that ensures review and reinforcement. The program overview described below illustrates the range of the program's performance skill sequence.

Unit I   3 Dimensional Sounds-Engine (Beginning Sounds)

Unit II   Short Vowel Short Cuts-an, en, in, on, un, ack, eck, ick, ock, uck.

Unit III   Two-to-One: Two letters One Sound-th, ch, sh, wh; ar, or, ir, er, ur.

Unit IV   The Backbone Family-long vowel sounds

Unit V   Backbone Endings-silent e-long e and o at the end of word; terminal y.

Unit VI   Making backbones Strong: Vowel sight configurations-ild, ind, ergh, old, olt, oll

Unit VII   Surprise Sounds-aw, au; ow, ou; all, alt, able; aught, ought; oy, oi, oo.

Unit VIII   Ringing Sounds-ing, ang, ong, ung, ink, ank, unk.

Unit IX   Breaking the Rules-ce, ci, cy, ge, gi, gy.

Unit X   Competing for Books

Unit XI   The Last Clues-consonant blends; wr, kn; gn, pn, ps, ie=long e; silent b; ough; augh; gu=guh; gh=guh; ch=sh; ch=k; tion, sion, tial, cial, tient, cient, cious, tious.

Unit XII   Exploiting the Skills

How much student time is devoted to the program?

The program is to be taught for approximately three hours every day.

18

What materials are provided?

The materials include a Teacher's Guide which is the core of this teacher-controlled program, an Alphamobile consisting of 26 laminated plastic ovals, Sound Cards printed in black and white, 17 Word Charts, four books of Duplicator Masters, and Profile Sheets for record keeping.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

ACTION-READING encourages teachers to personalize the program to fit their particular situations and needs.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Within each unit, specific skill lessons include activities and materials to assess each student's status of skill learning. Profile sheets provide a management system for monitoring individual student's progress.

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

The program is designed to be used primarily in a self-contained classroom that has a flexible organization to provide for individual, small group, and large group instruction.

How are the materials used?

There are six primary components of ACTION-READING. The Teacher's Guide describes in detail the step-by-step methods of instruction. The pupil uses such material as an Alphamobile, Sound Cards, Word Charts, Duplicator Masters, and Profile Sheets. The Alphamobile consists of 26 laminated plastic ovals used as object cues for each letter of the alphabet. Forty-four sound cards are for individual student use in building words. There are 17 Word Charts, each containing words built around the related skills introduced in Units II-IX. Four books of Duplicator Masters include masters for student work sheets as well as masters for letters to parents. The Profile Sheet is a four-page folder in which all skills are listed by unit in the form of performance objectives. Additional space is provided on the Profile Sheet for test scores, books read, and teachers narrative evaluation.

Are teacher supplements used?

Paraprofessionals have been trained and have successfully implemented Cureton's approach. They may be used, but teacher supplements are not necessary in the program.

How is the student assessed?

Individual assessment of student performance is built into skill activities for each objective. Evaluating skills is part of the process of teaching in ACTION-READING; while teaching through oral activities and worksheets the teacher can observe and respond to the mastery level of each student. The status of learning is recorded on the student's Profile Sheet.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No special facilities are used.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is needed other than that contained in the ACTION-READING kit.

Is In-service training needed or suggested?

According to the ACTION-READING descriptive literature, the 432 page Teacher's Guide provides all the essential background necessary for full implementation.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

A professional in-service program is available, on a fee basis, to school districts. For details write to In-Service Department, Allyn and Bacon, Inc., Rockleigh, New Jersey 07647.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

ACTION-READING is available in a complete kit (including 40 Profile Sheets) for $258.00. Replacement components for the Kit are available except for the Teacher's Guide, and may be ordered separately.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

George O. Cureton began constructing the program in 1967 with first grade students in Newark. Cureton endeavored to develop an approach which would radically improve the beginning reading skills of urban students. It was prepared for publication with the cooperation of the Metropolitan Applied Research Center under a grant from the Carnegie Corporation.

What is the present status of the program?

The complete Cureton program is currently being marketed as ACTION-READING: A PARTICIPATORY APPROACH by Allyn and Bacon, Inc., Boston, Massachusetts.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

A report prepared by Program Research Media Associates of New York, dated June, 1973, presented an "Evaluation of State School Projects in Community School District 9, 1972-73." Encompassing the Concourse, Highbridge, University and Morrisania sections of the Bronx in New York City, District 9 educates approximately 36,000 students of whom the report describes 38% as being white, 32% black, 22% Puerto Rican and 8% "other." One fifth of this population is at a below poverty level. At the time the report was written, the Cureton program was operating in six schools at the K-3 levels with 2030 children. Of this group, 975 children were black and 893 were Hispanic. The report on the Cureton program was based on a sampling of 261 students, 16 teachers and 18 paraprofessionals.

In District 9, children in grades K-3 in the Cureton program showed significant gains. These results are summarized below. *Kindergarten:* At the conclusion of Kindergarten in June, 1973, the mean grade equivalent for 83 children was 1.4 on the Lee-Clark Reading Readiness Test. The expected grade equivalent for June of Kindergarten is 0.9. Eighty-four percent of the District 9 Kindergarten sample scored 0.9 or higher or were thus at or above the national average. Forty-five per cent of the group made the highest possible score on the test, 1.9.
Grade 1: 117 first graders took the California Reading Test, Level 1, Form A during December, 1972 as a pre-test and Form B of the same test in June, 1973 as a post-test. The group mean in December was 0.8 and in June was 1.76, showing an average gain of 96 or nearly ten months over the six month period. Forty-six percent of the children were at the national norm of 1.9, the normal expectation for first grade children tested at the beginning of June.
Grade 2: The mean pre-test December score for 116 second graders on the California Reading Test, Level II was 1.5 and the June mean, 2.13. Longitudinal comparisons revealed that the mean progress rate of these children over the previous twelve months had been only five months, but that they had made more than six months progress in the six months of the Cureton program.
Grade 3: A test population of 28 third graders showed a full year gain between the December-June pre-post testing on the California Reading Test, Level II. The mean December score

was 1.61, and the mean June score was 2.60.

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

The ACTION-READING program was developed in an inner-city situation, and depends upon direct, clear instruction, and intensive active participation of the teacher and students. The evaluation data reported above reveals that the program has had a very significant positive impact in an inner city environment.

Where can the program be obtained?

The program can be obtained from:

Allyn and Bacon
Rockleigh, New Jersey 07647
        or
470 Atlantic Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02210

Atlanta, Georgia 30312

Dallas, Texas 75247

Belmont, California 94002

References

Clark, Kenneth B. (Editor) "ACTION-READING, A Reading Program developed by George O. Cureton" New York: Metropolitan Applied Research Center Urban Affairs Series, August, 1971.

Hamlin, Tab. "Memo to Allyn Bacon Salesman and Consultants regarding Cureton Validation", October 24, 1973.

Alpha One

New Dimensions in
Education
- Plainview, New York

Summary

Alpha One is a program de-
signed to teach first grade chil-
dren to read and write sentences
containing words up to three syl-
lables in length and to develop
within the child a sense of his
own success and fun in learning
to read. It is a unique program
in several ways including the
fact that it is backed with a mon-
ey-back guarantee. The publish-
er will refund all costs of mater-
ials to a district which is dis-
satisfied with the program after
using it for three years. Alpha
One is principally a decoding
program. It seeks to capitalize
on the child's sense of fun and
fantasy by employing a variety of
game-like situations to teach
decoding skills. Games, stories,
filmstrips, and a puppet theatre
revolve around 26 delightful
Letter People. A recently added
kindergarten program called
Alpha Time now introduces the
Letter People as 30-inch inflat-
able dolls called the Huggables.
Evaluation studies on Alpha One
indicate that the money-back
guarantee is a statement of
justified confidence.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

Alpha One is designed for children in the first and second years
of school.

On what rationale was the program designed?

Alpha One approaches beginning reading and language arts by
emphasizing word mastery through phonics. The program helps
the child overcome his initial fear of the written word by
providing game-like situations where he learns almost
simultaneously. The lessons are games, stories, rhymes and
humorous experiences. The aim is to make the learning ex-
perience so much fun that the child's first efforts are happy and
successful. Underneath the fun is a carefully structured program
which presents the material in an organized sequence.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The main objective is to give each child so many happy and
successful experiences with letters and words that he will have
the courage and confidence to attack any word.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is organized around a set of Letter People, each
with a distinctive personality. The Letter People and the children
interact in many activities aimed at teaching the content of the
program. These activities are fully described in the Professional
Guide which presents detailed lesson plans for each lesson. The
program is divided into three major divisions. Part One in-
troduces the individual letters, Part Two teaches decoding and
spelling skills, and Part Three teaches procedures for decoding
polysyllabic words.

What specific objectives are involved?

The specific objectives of Alpha One are in the form of specific
skills taught in each of the three parts.

Part One introduces letters and teaches:

Recognition of the letter shape and sound
Oral reproduction of the letter sound
Written reproduction of the letter symbol
Association of the written symbol with the sound
Recognition of the written symbol in isolation and in words
Reading and spelling regular one-syllable words having a short
vowel

Introduction of blends an

Part Two focuses on specif
to:

Division of vowels and co
Introduction of long vowel
Differentiation of long and
Words that end with a lon
Silent e
Adjacent vowels
Control of vowels
Suffix ing
Special sounds: sh, ch, th
Irregular sight words ("rur
Distinction between c and
Y as a consonant and a v
Soft c and g
Special vowel sounds: ou,

Part Three completes the
strategy for reading words

How much student time i

The program is designed
the childrens' interest is m
presented in shorter portio

What materials are provid

All materials are stored in a
Program materials were re
They include:

The Professional Guide co
scribing the objectives, ma
ment, summary exercises,

Chatterbooks for each chi
passages, and related seat
and writing. 178 student a
box.

Letter Meeting Greeting Pa
child from each Letter Per
People.

The Letter People are 26 re
ters used throughout the p
placards, but inflatable 30-i
Kindergarten program Alph

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

Alpha One is designed for children in the first and second years of school.

On what rationale was the program designed?

Alpha One approaches beginning reading and language arts by emphasizing word mastery through phonics. The program helps the child overcome his initial fear of the written word by providing game-like situations where he learns almost simultaneously. The lessons are games, stories, rhymes and humorous experiences. The aim is to make the learning experience so much fun that the child's first efforts are happy and successful. Underneath the fun is a carefully structured program which presents the material in an organized sequence.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The main objective is to give each child so many happy and successful experiences with letters and words that he will have the courage and confidence to attack any word.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is organized around a set of Letter People, each with a distinctive personality. The Letter People and the children interact in many activities aimed at teaching the content of the program. These activities are fully described in the Professional Guide which presents detailed lesson plans for each lesson. The program is divided into three major divisions. Part One introduces the individual letters, Part Two teaches decoding and spelling skills, and Part Three teaches procedures for decoding polysyllabic words.

What specific objectives are involved?

The specific objectives of Alpha One are in the form of specific skills taught in each of the three parts:

Part One introduces letters and teaches:

Recognition of the letter shape and sound
Oral reproduction of the letter sound
Written reproduction of the letter symbol
Association of the written symbol with the sound
Recognition of the written symbol in isolation and in words
__ng and spelling regular one-syllable words having a short

Introduction of blends and special letter combinations

Part Two focuses on specific decoding and spelling skills related to:

Division of vowels and consonants
Introduction of long vowels
Differentiation of long and short vowel sounds
Words that end with a long vowel sound
Silent e
Adjacent vowels
Control of vowels
Suffix ing
Special sounds: sh, ch, th, wh
Irregular sight words ("runaways")
Distinction between c and K
Y as a consonant and a vowel
Soft c and g
Special vowel sounds: ou, oi, oo, au.

Part Three completes the program by providing the child with a strategy for reading words of two and three syllables.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

The program is designed for daily use totaling an hour or so, the childrens' interest is maintained. Each lesson can be presented in shorter portions in the mornings and afternoons.

What materials are provided?

All materials are stored in an Alphawagon, mounted on wheels. Program materials were revised and expanded for 1973-74. They include:

The Professional Guide contains detailed lesson places describing the objectives, materials, motivation, lesson development, summary exercises, tests, etc., of each lesson.

Chatterbooks for each child present poems, pictures, reading passages, and related seatwork for decoding, spelling, reading, and writing. 175 student activity cards supplement the Chatter box.

Letter Meeting Greeting Packets are greeting cards to each child from each Letter Person used to introduce the Letter People.

The Letter People are 26 replicas of the unique set of characters used throughout the program. In Alpha One, these are placards, but inflatable 30-inch dolls are available in the Kindergarten program Alpha Time.

Story Pictures illustrate basic phonetic principles with corresponding poems and stories which are used for motivation, review, and remediation

Alpha One Book For Fun are eight page story books keyed to the introduction of the first letters, and are designed to develop comprehension skills through picture reading and provide a "take home" for each student.

The *Chatter Album* is a long-playing record which uses stories and skits about the letter people to teach sounds, with special attention to vowels and diphthongs. In addition, the materials include an individual chalkboard for each child, two puppets, duplicating masters of assessment exercises, and a filmstrip.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The program is open to additional materials although they should be used in conjunction with the lessons presented in the Guide.

What student assessment materials are provided?

Each lesson culminates in a "Let's Make Sure" activity which tests the skill taught in the lesson. These activities are provided on duplicating masters so that the activity can be taken home.

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

Alpha One is intended for use in the typical first grade classroom with up to 35 pupils. No entry skills are assumed by the program. Instruction is teacher-directed, following the flexible grouping assignments common in the first grade.

How are the materials used?

Alpha One is a set of highly structured, sequenced lessons which make strong appeal to the first-graders' sense of fantasy and fun. Lessons consist of rhymes, stories, humorous experiences, games, puppetry, and the like. The alphabet is introduced to the children letter-by-letter with much excitement and fanfare as Letter People. Each Letter Person is a unique character with intriguing attributes associated with his name. Mr. F has funny feet, Mr. H gets his sound from his horrible hair, and Miss I suffers from an itch (consonants are male and vowels female).

After all Letter People are introduced, the Story Pictures are used to depict the Letter People in action. Through these stories and associated activities, various phonic principles are taught. Games are used to reinforce the child's use of these principles in reading and spelling words. One such game, called "Prove It," is played in many contexts. A child may ask the Letter Person Mr. M for permission to get a drink. Mr. M will give permission only if the child can name a word he is in. The child names a word and then must prove it by saying "Man, man, munching mouth." Each Letter Person has a bag filled with objects and the names of objects which use his sound. These bags become the source of many games and activities.

Gradually, through the carefully planned and sequenced games, the principles of phonic word attack skills are taught. Special phonetic signs are used to diagnose words. Each letter that makes a sound is placed in a "clue box", and combinations of letters sounded together are put in a "squash box." There are also "belonging boxes," "one-sound-ending boxes," "all-belonging boxes," "protection signs" and many additional "Alpharisms." Irregular words which violate signs are called "runaway words", and are surrounded by rings with running feet. It is the activities of the Letter People in accommodating themselves to the various boxes and situations which are the subjects of the stories, plays, and poems.

No special reading books are used with the program. The children are encouraged to read anything which interests them regardless of difficulty level. Considerable reinforcement for reading is built into the program materials themselves. At the beginning of the year, all poems, stories, directions, etc., must be read to the children, but gradually the children are able to read them for themselves. The last three tests in the "Let's Make Sure" series involves reading paragraphs containing polysyllabic words and answering questions about them.

Are teacher supplements used?

The program does not require paraprofessionals or volunteers. The only audiovisual equipment specified is a filmstrip projector and record player, but other equipment would be useful for supplemental activities.

How is student progress assessed?

Student progress and understanding is assessed constantly as part of the games. Children write on and hold up their chalkboards in some of the activities. On the back cover of the *Chatterbook* are two circles, one yellow and one purple. In many activities, children are told to hold up a particular color if a cer-

23

tain condition exists (e.g. a certain word begins with a certain sound). Weekly assessment is provided by the Let's Make Sure tests which are done as seat work, corrected, and taken home.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No special facilities are used.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is needed beyond that furnished by the program.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

No special in-service training is necessary as long as the teacher follows the prescribed lesson plans.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

No special training is provided beyond that in the carefully prepared Professional Guide.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The Alpha One Kit which contains all materials necessary for a class of 35 costs $295 initially and has an expected usefulness of three years with replacement of consumables amounting to about $75 a year. The per pupil cost over a three-year period, therefore, averages about $5, depending on class size and other factors. These costs will be refunded by the publisher if the using school or district is dissatisfied with the program.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The program was originally developed by two classroom teachers in Nanuet, New York and attracted considerable attention for its fun-filled environment and apparent success. The program was one of ten selected by the American Institute of Research after formal evaluations for the Model Programs in Compensatory Education series.

What is the present status of the program?

Alpha One is produced and marketed commercially by New Dimensions in Education, Inc. It has recently been extended ward with the development of a Kindergarten program d on the same Letter People called Alpha Time The comp

pany is currently developing television programs using the concepts of the program.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Alpha One was evaluated formally for its effectiveness with disadvantaged children in 1969-70. The program was used with one first-grade classroom at PS 115 in New York City and results were compared against a control classroom using the school's regular materials. At the end of the year, the Alpha One group had median scores of 2.8 (comprehension) and 3.1 (vocabulary) on the Gates MacGinitie Reading Test, while the control group scored 1.9 and 2.1 respectively. The norm for the testing date was 1.8. A follow-up study made a year later showed that all Alpha One pupils still available for testing were reading at the fourth-grade level in mid-second grade. PS 115 is located in a racially mixed inner city neighborhood with a largely Spanish-speaking population. In this experiment, both Alpha One and control materials were used during three 40-minute periods daily.

In the Nanuet, N.Y. school in which the materials were originally developed, all first grade classrooms use the program. Recent test results using the Gates MacGinitie Reading Test show the median scores for all first grades to be 2.7 (comprehension) and 3.0 (vocabulary). Eighty-five percent of the children are on or above grade level, and only 2 percent are as much as five months below grade level in comprehension. Similarly impressive results have been reported for other schools. In one school the program was used with a first grade class composed of children who had shown very little success with the school's basal program. Many of these children did not know the letter names and almost half were repeating first grade. Following a year's instruction with Alpha One, 13 of the 25 children were reading at or above grade level for children completing second grade on the Metropolitan Achievement Test. Teachers and principals involved with the program attest to the program's ability to generate unusually good attitudes toward reading.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

Alpha One gives every indication of being an unusually strong program in accomplishing its objectives of teaching children phonic word skills while building positive attitudes toward reading, self, and school.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Alpha One, and its companion program, Alpha Time, are available through:

Dr. Alan Pratt
New Dimensions in Education, Inc.
160 Dupont Street
Plainview, New York 11803
(516) 822-6700

References

National Center for Education Communication. *PS 115 Alpha One Reading Program, New York, New York.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1972. (OE 72-79).

Reiss, Elayne, and Rita Friedman. *Professional Guide, Alpha One Breaking the Code.* Plainview, N.Y.: New Dimensions in Education, 1969.

Reiss, Elayne, and Rita Friedman. *Alpha Time, Professional Guide.* Plainview, N.Y.: New Dimensions in Education, 1972.

17

Dale Avenue Urban Early Childhood Education Project

Paterson, New Jersey

Summary

The project staff has developed a performance objective curriculum for urban, educationally disadvantaged students. The mean I.Q. of the students who have followed this curriculum for three to three and one-half years has been raised from 82 to 100. These students also score at grade level in reading and mathematics on the Stanford Achievement Test. The curriculum has been developed and tested in the Dale Avenue School which is an ESEA, Title I school in Paterson. The school's approximately 600 students are 63% Black, 19% White, 17% non-English speaking, and 1% Oriental. Students enter the school in Pre-Kindergarten for a five year program which takes them through the third grade.

Educationally disadvantaged students typically come to school without the basic skills, especially in standard English, that produce academic success. As a result they normally fall significantly below grade level in reading and mathematics, and usually have frustrating experiences in other subjects as well. Using the performance objective curriculum, teachers at the Dale Avenue School have reversed the typical failure pattern. The development of this program began in 1969-70 and was carried out through a Title III grant from 1970-71 through 1972-73.

The Dale Avenue curriculum is a series of performance objectives, sequentially ordered, in listening, naming, observing, speaking, perceptual motor skills, writing and motor skills, classification, mathematics, decoding, and seriation. The project and teaching staff develop lessons to teach the skills and tests to assess skill mastery. Students are taught one skill in each area simultaneously. They begin learning a new skill in each area only after mastering the previous one. As the students move from one grade to the next, their skill mastery record moves with them. Teachers therefore can maintain the continuity of the curriculum's developmental sequence. The performance objective curriculum is appropriate for skill development through the end of the third grade.

The Dale Avenue Project has developed a unique reading program. During the first forty-five minutes in the morning all available school staff teaches reading to small groups of children. Each group is comprised of students who exhibit similar needs and some of the reading groups are taught by teachers of special content areas. The physical education teacher and the school psychologist work with children who have displayed motor needs. The music teacher has produced a reading through music pro-

gram which combines instruments, voice, and decoding techniques. The art teacher has been assigned children who have exhibited problems with form and shape perception and she teaches letter and word recognition using the art media. The expertise of the speech therapist furnishes students who have language difficulty with skills that they will need to read proficiently. The home economics teacher has developed a program utilizing recipes, shopping lists, magazine and newspaper ads and vocabulary which relates to her own area of training. The school librarian works with a small group of children who require highly individualized attention.

Children not attending reading programs taught by special content area teachers work in small groups with teachers, associate teachers, and aides using a variety of materials that motivate and that teach reading concepts.

Since it is the philosophy of the program developers that all the Performance Objective areas are directly contributory to the firm development of reading skills, all areas of the Performance Objectives are taught along with Encoding/Decoding. Listening games and activities may contribute to a child's ability to discriminate between different vowel and consonant sounds. A
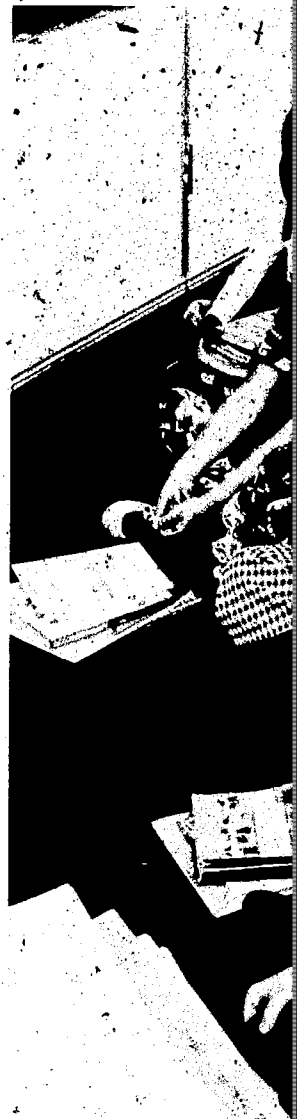
The Dale Avenue curriculum is a series of performance objectives, sequentially ordered, in listening, naming, observing, speaking, perceptual motor skills, writing and motor skills, classification, mathematics, decoding, and seriation. The project and teaching staff develop lessons to teach the skills and tests to assess skill mastery. Students are taught one skill in each area simultaneously. They begin learning a new skill in each area only after mastering the previous one. As the students move from one grade to the next, their skill mastery record moves with them. Teachers therefore can maintain the continuity of the curriculum's developmental sequence. The performance objective curriculum is appropriate for skill development through the end of the third grade.

The Dale Avenue Project has developed a unique reading program. During the first forty-five minutes in the morning all available school staff teaches reading to small groups of children. Each group is comprised of students who exhibit similar needs and some of the reading groups are taught by teachers of special content areas. The physical education teacher and the school psychologist work with children who have displayed motor needs. The music teacher has produced a through music pro-

gram which combines instruments, voice, and decoding techniques. The art teacher has been assigned children who have exhibited problems with form and shape perception and she teaches letter and word recognition using the art media. The expertise of the speech therapist furnishes students who have language difficulty with skills that they will need to read proficiently. The home economics teacher has developed a program utilizing recipes, shopping lists, magazine and newspaper ads and vocabulary which relates to her own area of training. The school librarian works with a small group of children who require highly individualized attention.

Children not attending reading programs taught by special content area teachers work in small groups with teachers, associate teachers, and aides using a variety of materials that motivate and that teach reading concepts.

Since it is the philosophy of the program developers that *all* the Performance Objective areas are directly *contributory* to the firm development of reading skills, all areas of the Performance Objectives are taught along with *Encoding/Decoding*. Listening games and activities may contribute to a child's ability to discriminate between different vowel and consonant sounds. A

picture matching game or a game in which the child must see minute likes and differences in keometric figures (Observation) may contribute to the ability to see the small differences in the formation of letters which cause the letters to be called by another name. The skills in the Naming area develop vocabulary necessary for a child to be able to approach the reading system.

Even after formal reading is begun, Listening, Naming, Observing, Speaking, Classification, Seriation must be continually reinforced to assure that student growth in these areas is continuous.

Thus the forty-five minute reading period becomes a time during each day when all areas of the Performance Objectives are enfolded into the process of teaching reading.

Not all schools who will adopt the Dale Avenue Performance Objective Model will have art, music, physical education, speech, home economics teachers and a librarian in the building each day. If special area teachers are not available, an alternative is to utilize all the staff that is available to teach reading and to enlist additional aid from volunteers who will give time to the school. These volunteers can be students from local teacher training institutions and community residents who

are experienced teachers, but are retired or inactive. It may also be feasible to incorporate ideas from the art, music, physical education, and home economics special area Performance Objectives in the regular classroom teacher's day.

Reading is taught not only in this forty-five minute period utilizing all staff, but it is also taught again during another period during the day in the individual classroom setting. Here, again, children are grouped according to their needs and the groups are kept as small as possible.

Throughout this article, the Performance Objective Curriculum is discussed as a whole. This discussion and the program's evaluation data do not apply to the teaching of any one set of objectives by themselves.

Nature of the Program

For whom was the program designed?

The Dale Avenue project was designed for urban disadvantaged children in pre-school and primary grades.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The Project accepts the premise that culturally disadvantaged children lack early experiences of an educationally stimulating nature. Teaching based on performance objectives and careful assessment of student growth are basic to the Dale Avenue program. Parent involvement in the activities of the children and the school is also a vital part of the program.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The goal of the performance objective curriculum is to bring the average academic performance including I.Q. of urban, educationally disadvantaged children up to the national norm and maintain this gain for three years.

Over 400 teaching objectives are outlined in the Performance Objective Record developed for Pre-Kindergarten through Third level. Progress in each of 10 major areas is assessed by pre-test followed by teaching and post-test.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Teaching objectives fall into 10 major areas: Listening, Naming Speaking, Observation, Writing and Motor Skills, Perceptual Motor Skills, Math, Decoding/Encoding, Classification and Seriation. Individual records keep track of each child's progress. Approaches to the Decoding/Encoding objectives vary according to each child's abilities and teacher preferences

What specific objectives are involved?

Thirty-four objectives of increasing difficulty are included in the Listening Category. For Example L-24 reads, "After thirty second pause, can repeat in exact sequence four digits that have been given at the rate of two per second." L-34 reads, "When told a scrambled version of a familiar story, can rearrange the story in proper sequence."
The number of objectives in each category varies from 11 in Seriation, to 163 in Decoding/Encoding.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

The performance objectives are the total school curriculum.

What materials are provided for the student?

The basic reading materials are the Bank Street Readers, workbooks, supplementary books, reading games, phonics and word attack activities. Many special materials for working with children with particular language and learning difficulties such as parquetry blocks, counters, peg boards, puzzles, toy money, playing cards, crossword puzzles and Peabody Language Kits are available.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

The following materials have been developed by the project staff and are available at cost:

Dale Avenue Performance Objective Manual and Teacher's Guide
Manual on Special Area Performance Objectives
Learning Activities for the Dale Avenue Performance Objectives
Test Manual to Accompany the Performance Objectives
Record Book for Recording Individual Student Progress
Administrator's Guide

The materials listed below are available free of charge.

Final Evaluation Report
Suggested Evaluation Design for Adoptions of the Program
Overview brochure; order form for materials

"What Comes After Ten, Tasha?" a 30 minute, color film narrated by Gary Merrill that shows the program in operation in the Dale Avenue School may be borrowed free of charge.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

Each teacher is encouraged to create a program of activities to teach the skills outlined in the performance objectives.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Upon entering the program, each child's skills must be assessed against the Performance Objectives; post-testing is carried on throughout the year to assess students' mastery of the Performance Objectives. Teachers may use their own tests or those suggested in the staff developed Test Manual to Accompany the Performance Objectives. The staff developed Record Book will help teachers keep track of student progress. A continuous record of each child's progress accompanies him/her from pre-kindergarten through third grade.

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

A typical classroom setting at any grade level might include a teacher introducing a new math skill to a small group of students, an aide or volunteer supervising some workbook activity which reinforces a skill already taught by the teacher, some slower children working independently at a listening station plugged into a teacher-made cassette tape with accompanying worksheets, two or three children working together learning arithmetic facts from flash cards, and a parent helping a child who needs individual attention drilling number facts. It is possible to have all of these activities occurring simultaneously without sacrificing good classroom management.

A long range goal in utilizing the Performance Objective Curriculum is to get the children operating independently, choosing some of their own materials, teaching and testing each other, and accepting responsibility for their own progress and behavior.

The arrangement of the furniture in the classroom can provide for mobility of individual children and for movement of whole groups of students to alternate areas. Tables and chairs are a much more viable arrangement than individual desks. Tables placed near sources of information for different areas of the curriculum provide natural congregating places for students who are working on certain subjects. If tables are not available, then desks may be clustered in pods near various sources of material and these desks may be moved about for various activities if it appears necessary.

How are the materials used?

The basal reading materials and a wide variety of supplementary materials are utilized in reading activities, designated by the program teachers.

Are teacher supplements used?

Supplementary teachers (specialists) give help in pre-testing and supplementary teaching. Supplementary areas include psychological help, speech or language, perception, audition, and cognition. Parent tutors and student volunteers also contribute to the program.

How is student progress assessed?

Each student is pre-tested and post-tested on performance of jectives according to the sequence of skills outlined in the Per-

formance Objective Record A check list of progress is kept for each child in each of ten major areas.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

A peaceful and cheerful atmosphere is maintained in the school. No special facilities are required. The testing program has shown that students who attended the school but were not included in the performance objective curriculum (as it was being phased in) were below grade level in all subjects. This occurred despite the modern and beautiful facilities."

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

A variety of manipulative materials are suggested to teach a broad range of skills.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

Many workshops for teachers, para-professionals, and parents provide in-service training. The Dale Avenue Title III staff offers a two day in-service training program for educators from other districts. Four follow-up consultations are also provided. This is adequate training to launch the program in a new site. The materials required to initiate the program are available at cost.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

Workshops cover such areas as use of classroom perceptual training materials, suggestions for developing receptive and expressive language, suggestions for working with children with learning and behavior problems, and the rationale and description of the Dale Avenue testing program.

What provisions are made for training teacher supplements?

Para-professionals receive workshop training in the use of Performance Objectives.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The 'Performance Objective Record was developed over a four year period from 1969 through 1973. During the years 1970 through 1973 the development was supported by a grant from the New Jersey Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), Title III program. The major portion of the Title III grant for this project covered the salaries of the developmental staff, including those of two full time testers and the Parent Coordinator.

cost of replicating the program is basically that of staff training, follow-up supervision, and evaluation. Provision must be

made for the continuing help, encouragement, and support of staff.

The *Performance Objective Curriculum*, information about its evaluation, background information on the project in general, and the project designed tests, including those for the mastery of the performance objective skills, are available at cost from the project staff. The materials required to introduce the program will probably be found in most school districts.

The original developmental staff of the project is now funded by the New Jersey ESEA, Title III program to offer training services and follow-up consultation to New Jersey educators who wish to replicate the program. There is no charge for the services of the project staff.

After the initial start-up investment for staff training, the program's maintenance cost should not require an increase in the current operating expenses of most districts. Some districts may find that the use of the *Performance Objective Curriculum* will reduce the students' need for remediation. This, in turn, should represent a decrease in operating expenditures.

How was the program developed?

Before an examination of the evaluation designs and results, it is important to know the sequence in which the performance objective curriculum was introduced into the Dale Avenue School. In 1969-70, the performance objectives were used during part of the year in Pre-Kindergarten. In 1970-71, the program was followed in Kindergarten and the first grade, and in the middle of the year was introduced to the second grade. In 1972-73, the program was followed in all grades, Pre-Kindergarten through third. In 1972-73, the students who completed the first and second grades had followed the performance objective curriculum virtually throughout their school careers. The students who finished the third grade, however, had been in the program for only one and one-half years.

The development during the years 1970 through 1973 was supported by grants from the New Jersey ESEA, Title III program.

Readers must also realize that this phase-in schedule and the evaluation results refer to the use of the complete *Performance Objective Record*, and are not valid for the use of only one part of it such as the Decoding-Encoding Performance Objectives. Ilg and Ames, Piaget, Bereiter and Englemann, Deutsch, Doman, and Gesell were some of the authors who provided source material for the pre-school-Kindergarten *Performance Objective Curriculum*. In 1971-72 and 1972-73, assessment of needs of second and third level children showed these children lacked skills in many of the areas in which training had been successful for the -Kindergarten and Kindergarten children. It was decided to continue the performance objective format through the third level.

The result was performance objectives in ten areas applicable through level three.

What is the present status of the program?

Data has been collected, analyzed and interpreted for children from pre-primary through level three. The performance objectives have been refined into a cohesive program of performance skills.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

The 1972-73 evaluation design had three parts. For the first, a random sample of students, thirty each from the first, second, and third grades in the Dale Avenue School, formed the experimental groups. For each grade level there were four control groups: two control groups from educationally disadvantaged populations, and two from educationally advantaged populations. The scores of the experimental and control groups on the *Peabody Picture Vocabulary* Test were compared for this year, and this year's scores were compared to those for each group for each year of the project's history.

The second part of the evaluation was indepth testing of first, second, and third grade students at the Dale Avenue School. A pre and post test design using a locally developed test (the *Performance Objectives*) and a standardized test (*Stanford Achievement Test*) was followed. A standardized *Child Behavior Rating Scale* was given at the end of the year to see if behavior of the experimental groups matched achievement and I.Q. scores. The third part of the evaluation program was monitoring the Pre-Kindergarten and Kindergarten students through random sample testing using the *Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test*, the project developed *Skill Assessment Tests*, and the *Identity and Body Parts Checklists*.

The test data indicate that while the Dale Avenue experimental first, second, and third grade groups do not attain I.Q. scores as high as those of the advantaged control groups, they do make significant gains from entrance into Pre-Kindergarten through Kindergarten and then maintain I.Q.'s that are at a national norm through first and second grade. The third level students made significant gains in I.Q., although not as significant as those of the first and second graders, from the time they entered the program through the end of the third grade, but did not reach the national norm. These third grade students have been in the Dale Avenue School since Kindergarten, and had attended a Pre-Kindergarten outside of the Dale Avenue School, but they had not used the performance objective curriculum until the second half of the second grade.

There were significant differences found between all. Dale Avenue experimental groups (first, second, and third grades) and the disadvantaged control groups in the same grades Previous testing had shown that students entering the Dale Avenue School and other ESEA. Title I schools in Paterson for their first year experience (for the Dale Avenue School students'

this is Pre-Kindergarten while for the others it is Kindergarten have very depressed I.Q. scores which are well below the national norm and a developmental language age well belo chronological age. All groups made significant gains the fir year, although the Dale Avenue group did show greater gair However, the second year of school (Kindergarten for the D

I.Q. Scores Measured By The Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test

Four Years Of The Performance Objective Curriculum

The children represented in this graph will complete the third grade at Dale Avenue School in June 1974. They entered Pre-Kindergarten in 1969, well below the national norm in mean I.Q. By the end of Kindergarten, 1971, they were at the national norm. They maintained this position through the first and second grades, 1972 and 1973.

Dale Avenue School
Paterson, New Jersey

Dale Avenue Urban Early Childhood Education Project

National Norm

Pre-Kindergarten
Performance Objectives
Used Part of the Year
1969-1970

Pre-Test ///////////// 85.8

Post-Test ///////////// 91.2

Kindergarten
First Year of Project
Performance Objectives
Used All Year
1970-1971

Post-Test /////////////////////// 105.46

First Level
Second Year of Project
Performance Objectives
Used All Year
1971-1972

Post-Test ///////////////////// 100.1

Second Level
Third Year of Project
Performance Objectives
Used All Year
1972-1973

Post-Test /////////////////////// 100.0

Peabody Mean I.Q.   65   70   75   80   85   90   95   100   105   110   115
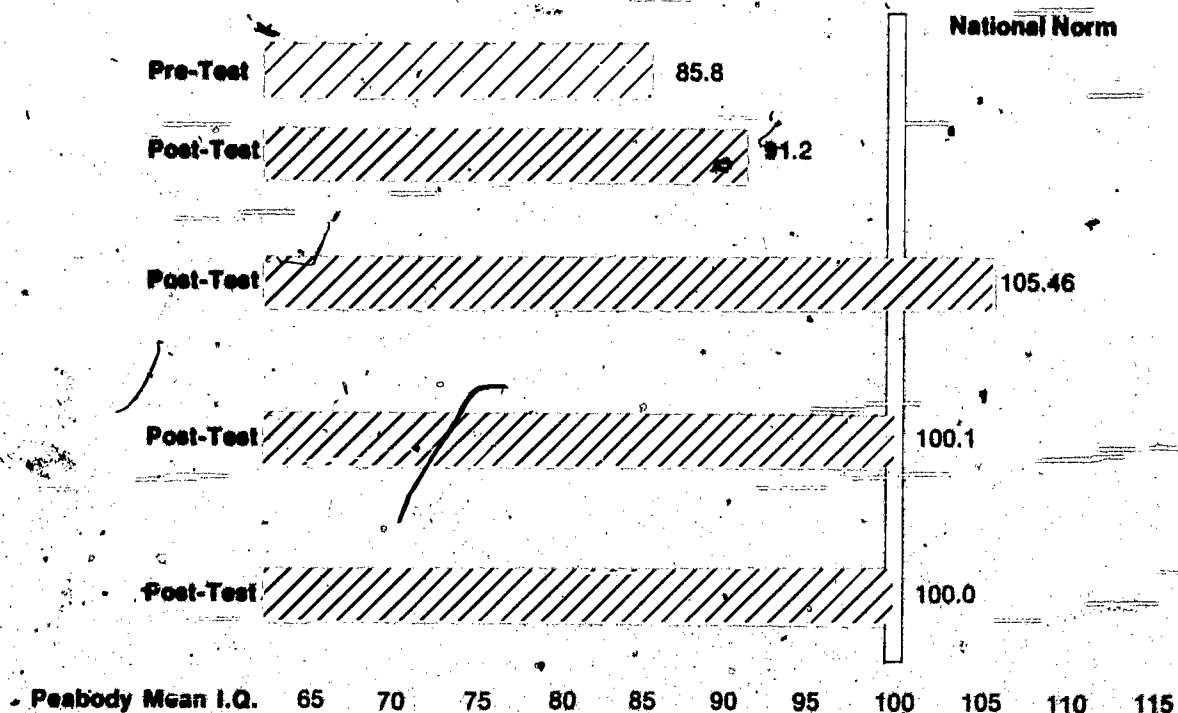
Avenue School, and first grade for other Title I schools) the Dale Avenue students made additional gains that brought them to the national norm while the other Title I students simply leveled off and made little, if any additional gains. The Dale Avenue first and second grade students maintained these gains and remained at the national norm in I.Q. The other disadvantaged groups remained well below the national norm in I.Q. through first, second, and third grades.

The mean scores for the first, second, and third grade students in the Performance Objectives show gains in the skill areas of listening, naming, speaking, writing and motor skills, classification, mathematics, decoding, and seriation. By the end of the second grade all students were able to perform all of the perceptual motor skills. Although there were very few mean gaps in the first and second grades at Dale Avenue School, there were more in the third grade than in the other grades.

I.Q. Scores Measured by the Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test

Three Years of the Performance Objective Curriculum

The children represented in this graph will complete the third grade at Dale Avenue School in June 1975. They entered Pre-Kindergarten in 1970, well below the national norm in mean I.Q. By the end of Kindergarten, 1972, they were at the national norm. They maintained this gain through the end of the first grade, 1973.

Dale Avenue School
Paterson, New Jersey
Dale Avenue Urban Early Childhood Education Project

National Norm

Pre-Kindergarten
First Year of Project
Performance Objectives
Used All Year
1970-1971

Pre-Test 80.0

Post-Test 89.4

Kindergarten
Second Year of Project
Performance Objectives
Used All Year
1971-1972

Post-Test 96.27

First Level
Third Year of Project
Performance Objectives
Used All Year
1972-1973

Post-Test 98.4

Peabody Mean I.Q.   65   70   75   80   85   90   95   100   105   110   115

The results of the Stanford Achievement Tests showed that the first and second grade students were performing at grade level in reading and mathematics, but that the third grade students were performing one year below grade level in reading, and five months below grade level in mathematics.

The behavior rating charts that tested a random sample of the first, second, and third grade students' behavior followed the same pattern as the I.Q. and performance. The first and second grade students were just about at national norms, and the third grade students charted below this level.

The monitoring of the sample of Pre-Kindergarten and Kindergarten students confirmed that the same thing has happened to the school's population year after year since the introduction of the *Performance Objective Curriculum*. The Pre-Kindergarten students made significant gains in I.Q., skill knowledge *(Skill Assessment Test)*, and knowledge of themselves *(Identity and Body Parts Test)*. They continued making gains in Kindergarten which brought them to the national norm in I.Q., skill knowledge, and knowledge about themselves.

An important point for those interested primarily in reading is the following. One second level teacher in the Dale Avenue School went all the way through the Decoding-Encoding skills with his pupils, but did not spend much time developing the listening, speaking, classification, observing, and seriation skills. His pupils did not score as well in reading on the Stanford tests as did those whose teachers spent time on developing the listening, naming, speaking, observing, classifying and seriating skills. This shows that work in all of the above skills contributes significantly to the development of reading skills.

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

The Dale Avenue program includes assessment of individual children on over 400 performance objectives in 10 broad areas. The reading program capitalizes on the specialized talents of program teachers to teach reading. It makes wide use of teacher resources and the knowledge of educational consultants. It improves the academic performance and capabilities of children from disadvantaged urban evnironments so that they will be able to function at a level equal to that of students from a non-disadvantaged situation.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

The program has been funded as a demonstration site by the N.J. ESEA Title III program. The staff offers to educators the opportunity to visit the project site, see the program in operation, and receive training in its replication. Materials required for the program are available at cost.

Mrs. Helen Hanson
Project Director
Dale Avenue School
21 Dale Avenue
Paterson, New Jersey
(201) 271-3375

References

New Jersey State Department of Education. *"Educational Programs that Work - A Technical Brief: Dale Avenue Urban Early Childhood Education Project, Paterson, New Jersey."* Trenton: New Jersey State Department of Education, n.d.

34

DISTAR Reading, DISTAR Instructional System

**Science Research Associates
Chicago, Illinois**

Summary

DISTAR Reading is a program for children who have not learned basic reading. It is carefully and closely structured, and requires very specific teaching proced- ures. The skills developed are carefully sequenced. Skill learn- ings are utilized in building more complex skills. Constant diag- nosis of pupil errors and immed- iate correction techniques to remedy errors are part of the program. An elaborate teacher's script eliminates ambiguity for the teacher. The careful skill structuring and detailed correc- tion techniques eliminate ambigu- ity for the pupil. DISTAR Read- ing I teaches letter and phoneme sounds, blending, word reading, letter and word-writing, and sen- tence and paragraph reading. DISTAR Reading II adds specific comprehension skills and ques- tion answering techniques to these teachings. DISTAR Read- ing to Learn, concentrates on readings in science and social studies. The pace of DISTAR les- sons is fast. The tone of the les- sons is one of enthusiasm.

DISTAR Reading I, II is meant for children from pre-school through the primary grades. DISTAR III is for children who have completed DIATAR I, II. Children usually complete each level of the program in a year.

Some children will require more than a year, while others will complete a level in less time. Typically, classes using DISTAR employ a teacher and two teach- er aides to present the lessons.

The Englemann-Becker ap- proach has been tested with pre- school and primary children. Evaluation studies of pre-school children show significant gains in intelligence after using the DIS- TAR programs for one year. Studies with first, second and third graders show significant gains in word recognition.

Nature of the Program

For whom was the program

The three DISTAR programs
for pre-school, Kindergarte
system is also applicable fo
children and with children
language.

The target population consis
basic reading, language, ar
target population—when th
prepared—was pre-school,
disadvantaged children. Th
however, has broadened so
passes all children, includir
the disadvantaged, childrer
those considered mentally
retarded students. The syst
geographic, demographic, c

On what rationale was the

The DISTAR system has de
children learn what they are
skills and concepts are the
function of teaching, and th
necessary skills and concep
tional program. Such a prog
ing a thorough task analysi
components, prescribing te
rection procedures, emphas
and incorporating testing as
a means of determining what
system is designed to be pr
maximum participation of ea
dividual instruction with ma
the teacher. Emphasis is co
success rather than failure.

The authors stress that it is i
certain skills and maintain t
children to be taught by the

The programs, as noted abov
children learn what they are t
must determine what he has
make sure that he is taught
before he is introduced to m
Believing that learning is the

ISTAR Reading, ISTAR structural System

science Research Associates
nicago, Illinois

ummary

STAR Reading is a program
r children who have not learned
sic reading. It is carefully and
osely structured, and requires
ry specific teaching proced-
es. The skills developed are
refully sequenced. Skill learn-
gs are utilized in building more
mplex skills. Constant diag-
sis of pupil errors and immed-
e correction techniques to
medy errors are part of the
ogram. An elaborate teacher's
ript eliminates ambiguity for
e teacher. The careful skill
ucturing and detailed correc-
in techniques eliminate ambigu-
for the pupil. DISTAR Read-
g I teaches letter and phoneme
unds, blending, word reading,
tter and word writing, and sen-
nce and paragraph reading.
STAR Reading II adds specific
mprehension skills and ques-
n answering techniques to
ese teachings. DISTAR Read-
g to Learn, concentrates on
adings in science and social
udies. The pace of DISTAR les-
ns is fast. The tone of the les-
ns is one of enthusiasm.

STAR Reading I, II is meant
r children from pre-school
rough the primary grades.
STAR III is for children who
ve completed DIATAR I, II.
hildren usually complete each
vel program in a year.

Some children will require more
than a year, while others will
complete a level in less time.
Typically, classes using DISTAR
employ a teacher and two teach-
er aides to present the lessons.

The Englemann-Becker ap-
proach has been tested with pre-
school and primary children.
Evaluation studies of pre-school
children show significant gains in
intelligence after using the DIS-
TAR programs for one year.
Studies with first, second and
third graders show significant
gains in word recognition.

Nature of the Program

For whom was the program designed?

The three DISTAR programs form a learning system appropriate
for pre-school, Kindergarten, and the primary grades. The
system is also applicable for special remedial work with older
children and with children who speak English as a second
language.

The target population consists of children who have not learned
basic reading, language, and arithmetic skills. The original
target population—when the first prototype materials were
prepared—was pre-school, Kindergarten, and primary grade
disadvantaged children. The original scope of the system,
however, has broadened so that the target population encom-
passes all children, including the average, the above average,
the disadvantaged, children with learning disabilities, and
those considered mentally educable or trainable mentally
retarded students. The system is not confined to any particular
geographic, demographic, or racial-ethnic population.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The DISTAR system has developed from the basic ideas that
children learn what they are taught, that the necessary basic
skills and concepts are the same for all children, that IQ is a
function of teaching, and that it is possible to teach all of these
necessary skills and concepts by means of a suitable instruc-
tional program. Such a program may be developed by perform-
ing a thorough task analysis, logically programming the task
components, prescribing teaching routines incorporating cor-
rection procedures, emphasizing reinforcement techniques,
and incorporating testing as a teaching aid as well as
a means of determining what the children have been taught. The
system is designed to be presented to small groups, requiring
maximum participation of each child, giving the benefits of in-
dividual instruction with maximum instantaneous feedback to
the teacher. Emphasis is constantly placed upon the idea of
success rather than failure.

The authors stress that it is important for every child to develop
certain skills and maintain that it is possible for virtually all
children to be taught by the DISTAR programs.

The programs, as noted above, are developed on the theory that
children learn what they are taught. To teach a child, his teachers
must determine what he has not been taught; then they must
make sure that he is taught every prerequisite skill in a subject
before he is introduced to more complex skills in that subject.
Believing that learning is the function of teaching, the

developers of the DISTAR system present teaching as sequences of properly programmed tasks taught one at a time by specified teaching techniques.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The objectives of the DISTAR Instructional System are to develop the basic concepts and skills in reading, language, and arithmetic which the child needs for success in school. These skills include language skills which focus on the language used in the classroom in teaching any of the subjects, rather than social usage language, followed by further development of the skills needed to analyze language and to describe qualities and relationships observed in the surroundings. Reading skills develop those techniques necessary to look at a word, to sound it out, and to say it, followed by development of reading comprehension and advanced reading skills. DISTAR Reading is one of three instructional programs developed by Englemann and his colleagues.

The DISTAR programs have been constructed so that specific educational objectives are stated as a series of specific tasks. The objectives determine how the presentation is to be made and the behavior the teacher must exhibit. Successful accomplishment of the objectives is determined by the feedback of information the teacher receives from the children and by the tests incorporated into the program.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The DISTAR Instructional System is organized into the Reading I, II and III, Language I, II and III and Arithmetic I, II and III programs. The materials reviewed here include the Reading materials only.

Approximately a year's time is required for a typical group to complete one level of a program; however, some groups of children may move at a faster rate and finish a level sooner (thus moving into the next level), while others may require more than a year to complete a level.

Content organization of levels I and II of the Reading programs can be summarized as follows: Reading I concentrates on the skills necessary to look at a word, to sound it out, and to say it, while Reading II emphasizes comprehension and advanced reading skills and teaches the student to follow directions. Reading III, Reading to Learn, teaches more complex comprehension and study skills, and applies them to readings in Social Studies and Science. Although this review concerns only the DISTAR reading program, it may well be that the success of the instructional system depends on the use of all three programs. All three programs have been used in the evaluation studies reported.

What specific objectives are involved?

At the outset of the program, children are taught through symbol-action games to recognize a sequence of two movements. "When the teacher demonstrates two body movements in sequence, the student is able to demonstrate that he recognized the sequence." This leads to recognition of signals and left to right picture reading.

Children are taught to blend - "say it fast." "When the teacher says a word slowly with pauses between the parts, the student is able to say the word at a normal pace." This technique is first applied to compound words, then to individual syllables and sounds in words. The complexity of the task is increased until the child can hear a word containing six sounds in expanded form, and then "say it fast."

Similar carefully sequenced skills in Reading I and II teach rhyming; spelling by sounds; tracing and writing of letters, words and sentences; associating sounds with printed letters; recognizing upper and lower case letters of the alphabet; naming the letters in alphabetical order—both forward and backward; reading aloud common words that do not have regular spellings; reading aloud words that have a variety of double consonant combinations, inflectional endings and rhyming patterns; reading stories of increasing length; and answering written questions.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Reading I is sequenced into 159 presentations of approximately 30 minutes each. A variety of activities including related skills - blending, rhyming, symbol reading, practice in sounding, practice in reading sounds, practice in story reading, and worksheets are included in each lesson. Recommended time limits for these activities vary from 3 to 15 minutes. Presentations in Reading II develop new word attack skills and comprehension skills. During Reading II lessons, students work with the teacher for approximately 30 minutes. Seat work with worksheets and writing sheets takes about 25 minutes more.

What materials are provided for the student?

Take-Homes are used for reward and skill reinforcement. They are a part of all presentations in Reading I. Most of the stories in Reading II are divided into two parts. Take-Homes are presented in about two-thirds of the lessons. Students also use worksheets, and writing sheets.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

The Teachers' Kit includes the Related Skills Book, Sounds and Reading Sounds Books A, B and C, and the Recycling Book, as well as colored plastic progress indicators, an acetate page protector, and specialized materials such as decks of colored reading cards, and a teacher's guide.

The teacher's guide applies to Reading I and II. It provides specific teaching information as well as Pronunciation guides, topic index material, and scope and sequence charts. Sound recordings showing pronunciation, and teaching and correction techniques are provided to the teacher. Teacher training materials also include the DISTAR Participant's Manual, and the DISTAR Trainer's Manual.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher made materials?

Although not required, the teacher may add or develop games to reinforce the skills taught in DISTAR. In addition, DISTAR offers the DISTAR and Strategy Games and the DISTAR Library Series as supplements to the DISTAR programs.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Approximately 70 tests are included in Reading I. Sixteen tests are included in Reading II. In addition, the daily lessons include provision for continual assessment of individual pupils.

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms organized?

Typically, a class of 25-30 children is organized into groups at about the same level of progress. Groups range in size from 4 to 10 children. The lowest performing groups are smallest in size, including perhaps 4 or 5 children. The higher performing groups include up to 10 children. Frequently the teacher and two teacher-aides each conduct DISTAR groups. The three groups are conducted simultaneously in different parts of the classroom. The prescribed teaching method is paced rapidly, and is highly structured. The teaching method requires frequent responses from the child and frequent reinforcement from the teacher.

How are the materials used?

DISTAR lessons are presented in the form of drill from the presentation books. Each child is expected to respond to the teacher's signal and each response is carefully assessed. onses often take choral form with the children responding in unison. Individual children are corrected as soon as their errors are detected, either during the group activity or following their individual responses. During the last part of the lesson, children work on Take-Homes which they are given to take home when they have successfully completed the lesson. These story-picture-activity sheets are skill reinforcing. In addition, they are tangible rewards for successful completion of the reading lesson.

When necessary, reteaching or modeling of a skill occurs as soon as an error is detected. Absolute mastery is required on the basic skills before the student proceeds. A Recycling Book to be used during Reading II provides refresher teaching of the skills in Reading I.

Are teacher supplements used?

Typically, one or two teacher aides are used in presenting lessons in the DISTAR instructional system. This allows simultaneous presentations to two or three groups at a time.

How is student progress assessed?

Student progress is assessed continually during the daily lessons. Careful correction procedures are part of the DISTAR teaching techniques. In addition, frequent tests are included in the presentation materials to assess mastery before new skills are presented.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or required?

Movable chairs and spaces where groups can meet are necessary.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

All equipment and materials for the DISTAR presentations are included in the Teacher's Kit and the packaged student materials. For teacher training, a phonograph is necessary to play the Sound Recordings for Reading I.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training is necessary. Teachers must master the DISTAR presentation and correction techniques.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

A two-day workshop typically precedes the introduction of DISTAR. Periodic in-service sessions follow in the early months

and throughout the year.

What provisions are made for training teacher supplements?

Teacher supplements are also given the training in presentation techniques.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

	List Price	Net Price
DISTAR Reading I		
Teacher Kit	$ 72.00	$ 54.00
Student Set of 5	44.70	33.50
DISTAR Reading II		
Teacher Kit	108.00	81.00
Student Set of 5	73.00	55.00

	List Price	Net Price
Distar Reading III, Reading to Learn		
Teacher Kit		
(presentation book with level book and teacher's guide)		
Level A	11.35	8.50
Level B	11.35	8.50
Level C	12.35	9.25
Level D	12.35	9.25
Level E	13.00	9.75
Student Materials (cost per child)		
Level A Reader	3.07	2.30
Level B Reader	3.07	2.30
Level C Reader	3.34	2.50
Level D Reader	3.34	2.50
Level E Reader	3.67	2.75
Workbook A	1.34	1.00
Workbook B	1.34	1.00
Workbook C	1.34	1.00
Workbook D	1.34	1.00
Workbook E	1.54	1.15
Supplements		
DISTAR & Strategies Game	2.00	15.00
Cards for Reading	6.70	5.00
DISTAR Library Series	61.20	45.90
(40 books—5 copies each of 8 different books)		
Per Pupil Cost Reading I		8.50
(based on Reading II		13.70
30 pupils) Reading III		19.01

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

In 1964, Carl Bereiter and Siegfried Englemann began a program for pre-school children from poor homes and non-white ethnic background at the University of Illinois. The program was built on three premises:

a. When we speak of education, we must refer to what children are taught, not what they learn.

b. We must have very specific criteria of performance so that we can analyze what children are to be taught.

c. We must recognize that tasks are the same for all children, but that different children may not have learned the same set of skills involved in a particular task; we must define the role of the teacher as one who teaches every child all the skills a child must master in order to handle a particular task.

Believing that schools must set the same set of educational objectives for all children, the developers began to test the techniques they had devised for teaching "competence skills that potentially lead to maximum upward social mobility."

Experimental classrooms were regarded as field sites. The materials were constantly revised. In 1966, after two years of instructions, the first group of six-year-olds "graduated."

What is the status of the present program?

Additional research data on DISTAR I and DISTAR II becomes available every year. The programs are constantly revised and expanded. Supplemental materials have been added to the original program. In addition, DISTAR III, Reading to Learn, is now commercially available.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

School evaluations of the DISTAR instructional systems are based on the use of all three programs. A preliminary version of the programs was used with small groups of disadvantaged pre-schoolers for two years. The youngsters showed constant growth in intelligence and word reading. After two years in the program one group had a mean IQ of 105 on the Stanford Binet and a mean word reading grade equivalent of 1.7 on the Wide Range Achievement Test. A second group showed a mean IQ of 121 and a mean grade equivalent in word reading of 2.6.

DISTAR was one of the t
groups of 3 and 4-year c
Schools. Significant chan
treatment groups when c
Stanford Binet scores of t
for the 3-year-olds, 24 po
had been identified as fun
the beginning of the stud

Schools in Las Vegas, Nev
from economically depres
and two after a year of u
Stanford Achievement Te
in Word Reading and 1.7
scores of the second grad
2.44 in Paragraph Meani

A pre-school program in
Granite, Utah compared
using DISTAR with those
Gates MacGinite Readin
students in Vocabulary we
vocabulary scores for the
for girls. The mean Read
DISTAR pupils were 12.14
prehension scores of the
were 5.84 for boys and 6
Wide Range Achievement
of 39.47 for boys, 43.00 fo
were 25.28 for boys, 24.4
between the DISTAR child
greater than would have

The SRA Achievement Se
to evaluate children in gra
ent School District in Tex
rural areas. Children who
and who used DISTAR d
children who had no lear
reader programs. At the e
children had a total readi
The children without learn
mean of 2.2. At the Spring
had a total reading score
ing disabilities a mean of
children had a total readin
The control group had a n
the DISTAR children had
parable score for the con

Engelmann-Becker report
DISTAR instructional prog

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

In 1964, Carl Bereiter and Siegfried Englemann began a program for pre-school children from poor homes and non-white ethnic background at the University of Illinois. The program was built on three premises:

a. When we speak of education, we must refer to what children are taught, not what they learn.

b. We must have very specific criteria of performance so that we can analyze what children are to be taught.

c. We must recognize that tasks are the same for all children, but that different children may not have learned the same set of skills involved in a particular task; we must define the role of the teacher as one who teaches every child all the skills a child must master in order to handle a particular task.

Believing that schools must set the same set of educational objectives for all children, the developers began to test the techniques they had devised for teaching "competence skills that potentially lead to maximum upward social mobility."

Experimental classrooms were regarded as field sites. The materials were constantly revised. In 1966, after two years of instructions, the first group of six-year-olds "graduated."

What is the status of the present program?

Additional research data on DISTAR I and DISTAR II becomes available every year. The programs are constantly revised and expanded. Supplemental materials have been added to the original program. In addition, DISTAR III, Reading to Learn, is now commercially available.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

School evaluations of the DISTAR instructional systems are based on the use of all three programs. A preliminary version of the programs was used with small groups of disadvantaged pre-schoolers for two years. The youngsters showed constant growth in intelligence and word reading. After two years in the program one group had a mean IQ of 105 on the Stanford Binet and a mean word reading grade equivalent of 1.7 on the Wide Range Achievement Test. A second group showed a mean IQ of 121 and a mean grade equivalent in word reading of 2.6.

DISTAR was one of the treatment groups in a study of small groups of 3 and 4-year olds in the Ypsilanti, Michigan Public Schools. Significant changes in IQ were reported for all three treatment groups when compared with a control group. Mean Stanford Binet scores of the DISTAR children increased 30 points for the 3-year-olds, 24 points for the 4-year olds. All the students had been identified as functionally retarded and disadvantaged at the beginning of the study.

Schools in Las Vegas, New Mexico which included many children from economically depressed areas tested children in grade one and two after a year of using DISTAR. The mean scores on the Stanford Achievement Test of these first graders was grade 1.70 in Word Reading and 1.73 in Paragraph Meaning. The mean scores of the second grade group was 2.58 in Word Reading and 2.44 in Paragraph Meaning.

A pre-school program in above-average neighborhoods in Granite, Utah compared 32 matched pairs of 3 and 4-year-olds using DISTAR with those using a traditional curriculum. On the Gates MacGinite Reading Test the means for the DISTAR students in Vocabulary were 23.59 for boys, 20.25 for girls. Mean vocabulary scores for the control group were 15.77 for boys, 13.04 for girls. The mean Reading Comprehension scores for the DISTAR pupils were 12.14 for boys and 11.74 for girls. Mean comprehension scores of the students in the traditional curriculum were 5.84 for boys and 6.42 for girls. In word decoding on the Wide Range Achievement Test, the DISTAR students had means of 39.47 for boys, 43.00 for girls. The means for the control groups were 25.28 for boys, 24.46 for girls. In all cases the differences between the DISTAR children and the control groups were judged greater than would have occurred by chance.

The SRA Achievement Series in Reading and Arithmetic was used to evaluate children in grades one and two in the Synder Independent School District in Texas. The district includes inner-city and rural areas. Children who were judged to have learning disabilities and who used DISTAR during 1970-71 were compared with children who had no learning disabilities and who used basal reader programs. At the end of 1969-70, the first grade DISTAR children had a total reading score mean grade equivalent of 1.9. The children without learning disabilities had a total reading score mean of 2.2. At the Spring of 1971, the first grade DISTAR children had a total reading score mean of 1.8, the children without learning disabilities a mean of 1.8. In the second grades, the DISTAR children had a total reading score mean of 1.8 in the Fall of 1970. The control group had a mean score of 2.3. In the spring of 1971 the DISTAR children had a mean reading score of 2.6. The comparable score for the control group was 3.0.

Engelmann-Becker report that children who have been in the DISTAR instructional program for 3 to 4 years score at or above

national norms in word decoding as measured on the Wide Range Achievement Test. On sites where there was no Kindergarten program, 869 poor first graders had a mean word decoding score of 1.93. On sites where there was a Kindergarten program, 867 poor first graders had a mean word decoding score of 2.34. On the sites without a Kindergarten program, 918 poor second graders had a mean word decoding score of 3.31. On sites with a Kindergarten, 592 poor second graders had a mean word decoding score of 3.69. On sites without a Kindergarten 188 poor third graders had a mean word decoding score of 4.47. On sites with a Kindergarten, 620 poor third graders had a mean word decoding score of 5.10. The results include the children who had completed a full year of DISTAR at their appropriate level only. Two thousand six hundred poor children in Kindergarten, and grades one and two who started the program in Kindergarten exceeded the average IQ score of 100 on the Slossen Intelligence Test. Mean IQ scores of the three grades ranged from 104.6 to 107.6.

In summary, DISTAR children in pre-school and Kindergarten show increased verbal ability as measured on IQ tests. Poor children who started DISTAR in Kindergarten and who were tested in Kindergarten, first grade or second grade show verbal ability in the average range as measured on an IQ test. DISTAR students tend to show scores above expected norms in word decoding. One study reported significantly greater gains in reading vocabulary and reading comprehension when DISTAR children were compared with children in a traditional program. This result occurred with pre-school children in an above-average neighborhood.

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

The research available shows increased verbal facility for poor and non-poor children who have been in the program one, two, or three years. Gains in word recognition are frequently reported after a full year in the program. Few studies report significant differences in reading comprehension when compared with a control group.

A detailed teacher's script including directions and questions to be presented is provided for each lesson. Assessment procedures are built into the program. The program is carefully structured. It provides opportunities for acceleration for children ready to move faster, and recycling procedures for children who need to refreshen skills learned earlier.

Because close structuring of skill elements, and a great deal of repetition are part of the program, the materials may not be appropriate for all children. Teacher-aides are usually employed to allow simultaneous instruction of DISTAR groups. Compared

with a traditional program, materials costs are high. In addition teachers and aides must be willing to learn the DISTAR techniques and follow them.

What were the results of the pilot of this program in New Jersey?.

The Fairfield Township Primary School implemented DISTAR over a five month period between January-June 1974 with a pilot group of very low achieving children in one second grad and two third grade classrooms. There were ten pilot students in each classroom and control children from other classes wer matched to the pilot group.

Classes in this primary school are heterogenously grouped an all three teachers had grouped their children for reading previously, working with individual groups while the other childre worked on their own. However, the teachers felt that DISTAR enabled them to work more intensively with the ten pilot children in each of their classes who represented the slowest read ers. The DISTAR script enabled them to get the individual chil dren to respond and become actively involved.

In following the progress of each child closely, the teachers fe that DISTAR was a great help since each child had to participa in the exercises. As in the past, the teachers were devoting on half hour to working with the reading group. However, within this time segment, the teachers felt that time was structured mo carefully for them and they became intensely involved with th children.

The pre-post test performance on the Metropolitan Achieveme Test: Reading administered to all children in the Fairfield Town ship Primary School during October, 1973 and May, 1974 revealed no significant differences between the pilot and the co trol groups during that period.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Higher Horizons 100

Hartford Public Schools
Hartford, Connecticut

Summary

Higher Horizons 100 is a pro-
gram which provides intensive
remedial language training and
counseling to ninth-grade stu-
dents from the disadvantaged
areas of Hartford. The program
selects 100 students each year
who are of average intelligence,
free of serious emotional prob-
lems, and retarded one to three
years in reading. These students
attend Hartford Public High
School, but in a school-within-
a-school setting which is separ-
ate from the other ninth-grade
students except for physical
education. The program oper-
ates within its own cluster of
rooms and has its own special
curriculum. Annual pre-and post-
testing on standardized achieve-
ment tests show the program
consistently improves the read-
ing and writing scores of the
students, although gains in other
curriculum areas are less im-
pressive.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

HH100 was initiated to provide special help to children of
families moving into the poverty areas of Hartford. These
children typically were characterized by poor school records
and serious language disabilities. To be chosen for the program,
a student must be recommended by his counselor as a ninth-
grader of average intelligence, with no serious adjustment
problems, and in need of intensive language and reading
remediation. The desire of the student to be part of the program,
and the willingness of his parents were also selection criteria.

On what rationale was the program designed?

A study of the demographic and welfare records undertaken in
the 1960's revealed a pattern of mobility with serious
educational implications. These records showed that more
families were moving out of the city than were moving in, and
that the incoming families were larger and poorer than those
emigrating. The children coming into the city characteristically
had poorer school records, more school adjustment problems,
and greater language deficiencies than the students they were
replacing. The Higher Horizons 100 program is an effort to
provide a transitionary program for those incoming students
who are beginning high school with serious academic deficien-
cies.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

In general, the program is designed to:
Provide a setting for curricular experimentation and develop-
ment in an effort to provide for the particular needs of a selected
group of poverty children.

Assist the students in their transition to regular high school in-
struction.

Remediate specific learning disabilities, especially in the
language areas of reading and speech.

Provide experiences not otherwise attainable in the out-of-
school environment.

Promote higher educational and life goals by improving the self-
concept of the students.

Organization and Mat[e]

How is the program organ[

Organized as a school-with[
and curriculum. The staff c[
four subject area teachers, t[
counselor, and a project a[
English, mathematics, scien[
social studies. Since the pro[
classrooms, a semi-cloister[
which students can be give[
kept small, averaging about[
in the remedial sections on[
mathematics classes are gr[
ditional emphasis on langua[
flexibly organized to permit[
group sessions, and the lik[

What specific objectives ar[

While the program is not tot[
it is planned in detail cover[
and techniques used to ind[
remediation is considered [
emphasized in all classes r[
students receive language [
speech, and reading, but al[
studies, math, and science.[
program is planned at week[
summer.

How much student time is [

For the students selected, th[
total school experience for t[
education which is taken tw[
program. The basic school d[
by six 45-minute periods, b[
justed. A typical student's s[
as follows:

Homeroom   Cond[
                             area [
                             day's[

Period 1   Engli[
Period 2   Math[
Period 3   Socia[
Period 4   Scien[

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

HH100 was initiated to provide special help to children of families moving into the poverty areas of Hartford. These children typically were characterized by poor school records and serious language disabilities. To be chosen for the program, a student must be recommended by his counselor as a ninth-grader of average intelligence, with no serious adjustment problems, and in need of intensive language and reading remediation. The desire of the student to be part of the program, and the willingness of his parents were also selection criteria.

On what rationale was the program designed?

A study of the demographic and welfare records undertaken in the 1960's revealed a pattern of mobility with serious educational implications. These records showed that more families were moving out of the city than were moving in, and that the incoming families were larger and poorer than those emigrating. The children coming into the city characteristically had poorer school records, more school adjustment problems, and greater language deficiencies than the students they were replacing. The Higher Horizons 100 program is an effort to provide a transitionary program for those incoming students who are beginning high school with serious academic deficiencies.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

In general, the program is designed to:
Provide a setting for curricular experimentation and development in an effort to provide for the particular needs of a selected group of poverty children.

Assist the students in their transition to regular high school instruction.

Remediate specific learning disabilities, especially in the language areas of reading and speech.

Provide experiences not otherwise attainable in the out-of-school environment.

Promote higher educational and life goals by improving the self-concept of the students.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Organized as a school-within-a-school, HH100 has its own staff and curriculum. The staff consists of a Program Coordinator, four subject area teachers, two language specialists, a guidance counselor, and a project assistant. Subject areas covered are English, mathematics, science, speech, remedial reading, and social studies. Since the program operates within its own set of classrooms, a semi-cloistered environment is maintained within which students can be given individual attention. Classes are kept small, averaging about 25 in the content areas, and 12 to 15 in the remedial sections on speech and reading. English and mathematics classes are grouped homogeneously to permit additional emphasis on language disabilities. The daily schedule is flexibly organized to permit tutorial study halls, field trips, large group sessions, and the like.

What specific objectives are involved?

While the program is not totally diagnostic-prescriptive in nature, it is planned in detail covering objectives, content, materials, and techniques used to individualize instruction. Language remediation is considered part of the total program and is emphasized in all classes regardless of subject area. The students receive language remediation not only in English, speech, and reading, but also as an integrated part of social studies, math, and science. The integrated content of the program is planned at weekly staff meetings and during the summer.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

For the students selected, the HH100 program constitutes their total school experience for the ninth grade, except for physical education which is taken twice a week in the regular school program. The basic school day consists of homeroom followed by six 45-minute periods, but this schedule is frequently adjusted. A typical student's schedule on any given day might be as follows:

Homeroom	Conducted by first-period content-area teacher prior to beginning the day's instruction.
Period 1	English
Period 2	Mathematics
Period 3	Social Studies
Period 4	Science

Period 5   Speech and Reading (Taught on alternate days)

Period 6   Physical Education (Twice a week)

Supervised Study (Three times a week)

What materials are provided for the program?

Materials are selected to appeal to student interests and abilities. Extensive use of audiovisual equipment is made in all classes, and a special paperback library is available for home use. The materials listed below are a sample of materials used in English and language classes.

Books
Christ, *Modern English in Action*
Warriner, *English Grammar and Composition*
McCart, *Reading/Writing Workshop*
The Way It is, Xerox publication
Christ (ed.), *The Odyssey of Homer*
Steinbeck, *The Pearl*
Parks, *The·Learning Tree*
Barrett, *Lilies of the Field*
Bontemps (ed.), *American Negro Poetry*
Rudd, *Word Attack Manual*
Building Reading Power, a programmed course
Basic Reading Skills, published by Scott Foresman
Various high interest stories

Audiovisual Equipment and Materials
Tape Recorder
Filmstrips
Movies
Television
Phonograph Records
Overhead Projectors
Opaque Projectors
Controlled Reader and filmstrips, Educational Development Laboratories
Language Master and materials, Bell and Howell
Flash-X, Educational Development Laboratories

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

Classroom organization varies according to subject and instructor-student preferences. In all cases, however, the emphasis is on individualization of instruction.

How are the materials used?

A wide variety of techniques are used to individualize instruction

within an overall articulated plan. One plan used in English is to allow the student to choose the grade he wishes to make on a particular unit, and to contract the amount of work required for that grade. Positive class participation and completion of daily assignments is the base requirement for all passing grades. Higher grades are associated with correspondingly higher test scores and the completion of more assignments. The student is allowed to choose assignments from a list.

Individualization in reading and speech is on the diagnostic-prescriptive pattern. Student language levels are determined through testing; and readily attainable, short-term goals are set. Individual records and interclass competitions are used as motivating devices with which a student can demonstrate his progress.

Are teacher supplements used?

On occasion, college and other volunteer tutors have been used as teacher supplements.

How is student progress assessed?

In addition to the procedures employed in each classroom to assess student growth in the curricular areas, a series of pre- and post-tests have been given each year to measure the overall effectiveness of the program. These tests will be discussed in the evaluation section.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

The staff emphasizes the importance of having a special area to foster the separate school-within-a-school identity, but this area need only be a set of contiguous classrooms. The remedial nature of the program calls for somewhat different and more elaborate curricular materials.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

In a program of this type, audiovisual aids and remedial devices may need to be more abundant and varied than is found in the typical classroom of all but the best equipped schools.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

HH100 emphasizes the team planning necessary to presenting an articulated program. The staff meets once weekly for critiques, planning, and discussions of individual students. At these meetings, the teachers cooperatively plan their class activities

and develop coordinated techniques for dealing with each student's unique problems. In addition, the staff spends four weeks in the summer planning the year's program, training new staff, reviewing student profiles, and meeting the incoming students and parents during home visits.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Since the school-within-a-school concept involves curriculum reorganization primarily, costs of the program above regular costs are moderate. The budget for HH100 in a representative year was $94,125, but most was for personnel costs. The per pupil cost of the program is generally approximately $900, as compared to regular pupil expenditures of $800.

Program Development and Status

The HH100 program was initiated in 1965 to meet a developing problem in the community. While the detailed program is subject to continuous change and development, the overall form of the program has remained the same.

What is the present status of the program?

The program is continuing under funds from the Connecticut State Act for Disadvantaged Children. In 1971, it was chosen for review as an exemplary program by the American Institute of Research, and the program is one of five selected for national dissemination by the Right-To-Read Effort. Other high schools in Hartford now have similar programs.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

The general objectives of HH100 concern the improvement of (1) reading ability, (2) writing skills, (3) scholastic achievement generally, and (4) self-concept. The program evaluates the cognitive goals through a comparison of pre-and post-test results. Self-concept evaluation has been attempted, but without notable success.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

The Lorge-Thorndike Intelligence Test is administered at the beginning and end of each year. Although the staff believed that improved reading skills should be reflected in improved scores on group aptitude tests, no such results have been obtained. Gain scores have been nonsignificant and occasionally negative. The program has no demonstrable effect on its ents' intelligence test performance.

The major areas of success for the program are specifically in the areas given greatest stress: writing and reading. Gains of the SRA Writing Skills Test and the Iowa Test of Silent Reading are consistently significant and impressive. In general, the improvement in writing skills has brought the students from a pre-test percentile of 22 to a post-test rank of 50. Reading gains are generally at 1.5 grade equivalent units or above for the nine-month period.

Results on the Metropolitan Achievement Tests, are mixed. Improvement on the Reading subtest is consistent and impressive, with average gains ranging from .8 to 3.3 grade equivalent units over the years. The Word Knowledge subtest results are generally significant but of lesser magnitude. For 1972-73, all Metropolitan grade equivalent gains were significant at the .01 level.

Useful Information

Where can information about the program be obtained?

For additional information about the program, contact:

Mrs. Mamie White, Program Coordinator
Hartford Public High School
55 Forest Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06105
(203) 278-1365

For evaluation information, contact:
Mr. Robert J. Nearine
Coordinator of Evaluation
Hartford Public Schools
249 High Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06105
(203) 566-6534

References

National Center for Educational Communication. Higher Horizons 100. In Model Programs, Compensatory Education Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1972. (OE 72-81).

Right to Read Effort. Higher Horizons 100. In Information Capsule Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, no date.

Wargo, M.J., et al. "Further Examination of Exemplary Programs for Educating Disadvantaged Children." Los Angeles: American Institutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences, 1971. (ED 055 128).

Hartford Public Schools. "Profiles of Progress: Higher Horizons 100, 1972-73." September, 1973.

High Intensity Learning Systems— Reading

Random House
New York, New York

Summary

High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading is an instructional system which defines each student's unique reading needs and prescribes appropriate reading activities to fill the student's needs. It enables one teacher to manage the individual program of 30 students per class hour—150 students a day. The program combines individualized reading materials from over 30 publishers, including more than 1,000 trade books, with a comprehensive classroom management system. It is designed to meet the needs of any student from grade one through high school, whether he is a good reader, or poor reader. Random House provides a staff development program to help school districts set up Reading Centers and implement the system. The High Intensity Program has already helped over fifty thousand children learn to read.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed to meet the needs of any student from grade one through high school.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program developers believe that intensive, quality instruction can offset the effects on reading achievement of racism and poverty. They assert that replacing one publisher's materials with another's is not a curriculum change. Curriculum redesign requires "an efficient and humane redeployment of human, instructional, physical, and fiscal resources in the school to reach operationally defined instructional goals." Such a systems approach to the reading curriculum can be designed, delivered and implemented at a cost effectiveness level superior to "programs" (publishers' materials) now being used.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

Stated simply, the goal of High Intensity Learning Systems is to teach kids to read, especially the ones who do not normally achieve in the public schools. The movement toward *accountability* has been an important impetus to the development of the system. The program clearly specifies appropriate objectives for each student's learning. Both teacher and student know definitely what the student must learn. They know the methods and materials he must use, and they know what he must do to show that he has mastered the specified objective. Reading is more than test measures, but in order to read at a given level, the student must master certain skills. It is helpful to break these skills down into specific concrete behaviors. Specific assessment techniques can then be made for each of these behaviors.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading has two basic sets of components. They are:

1. A collection of reading materials from more than thirty different publishers.

2. A classroom management system that helps the teacher make diagnostic decisions about a student's reading. It provides the behavioral analyses the teacher needs for assessments. It provides prescriptions for instruction based on these assessments. It also provides classroom management

strategies so that one tea[cher]
curricula as there are stu[dents]

The most important comp[onent]
System is the *Catalogue*
Prescriptions. This two-v[olume]
proximately 500 specific r[eading ob-]
jectives. Each instruction[al]
prescriptions which help t[o]
These prescriptions are l[inked to]
resource materials. The s[ystem also]
Check-Out Tests which h[elp]
each student needs, and [these com-]
ponents are necessary to [the]
Systems-Reading.

3. The Staff Development [program brings consul-]
tants into the school to en[sure]
gram. A typical staff devel[opment]
three-day workshop, a follo[w-up]
for the first year, after whi[ch]
normally complete.

What specific objectives ar[e]

There are several concepts
Learning Systems-Reading

1. Prescriptive or "so what"
tools for analyzing each s[tudent. Im-]
portant, it answers the que[stion by]
helping the teacher prescr[ibe instruc-]
tion.

2. Motivation. The system
mediate reinforcement; the
to let him know whether h[e]
has been adequate. Feedb[ack]
appropriate learning stimu[li]

3. Individualization. The s[ystem]
specially designed materi[als]
content, rate, and level fo[r]

4. Intensified Instruction. [The]
intensified approach using
technology and systems. [The]
"reading period" time eac[h]
learning activities.

5. Performance objectives
ment techniques. With a g[iven set of]
behaviors, schools can pl[an]

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed to meet the needs of any student from grade one through high school.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program developers believe that intensive, quality instruction can offset the effects on reading achievement of racism and poverty. They assert that replacing one publisher's materials with another's is not a curriculum change. Curriculum redesign requires "an efficient and humane redeployment of human, instructional, physical, and fiscal resources in the school to reach operationally defined instructional goals." Such a systems approach to the reading curriculum can be designed, delivered and implemented at a cost effectiveness level superior to "programs" (publishers' materials) now being used.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

Stated simply, the goal of High Intensity Learning Systems is to teach kids to read, especially the ones who do not normally achieve in the public schools. The movement toward *accountability* has been an important impetus to the development of the system. The program clearly specifies appropriate objectives for each student's learning. Both teacher and student know definitely what the student must learn. They know the methods and materials he must use, and they know what he must do to show that he has mastered the specified objective. Reading is more than test measures, but in order to read at a given level, the student must master certain skills. It is helpful to break these skills down into specific concrete behaviors. Specific assessment techniques can then be made for each of these behaviors.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading has two basic sets of components. They are:

1. A collection of reading materials from more than thirty different publishers.

2. A classroom management system that helps the teacher make diagnostic decisions about a student's reading. It provides the behavioral analyses the teacher needs for assessments. It provides prescriptions for instruction based on these assessments. It also provides classroom management

strategies so that one teacher can operate as many individual curricula as there are students in the class.

The most important component of the Classroom Management System is the *Catalogue of Instructional Objectives and Prescriptions*. This two-volume catalogue contains approximately 500 specific reading behaviors or instructional objectives. Each instructional objective (1-0) is followed by a list of prescriptions which help the student master that particular I-O. These prescriptions are learning activities selected from the resource materials. The system provides Check-In Tests and Check-Out Tests which help the teacher determine which I-O's each student needs, and which he has mastered. Both components are necessary to operate High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading.

3. The Staff Development Program brings professional consultants into the school to ensure proper implementation of the program. A typical staff development program involves an initial three-day workshop, a follow-up workshop, and periodic support for the first year, after which this portion of the program is normally complete.

What specific objectives are involved?

There are several concepts fundamental to High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading. Most important are:

1. Prescriptive or "so what?" diagnosis. This system will provide tools for analyzing each student's reading behavior. More important, it answers the question "so what shall I do about it?" by helping the teacher prescribe appropriate activities for instruction.

2. Motivation. The system provides motivation through immediate reinforcement; the student gets "feedback" right away to let him know whether his response to a "learning stimulus" has been adequate. Feedback to the learner and presentation of appropriate learning stimuli are continuous processes.

3. Individualization. The system involves a large variety of specially designed materials, so the teacher can personalize content, rate, and level for each student.

4. Intensified Instruction. Students learn efficiently through an intensified approach using appropriate books, materials, technology and systems. Learning maximizes the amount of "reading period" time each student spends on appropriate learning activities.

5. Performance objectives and the criterion-referenced assessment techniques. With a goal of 500 well-defined reading behaviors, schools can plan their curricula more clearly; they

can also evaluate the student's performance knowing precisely what they are trying to measure.

Skill objectives in the program fall into three large classes: word attack, comprehension, and study skills.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Students devote one class hour daily to the program.

What materials are provided for the student?

Materials from over 40 different publishers form a library of reading materials. All are self-instructional and are arranged so that they are non-consumable. They are arranged in broad difficulty levels, beginning readers to 12th grade achieving readers, with materials at intervening levels for both achievers and underachievers. No basal reader materials are included. Some of the materials include:

Bantam Books—*Chicano Cruz, The Contender, Cheaper by the Dozen, Can't You Hear Me Talking To You, Hot Rod, Star Trek*
Barnell Left, Ltd.—*Specific Skills* Series
Borg-Warner Educational Systems—*System 80*
Individualized Instruction, Inc.
Economy Co.—*EARS, Spacetalk*
Learning Research Associates—*The Michigan Language Program*
J.P. Lippincott—*Reading for Meaning*
McGraw-Hill Book Co. EDL—*EDL Study Skills Kits*
Prentice Hall—*Be A Better Reader*
Random House—*Random House Reading Program—Word Pacers—7 Sets of Carousel Books*
Teachers College Press—*Gates Peardon Reading Exercises*
McCalls Crabbs
Weston Woods—*Sound Filmstrip Sets*

What materials are provided for the teacher?

Random House Educational Systems Division supplies soft materials for the system, some of which are:

Basic Test of Reading Comprehension
I.O. (Instructional Objectives) Catalog, Vols. 1 and 2
Check Test Booklets
Check-In Test Pads with Answer Keys
Check-Out Test Box and Answer Keys
Instructional Managers Guide

The I.O. Catalog identifies skill activities in each of the commercial materials. The samples below show this materials analysis.

Application Forms (Local)
475

Ad Wes—Addison Wesley
Kit A
069, 075, 076, 087, 107, 170, 194, 212, 220, 249, 304, 347, 360, 361, 365, 390, 423, 424
Kit B
282, 304, 308, 327, 343, 347, 362, 363, 364, 390, 458, 459

ARP—Audio Reading Progress Lab (EPC)
Level 1
006, 007, 008, 009, 011, 061, 061a, 061b, 061c, 068, 081, 081a, 081b, 081c, 084, 093, 093a, 093b, 093c, 095, 100, 100a, 100b, 100c, 104, 120, 120a, 120b, 120c, 124, 136, 136a, 136b, 136c, 137, 138, 184, 192, 249, 260, 265, 327, 334, 355, 389, 399

Level 2
061, 061a, 061b, 061c, 068, 070, 081, 081a, 081b, 081c, 092, 093, 093a, 093b, 093c, 096

Each activity identified is coded to one of the 500 skill objectives. Then the skills are listed by number with a choice of activities for each skill. The teacher chooses from these activities to make a prescription. Student input to the prescription in the form of check-in tests tells the teacher which skills the student needs to practice.

Examples of some of the skill prescriptions are shown below.

Sample I.O. Prescriptions

		026
Skill	Given a word visually, the student selects from X choices the word that matches the given word.	
Prescriptions	MLP—RW 3: pp. 8, 9, 22, 23, 41, 42, 44, 69, 70, 73, 100, 101, 104, 128, 129, 132, 153, 154, 158, 159	
	MLP—RW 4: pp. 4-7, 10, 20-23, 25, 26, 36-39, 51-55, 67-70, 81-84, 95-98, 110-112, 114, 116, 118, 119	
	MLP—RW 5: pp. 5-10, 23-25, 41-46, 61-70, 86-92, 103-106, 109-110, 122, 123, 125-128, 130, 143-151, 164-170, 183-187, 189-194	
	MLP—PT: 29, 32#4-5, 36#3-6, 40#4-8, 43#4-7, 46#4-8, 49#4-10, 58, 61, 65, 71, 79, 83, 87, 90, 94, 97	

| Skill | Given a picture for a one syllable word, the student selects one of X vowels that represent the medial sound of that word. |

Prescriptions Wordpacers—SkSpot E: #4
                              Def. E: #4, 5
                              E: Blue #6

PW (B) 181, 183, 187
PWV (E) 112 (G) 108, 110, 111
CR 105, 125, 128, 134
MWDS 94
DRS (A) 15, 31, 37, 61 (B) 13 (C) 9

| Skill | Given a sentence visually, the student identifies the 2 words that are homonyms. |

Prescriptions PH Wr See A—pp. 28, 42, 43, 56, 57, 76, 77
                              B-pp. 9, 19
Tr Th   (1) 61, 66   PW (C) 18
MWVS 23, 24   MWDS 15
PW (A) 139, 174, 187, 188, 199, 213, 229
Writes the Vowel:
PWV (C) 51, 56, 62, 64
       (E) 30, 46

| Skill | After reading a book (selection), the student demonstrates an understanding of the author's style or the structure of the book (selection) by answering specified questions. |

Prescriptions ARP Level 5—Lesson: 10B
                  Level 6—Lesson: 8B, 11B
                  Level 7—Lesson: 6A, 11A
                  Level 8—Lesson: 6A, 10B, 11A, 11B
              RHRP—Tan: 12. 14
                      Olive: 12, 14
              Skilpacer Tan—12: all items, all cards
                              14: all items, all cards
              Skilpacer Olive—12: all items, all cards
                              14: all items, all cards
              One to One—Literary Ability 8: Plot
                            Literary Ability 10: Setting
                            Literary Ability 11: Structure
                            Literary Ability 12: Style
                            Literary Ability 13: Theme
                            Literary Comparison 5: Novel #2-5
                            Literary Comparison 7: Theme #1-3

One to One—Specific Interest: 1-21
Specific Books: #1-60
One to One—General Biography: 1-6
General Fiction: 1-5
Poetry: 1-5
Short Stories: 1-4
This objective is assessed by teacher observation.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher made materials?

High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading is an open system. Self-instructional materials may be added.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

The Basic Test of Reading Comprehension is a placement test. Check-In Tests and Check-Out Tests assess skill development.

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

Classes come to the reading center. The reading center is arranged so that students can easily reach their folders and the materials with which they will work. Reading centers have an attractive informal reading corner where children read trade books, and another corner set up with cassette recorders where students record their own poetry readings. In setting up the reading center, attention is paid to minimizing congestion and facilitating attention to learning activities.

How are the materials used?

Based on Check-In Test, the teacher knows the skills each pupil needs to work on. With the help of the I.O. Catalog and her knowledge of the student, the teacher makes a prescription for each student. The student keeps track of his skill work on a wall chart. He first writes the skill numbers of the prescriptions on the wall chart. After working on the prescriptions, he crosses off the skills he has mastered, as he passes the Check-Out Tests.

Are teacher supplements used?

The system is designed so that one teacher can handle 30 children at a time, about 150 children a day. Aides are useful if funds are available.

How is student progress assessed?

A placement test (Basic Test of Reading Comprehension) gives the student's initial reading level. The teacher then begins to give him Check-In Tests in specific subskills. The teacher collects a group of Check-In Tests (I.O's) in which the student needs practice in order to give him a suitable prescription. When the teacher or the student feels he is performing each of the prescribed I.O. tasks well, he takes the Check-Out Test. A wall chart keeps track of the I.O.'s he is working on, and the ones he has mastered.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

It is necessary to set up a reading center with appropriate work areas and storage areas for materials and pupils' records.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

Cassette recorders and playbacks, film strip projectors, pacers, head sets, stopwatches and other small items are needed or suggested.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training is necessary.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

A Staff Development Program trains teachers. This involves a three-day workshop, two or more follow-up workshops, and monthly support for the first year. Subsequent training is usually done within the school system.

What provisions are made for training of teacher supplements?

Teacher supplements are included in the teacher training program.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Cost for the management system is $1,815. The inventory of materials is approximately $7,000. The Staff Development Program is $3,600. This trains about 20 people—teachers, supervisors and aides—who in turn will manage up to 3 centers. A district may set up 3 centers each of which will handle 150

students a day. Most of the materials of the management system and all of the inventory of materials for student use are reusable. Random House advises that initial costs should be considered over a 5 year span. This brings the yearly per pupil cost to $13.80 plus the few consumable items. After the initial cost, $3 to $4 per student per year will keep the program running. Costs may vary, however, depending on the age of the children, the items on hand, and various other local conditions.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The program was developed by Dr. S. Alan Cohen and Dr. Ann Marie Mueser. Working with Dr. Abraham J. Tannenbaum, Dr. Cohen developed the *Taxonomy of Instructional Treatments in Reading* and a classroom analysis scheme derived from the taxonomy. Later, the taxonomy was used in a systems approach to reading instruction known as the Reading Skills Center. Based on his research, Cohen states that in more successful teachers' classrooms, children were more involved in learning than in less successful teachers' classrooms. The term "more involved" includes such descriptions as "liking what he's doing," "sticking to it," "interested" and like terms. The P ratio was developed by Cohen to measure this involvement. It measures *pupil participation in prescribed* learning activities. A class P ratio is derived by sampling participation students. Non-participation of the student may be the result of a variety of situations. For example, the student may be waiting for the teacher, or he may be waiting for certain materials or equipment, or he may be doing something which has nothing to do with the learning activity at hand. According to Cohen's research, the greater students' participation in the prescribed learning activity, the more measured achievement occurs. The "best" teachers of reading had children participating in prescribed learning activities 56 per cent of the time. Average teachers had P ratios of 30 to 40 per cent. A simplification of Cohen's P ratio is part of High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading.

What is the present status of the program?

High Intensity Learning Systems continues to be modified and expanded. A nation-wide system for updating the instructional materials as new programs are produced is now in operation. Modifications of classroom management techniques are being developed. The curriculum is being expanded to include mathematics.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

A study at P.S. 148 in New York City reported delinquent boys gained 1 year in four months time and 2 years in 8 months time. In Williamsville, New York, after 3 months in the program an average population showed a mean gain in vocabulary of .41 and a mean gain in comprehension of .63. Students in Appalachia showed a mean gain nearly a full year greater than expected gain (.4 year for this population) after about 100 hours of instruction. Average gain was 1.2 years growth.

A large study in Omaha, Nebraska followed the progress of over 2,000 children in grades 3-11. Pre-tests were conducted six weeks after the system was installed. Post-tests were conducted 4 1/2 months later. Mean gain was nearly double the gain expected for average students (.87 year gain after .45 year instruction). The mean gain was about three times the expected gain for Title I students in this school system. Measuring constraints in the Reading Centers' operation, the researchers concluded that the system was able to control negative teacher-school effects. That is, while positive attributes of teacher-school effects showed in the achievement results, even the "worst" centers had average gains somewhat greater than expected gains for average students.

Pre-post gains over a five month period for 236 children in grades 2-6 in an elementary school in Shaker Heights, Ohio revealed an overall average growth rate of 1.0 in Word Meaning and 1.1 in Paragraph Meaning. The expected growth of .5 for 5 month's instruction was thus doubled in both cases. Table 1 shows the specific results for each grade level.

Table 1

Five Month Student Gains
Random House High Intensity Reading Program
Shaker Heights, Ohio
December, 1972-April, 1973

Grade	No. of Pupils	Average Gain Word Meaning	Average Gain Paragraph Meaning
2	29	1.1	1.2
3	41	.7	.7
4	56	1.4	1.7
5	47	.8	.8
6	63	1.1	1.1
Total	236	1.0	1.1

What are the strengths and weaknesses of the program?

All evidence points to the effectiveness of the program, even with severely disadvantaged populations. However, most of the evaluation studies cover only a period of several months. The program would seem to warrant long-term evaluation.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Random House
Educational Systems Division 5-5
201 East 50 Street
New York, New York 10022

References

Cohen, S. Alan. "The Taxonomy of Instructional Treatments in Reading: Its Uses and Its Implications as a Classroom Analysis Scheme," *Journal of the Reading Specialist*, 2:5-23, October, 1971.

Cohen, S. Alan and Anne M. Mueser. *Instructional Manager's Guide: High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading*. New York: Random House, 1972.

Random House Educational Systems Division. *Research Report: Omaha Project*. New York: Random House, 1972.

Random House Educational Systems Division. *High Intensity Learning Systems-Reading*. New York: Random House, n.d.

41

Juan Morel Campos Bilingual Center

Chicago, Illinois

Summary

The Juan Morel Campos Bilingual Center was established in an economically disadvantaged neighborhood to open intermediate grade instruction to 12-14 year olds who are newly arrived from Spanish-speaking countries. These children, who speak little or no English, have little hope of benefiting from classes taught solely in English. The Center's program seeks to strengthen the child's literary and academic skills in his native language, while teaching competence in English. In addition, English-speaking children attend the Center to serve as Language models and to learn Spanish and an appreciation of the Spanish culture. Interaction between the two groups was fostered through special bilingual conversation classes, integrated subject matter classes, and bicultural social events.

Classes at the Center are ungraded, with the children grouped by English proficiency levels. All children work toward a standard set of objectives. Individualization of the curriculum is made by difficulty-level adjustments, special instruction, and similar resource aids. A diagnostic-prescriptive approach to instruction is emphasized throughout. The staff has translated and developed many teaching materials and testing devices. Test results show encouraging gains in language, subject matter, and others.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for children drawn from grades 6, 7, and 8 (aged 12-14 years) who have recently arrived from Spanish-speaking countries, and who cannot function in English adequately to profit from the work of the conventional classroom. These children come primarily from Puerto Rico and are often poorly-educated in their own language.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program developed out of a concern for the large number of Spanish-speaking children who were dropping out of school before high school graduation. It was believed that the basic cause of the high attrition rate was the difficulty these children had in adjusting to an English-based school program and different cultural expectations. Arriving in this country with poorly-developed academic skills, the children fell irreparably behind during the period when they were learning to use English. The combination of academic retardation and second language difficulties proved overwhelming in the normal high school. The program seeks to overcome these difficulties by providing remedial and developmental academic instruction in the student's native language, while working intensively to develop proficiency in English.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

In general, the objectives of the Center are:

To enable the Spanish-speaking children to maintain and improve their academic achievements in social studies, arithmetic, and science. To provide the learning experiences that will enable the Spanish-speaking student to learn to speak, read, and write English fluently in terms of age and ability.

To maintain and develop reading and writing skills in Spanish.

To develop an awareness and pride in the Spanish cultural heritage, and to integrate this heritage with that of the United States mainland.

To teach the "Anglo" children Spanish and to impart a knowledge and appreciation of the Spanish cultural heritage.

Organization and Mat

How is the program organ

Classes at the Center are cording to their proficiency students attend three 40-m struction (TESL) every mor ning of the fifth day is devo Afternoon periods are dev itially in Spanish with a tra first year.

The "Anglo" children atten studies as the more advan balance of their day is spe periods) and Spanish class children receive instruction health instruction, and a b language.

What specific objectives a

All segments of the progra the area of reading skills s following major objectives:

1. Students will improve o facilitate reading.

2. Students will improve c

3. Students will improve r

4. Students will improve a through reading.

5. Students will function ir

6. Students will identify bi

Objectives relating to lang levels of language develop years of work at the Cente stressed at level I (basic), spent on reading and writi time is divided equally betw writing skills. At level III (a are stressed, with about o listening and speaking ski progressively more difficu simpler to more advanced

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for children drawn from grades 6, 7, and 8 (aged 12-14 years) who have recently arrived from Spanish-speaking countries, and who cannot function in English adequately to profit from the work of the conventional classroom. These children come primarily from Puerto Rico and are often poorly-educated in their own language.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program developed out of a concern for the large number of Spanish-speaking children who were dropping out of school before high school graduation. It was believed that the basic cause of the high attrition rate was the difficulty these children had in adjusting to an English-based school program and different cultural expectations. Arriving in this country with poorly-developed academic skills, the children fell irreparably behind during the period when they were learning to use English. The combination of academic retardation and second language difficulties proved overwhelming in the normal high school. The program seeks to overcome these difficulties by providing remedial and developmental academic instruction in the student's native language, while working intensively to develop proficiency in English.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

In general, the objectives of the Center are:

To enable the Spanish-speaking children to maintain and improve their academic achievements in social studies, arithmetic, and science. To provide the learning experiences that will enable the Spanish-speaking student to learn to speak, read, and write English fluently in terms of age and ability.

To maintain and develop reading and writing skills in Spanish.

To develop an awareness and pride in the Spanish cultural heritage, and to integrate this heritage with that of the United States mainland.

To teach the "Anglo" children Spanish and to impart a knowledge and appreciation of the Spanish cultural heritage.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Classes at the Center are ungraded with children grouped according to their proficiency with English. Spanish-speaking students attend three 40-minute periods of intensive English instruction (TESL) every morning on four days a week. The morning of the fifth day is devoted to music, art, or special tutoring. Afternoon periods are devoted to academic subjects taught initially in Spanish with a transition to English beginning after the first year.

The "Anglo" children attend the same math, science, and social studies as the more advanced Spanish-speaking students. The balance of their day is spent on language arts classes (two periods) and Spanish classes (two periods). Once a week, all children receive instruction in music, art, physical education, health instruction, and a bilingual class on conversational language.

What specific objectives are involved?

All segments of the program are based on specific objectives. In the area of reading skills specific objectives cluster under the following major objectives:

1. Students will improve oral communication skills in order to facilitate reading.

2. Students will improve comprehension of written materials.

3. Students will improve reading rates.

4. Students will improve ability to obtain specific information through reading.

5. Students will function in two languages.

6. Students will identify bicultural purposiveness.

Objectives relating to language skills are divided into three levels of language development corresponding to the three years of work at the Center. Listening and speaking skills are stressed at level I (basic), with only one-fifth of classroom time spent on reading and writing. Level II (intermediate) classroom time is divided equally between listening-speaking and reading-writing skills. At level III (advanced) reading and writing skills are stressed, with about one-third of classroom time spent on listening and speaking skills. The materials at each level are progressively more difficult, and students progress from the simpler to more advanced skills.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

The Center is the total intermediate school experience for the children attending. The school day begins at 9:00 A.M. and ends at 3:00 P.M., with 30 minutes for lunch.

What materials are provided?

The Center employs traditional methods of teaching in the content areas, and the materials are those found in any well equipped intermediate school. Many of these materials must be in Spanish and English, however, and TESL materials are needed in addition. A sample of the special materials follows:
TESL Textbooks:

English This Way (Macmillan)—audiolingual focus
English for Today (McGraw-Hill)—audiolingual focus
Reading Round Table (American)—reading focus
Bank Street Readers (Macmillan)—reading focus
Miami Linguistic Readers (Heath)—reading focus
Let's Learn English Crosswords (American)—writing focus
Guided Composition (American Language Institute)—writing focus

Spanish Textbooks:
Matemática (Laidlaw)
Una Mirada al Pasado (Laidlaw)
Adventuras Por Mundos Oesconocidas (Laidlaw)
Nuestro Mundo Maravilloso (Laidlaw)
América Todos (Rand-McNally)
Protección de la Salud (Laidlaw)
Por Esos Caminos (Laidlaw)
Comedias Interpretadas (National Textbook)

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The program is not only open to teacher-made materials, such materials are quite necessary. The Center staff has developed many of the materials used there. In some areas, e.g., science, no adequate materials existed. In other areas where commercial materials were available, the staff preferred to develop their own so that they would be relevant to the lives of their particular children

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Diagnosis and prescription are part of each level of the TESL program. Children are initially placed on the basis of the Dade County written test and an oral test. Textbook and teacher-made nostic tests are used throughout. There is a clearly defined objective and a written evaluation procedure for every lesson taught. Student diagnostic profiles are established with the *Michigan Oral LANGUAGE Predictive Test.*

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

Classes are small with a teacher-pupil ratio of about 1:15. Pupils are grouped by proficiency level in English but are otherwise ungraded. Extensive use is made of diagnostic-prescriptive procedures. Students are placed and monitored, with diagnostic and subject matter tests given frequently. Content courses are taught with traditional methods whether in Spanish or English. TESL has an internal structure and methodology of its own described below.

How are the materials used?

The TESL techniques used to promote facility in English are (1) specially developed "dialogs," (2) patterned practices, (3) structure drills, (4) directed conversation, (5) substitution drills, (6) role-playing and dramatics, (7) special language games, and (8) the use of commercial materials such as flash cards, *Peabody Language Development Kits*, and a Language Master. Many of the materials used in the TESL classes were developed by the Center staff. Examples written for the Basic Level follow:

1. Introduction of grammatical patterns to be taught.
Interrogative forms: Who, What, Where, How, When
Present progressive: -ing
Illustrative dialog: Margarita: Hi Rafael. Where are you going?
Rafael: I'm going to the ball park.
Margarita: What are you going to do? etc.

2. Structure drills include several repetition drills and substitution drills. In a repetition drill, the student repeats after the teacher. In a substitution drill, the student completes sentences by supplying correct grammatical structures and learned vocabulary.
Example of a repetition drill:

I am playing in the park.
You are playing in the park.
He is playing in the park.
She is playing in the park.
etc.
Example of a multiple substitution drill:
I am playing in the park.
. . . in the school yard. (Class: "You are playing . . . ")
He . . . (Class: " . . . is playing in the school yard.")
They . . . (Class: " . . . are playing in the school yard.")

3. Directed conversations are between two class members directed by the teacher:

.Teacher: "Rafael, ask Margarita where she is going."
Rafael: "Margarita, where are you going?"
Teacher: "Margarita. tell him you are going to the park with your brother."
.Margarita: "I am going to the park with my brother."

Are teacher supplements used?
The center employed two bilingual Teacher Aides who assisted the teachers in preparing bulletin boards, correcting papers, record keeping, and supervising children. A School-Community Representative acted as liaison between the school and home, visiting parents to work with them on school and health problems, and arranging visits to the school.

How is student progress assessed?

Content area assessment was primarily through teacher-made tests and the *Metropolitan Achievement Tests* given in both languages. TESL has diagnosis and prescription built into each level. Much student progress assessment depended on small classes and close teacher-student relations

Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

The center originally operated as a "school-within-a-school" using facilities in an elementary school. They now have their own building, a former parochial school acquired on a rental basis. No other special facilities are required.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is needed.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

The Center conducts an active in-service training program, but of a type which is desirable in any school. In-service training by staff amounts to about 50 hours per year. In addition, central office consultants periodically offer special sessions.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Most of the cost for the Center is for professional salaries which are above average due to the small teacher-pupil ratio and specialized staff personnel. Total budget in a recent year was for 6,570, yielding a per pupil cost of $1457 for each of the 80

pupils attending. Of this money, Chicago Public Schools furnished 16 percent, the remainder coming from Titles VII and I.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The program was established during the 1968-69 academic year as the Lafayette Bilingual Center. The Center's program was fully implemented with developed materials and six bilingual classroom teachers by 1969-70. During its operation, the objectives of the program have not changed appreciably, but have evolved toward a more truly bilingual program, with increasing emphasis on the teaching of the Spanish language and culture to both Spanish-and-English-speaking children.

What is the present status of the program?

The program has met with considerable sucess and has attracted national attention. It was chosen as a Model Program in Compensatory Education by the National Center for Educational Communication, and as one of five programs presented in "Information Capsules" by the Right to Read Effort. The program has moved from its original "school-within-a-school" format into a building of its own.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Evaluation components have been built into the program from its inception. In addition, the Center was one of several programs evaluated by the American Institutes of Research in 1969-70. These evaluations focused on the Center's effect on student aptitude, achievement, and level of anxiety. Pre-and post-tests are administered at the beginning and end of the school year. Although the Center would prefer to use a control group design, such an evaluation is not possible since the Center accommodates all of the children in the category of interest. Consequently, scores are compared to norms where appropriate.

The Center staff believed that the bilingual program would enrich the experiential background of the children to a degree that would be reflected in ability test scores. Spanish editions of two tests of ability, the *Short Test of Educational Ability* (STEA) and the *Test of General Ability* (TOGA), were given at the beginning and end of the academic year 1969-70. Statistically and educationally significant gains were made.
The children were administered the Elementary Level of the *Metropolitan Achievement Tests* in English and a Spanish translation of the Intermediate Level. Statistically significant

gains were reported for all subtests of both tests, with most of the gains of a magnitude equal or better than the eight months separating pre-and post-tests.

A comparison of the gains made on the Spanish and English versions of the MAT is particularly interesting. In terms of Word Knowledge, Reading, and Arithmetic Problem Solving, mean gains were essentially similar for the two languages. Therefore, the Center's students made similar achievement gains in both Spanish and English, with their absolute levels remaining higher in their native language.

In summary, the results of the evaluation conducted by the American Institutes of Research showed that the program at the Center had resulted in (1) increases in ability as measured, (2) educationally significant gains in Spanish reading and Arithmetic problem solving, and (3) educationally significant gains in English reading, spelling, language, and arithmetic problem solving. The attempts to evaluate non-cognitive factors were unconvincing.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

The program achieved its objectives to a very large degree. Only additional time will tell if the major goal is achieved—that the Center graduates complete high school and go on to college in significant numbers.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

The Bilingual Center is located in Chicago, Illinois. For additional information, contact:

Miss Natalie Picchiotti, Director
Juan Morel Campos Bilingual Center
1520 No. Claremont Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60647
(312) 489-1343

References

National Center for Educational Communication. *The Juan Morel Campos Bilingual Center*. In *Model Programs, Compensatory Education* Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1972. (OE 72-82).

Right to Read Effort. *The Juan Morel Campos Bilingual Center. Information Capsule* Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare,

no date.
Wargo, N.J., et al. "Further Disadvantaged Children." Los Angele American Institutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences, 197 (ED 055 128).

Listen Look Learn

Educational Development
Laboratories
Parlin, New Jersey

Summary

Educational Development Labor-
atories calls its program, Listen
Look Learn, a "multi-media com-
munications skills system" and
presents an impressive array of
research evidence to back up its
claim. The program does inte-
grate instruction in the com-
munication skills of looking,
listening, reading, writing, speak-
ing, etc., but its primary focus is
on reading. Listen Look Learn is
an eclectic program which or-
ganized several approaches to
teaching reading into a system-
atic format using an ungraded,
continuous progress approach.

Instruction is organized into
cycles, each of which contains
several parts requiring a variety
of activities. From readiness to
independent reading, the child
progresses through 100 such
cycles. Much instruction is self-
paced and individualized, but
many group activities, games,
and teacher-directed whole
class activities make the program
format extremely varied. Educa-
tional Development Laboratories
has conducted and published a
research program which can
serve as an example to other
publishers. The published re-
search presents impressive evi-
dence that Listen Look Learn is a
program which can work very
well.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is ungraded but designed to teach basic com-
munication skills at the elementary school level to all children.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The developers of the program have used a systems approach
to bring together the findings of research and modern class-
room practice. Reading is taught in conjunction with writing,
speaking, and listening in integrated lessons. Considerable at-
tention is devoted to the development of the perceptual skills
seen as undergirding communications. The program is individ-
ualized to permit each child to learn at his own level and rate.
Skill development is sequential and controlled, but without the
restrictions on vocabulary and content associated with basal
programs. The program seeks to develop independent learners
capable of self-direction, who accept responsibility for their own
learning and approach it with positive attitudes.

What are the general goals and objectives of the Program?

The general goal of the program is to provide a complete learn-
ing environment which will allow individualized instruction to
occur in the basic communications skills. Learning is self-paced
and independent to a large degree and employs a multi-media
approach.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is organized as an ungraded, continuous progress
system extending from readiness training to independent read-
ing. The basic unit of organization is the cycle, and 100 cycles
plus the readiness materials make up the total program. Each
cycle is designed to provide mutually reinforcing experiences
within a sequence of introduction, practice, application, evalua-
ation, and extension activities. Positive attitudes toward reading
are enhanced by prior teaching of the concepts, vocabulary, and
word attack skills required by the reading within a cycle. A typ-
ical cycle consists of four parts focusing on a particular cluster
of skills and experiences. Part I contains activities designed to
increase perceptual accuracy and visual efficiency. Part II builds
the experiential background necessary to understand the lan-
guage and concepts which are encountered in the cycle. Part III
concentrates on skill building in the areas of vocabulary, compre-
hension, values, and concept. Part IV requires application of the
skills in reading, writing, listening, observing, and manipulating

activities. Linearly the prog
Readiness, Pre-Reading Cy
100. Each stage is designe
at that level.

What specific objectives ar

Listen Look Learn is a tight
objectives underlying each
progressing from simple to
organized for twenty-one d
duced to the program and
mediately with a sight word
sis is introduced by teachin
and endings. Cycles 4-20 a
of which culminates with th
vocabulary is increased to 3
taught within a substitution
adding endings and combir
lows the child to read an ac
21-40, the instructional per
cycle. Anthologies include
cycle, and independent rea
Books. Sight vocabulary is
analysis training allows the
Structural analysis taught i
and blends in initial and fin
and syllabication. Cycles 41
skills by teaching basic wor
consonants, endings, and v
flexible reading for differen
at about 25 words per cycle

How much student time is d

The program is designed to
itself to varying patterns of

What materials are provide

The program employs a mul
rich. Among materials provi
strips, various worksheets, s
various levels, films, Aud-X
materials, Controlled Reade
ogies, a classroom library, a
Records, recorders and tap

What materials are provide

Materials provided for teach
system, scope and sequenc

Nature of the Program

For whom.is the program designed?

The program is ungraded but designed to teach basic communication skills at the elementary school level to all children.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The developers of the program have used a systems approach to bring together the findings of research and modern classroom practice. Reading is taught in conjunction with writing, speaking, and listening in integrated lessons. Considerable attention is devoted to the development of the perceptual skills seen as undergirding communications. The program is individualized to permit each child to learn at his own level and rate. Skill development is sequential and controlled, but without the restrictions on vocabulary and content associated with basal programs. The program seeks to develop independent learners capable of self-direction, who accept responsibility for their own learning and approach it with positive attitudes.

What are the general goals and objectives of the Program?

The general goal of the program is to provide a complete learning environment which will allow individualized instruction to occur in the basic communications skills. Learning is self-paced and independent to a large degree and employs a multi-media approach.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is organized as an ungraded, continuous progress system extending from readiness training to independent reading. The basic unit of organization is the cycle, and 100 cycles plus the readiness materials make up the total program. Each cycle is designed to provide mutually reinforcing experiences within a sequence of introduction, practice, application, evaluation, and extension activities. Positive attitudes toward reading are enhanced by prior teaching of the concepts, vocabulary, and word attack skills required by the reading within a cycle. A typical cycle consists of four parts focusing on a particular cluster of skills and experiences. Part I contains activities designed to increase perceptual accuracy and visual efficiency. Part II builds the experiential background necessary to understand the language and concepts which are encountered in the cycle. Part III concentrates on skill building in the areas of vocabulary, comprehension, values, and concept. Part IV requires application of the reading, writing, listening, observing, and manipulating

activities. Linearly the program is divided into five major stages: Readiness, Pre-Reading Cycles 1-3, Cycles 4-20, 21-40, and 41-100. Each stage is designed specifically for children functioning at that level.

What specific objectives are involved?

Listen Look Learn is a tightly structured program with specific objectives underlying each part of each cycle with sequences progressing from simple to complex. Pre-Reading Cycles 1-3 are organized for twenty-one days of instruction. The child is introduced to the program and reading experiences are begun immediately with a sight word vocabulary of 25 words. Word analysis is introduced by teaching the child some initial consonants and endings. Cycles 4-20 are organized into five-day cycles each of which culminates with the reading of a booklet. Sight word vocabulary is increased to 360 words. Initial consonants are taught within a substitution context, and the structural skills of adding endings and combining words into compound words allows the child to read an additional 225 words. During Cycles 21-40, the instructional period is shortened to four days per cycle. Anthologies include specific stories and poetry for each cycle, and independent reading is provided by the Carousel Books. Sight vocabulary is increased to 805 words, and word analysis training allows the decoding of an additional 450 words. Structural analysis taught in these cycles includes consonants, and blends in initial and final positions, contractions, endings, and syllabication. Cycles 41-100 promote independent reading skills by teaching basic word attack strategies using context, consonants, endings, and vowels. Comprehension training aims at flexible reading for different purposes. Sight vocabulary is added at about 25 words per cycle.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

The program is designed to be used on a daily basis but lends itself to varying patterns of use.

What materials are provided for the student?

The program employs a multi-media approach which is materials-rich. Among materials provided for students are workbooks, filmstrips, various worksheets, story cards for sequencing, games of various levels, films, Aud-X and cassettes and filmstrips, Flash-X materials, Controlled Reader Study Guides, samples and anthologies, a classroom library, a study skills library, Student Reading Records, recorders and tapes.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

Materials provided for teachers include a manual overviewing the system, scope and sequence and performance objective bul-

letins, lesson plans for each cycle, and a variety of instructional equipment and associated software.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

Supplementary materials can and should be used with the program and suggestions for activities are included.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Many of the materials used in the program provide immediate feedback to the student. In addition, each cycle has two assessment and reinforcement instruments called *My Skills Sheets* which are designed to assist the teacher in assessing the contents of that cycle. "E sheets" are used to evaluate student progress. If a child has not adequately mastered certain skills, "R sheets" are provided for additional reinforcement.

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

Classes can be of the size normal to the district and may be heterogeneously grouped. Individual and small group work is organized around the use of audiovisual equipment, games, and seatwork. Larger groups and the total class meet together for a variety of teacher-directed activities.

How are the materials used?

Children progress through components of the cycles at their own speed, but children studying with the same cycle are grouped together. Much of the instruction involves self-instructional seatwork, games, or machine-based materials on which students work independently. The teacher acts as resource person, leads certain teacher-directed activities, and monitors student progress. The *Teacher's Guide* is a source book of ideas on activities associated with each cycle.

Are teacher supplements used?

The program makes relatively heavy use of machines. Teacher aides and paraprofessionals are not required but would be useful.

How is student progress assessed?

Student progress is assessed individually through the use of the E and R *My Skills Sheets*. The E Sheet is divided into four sections, each of which assesses a different skill. If a child does well I four sections, he proceeds to the next cycle. If difficulties

are encountered, he is given additional instructions with the R Sheets. This instruction is administered by the teacher and serves as an additional assessment.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

Most regular school facilities can be used with only minor changes. Classrooms must be organized to allow for individual, small group, and total class areas, but this in practice may require no more than a preference for tables over individual desks. Ideally, the facilities should create the feel of a learning environment organized around eight activity stations defined by seating arrangements and the machines involved.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

Specially developed audiovisual equipment is a necessary component of the program. Included are a special hand-held tachistoscopic device called Flash-X, special projectors for tachistoscopic and controlled reader applications, and tape recorders used in auditory training. In addition, the usual array of audiovisual equipment is used in many adjunct activities.
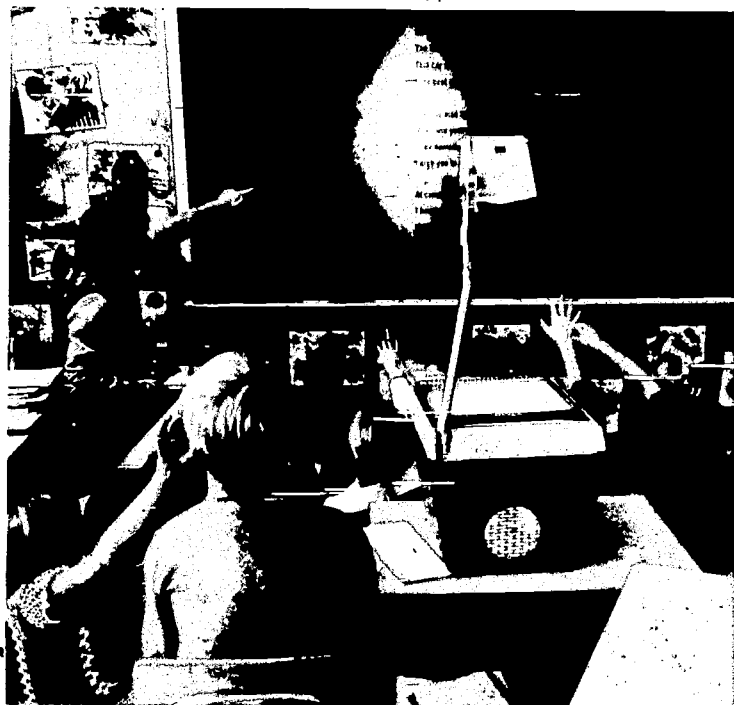
Is in-service training needed or suggested?

Some familiarizations with program equipment and materials is necessary.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

Educational Development Laboratories maintains a demonstration classroom in Parlin, New Jersey. A *Listen Look Learn* consultant aids the school in the installation and initial implementation of the program and is available to help teachers thereafter.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Costs for implementing the program will vary depending on local decisions and existing resources. Educational Development Laboratories estimates that start-up costs range from $3,000-$6,000 per classroom with annual maintenance and replacement costs of $500-600 thereafter.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

Educational Development Laboratories has for some years pioneered in research and development of equipment and materials for the teaching of reading. *Listen Look Learn* is the result of a systematic effort to build a comprehensive communication skills program taking full advantage of the multimedia potential represented by the developed equipment. A full scale review of research and practice in learning theory and curriculum development was used to establish program objectives. The program which evolved to meet the objectives was the product of much genuine field testing and evaluation. Educational Development Laboratories has prided itself on its attention to research, and regularly publishes its findings in research bulletins.

What is the present status of the program?

The program is fully operational and available through McGraw-Hill. Research, evaluation, and revision of the program is continuing.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Educational Development Laboratories has maintained an active program of product evaluation which has contributed importantly to product development, and leaves little doubt that *Listen Look Learn* can be an effective program. Numerous formative and summative evaluation studies have been published demonstrating product effectiveness at several levels and under several conditions. These studies give every evidence of honesty (except for graphing practices which tend to inflate the apparent magnitude of differences) and could serve as models for other publishers. A variety of measures ranging from standardized test results to surveys of teacher and student opinion is used, and control group designs are commonly employed. The program has been evaluated in normal and corrective reading applications. Separate studies of corrective reading applications were made with urban, rural, and suburban underachieving children.

In general, results of analyses of standardized test scores favor students studying under the Listen Look Learn program over students enrolled in a variety of basal programs. One such study (Brickner, Scheier, and Senter, 1970) compared students in twelve *Listen Look Learn* classes with students in twelve control classes. Students in both groups were divided into three ability levels on the basis of the *Otis Lennon Mental Ability Test*, and analyses were made of scores on the *Stanford Achievement Test* and the *Cooperative Primary Test, Listening*. Results significantly favored the program's students at all levels, as shown in Table 1.

Table 1

Summary of Mean Scores of Ability Groups on Stanford Achievement Tests and Cooperative Primary Test, Listening

	Stanford Achievement Tests			Cooperative Primary
	Word Meaning	Paragraph Meaning	Word Study Skills	Listening
High	26.97	42.76	44.51	44.79
LLL Aver	19.28	30.82	33.63	40.77
Low	13.57	20.75	26.80	32.0
High	21.47	35.50	39.65	43.30
Control Aver	14.61	23.03	31.62	37.12
Low	9.07	14.28	23.00	30.53

When students who had studied for two years under Listen Look Learn were compared with those who had studied under the program for one year and the control group, the two-year students surpassed the one-year students, and both groups exceeded the control group. These findings are fairly typical of the reported evaluation studies.

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

Listen Look Learn is an eclectic program which brings together in a systematic format the strengths of a variety of approaches to reading instruction. A major unique quality is the variety of audio-visual equipment utilized as central components of instruction. While the value of tachistoscopic and controlled reader instruction has been theoretically debated for many years, there is little doubt that such equipment contributes to student interest and motivation—not a small contribution, by any means. The program is organized within its own systematic logic in ways which should be highly supportive to teachers planning individualized programs, but is not so lightly structured that the teacher's role is reduced to manual reading.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Listen Look Learn is produced and marketed by Educational Development Laboratories/McGraw-Hill Book Company. Information concerning the program can be obtained from:

Educational Development Laboratories
3145 Bordentown Avenue
Parlin, New Jersey 08859
(201) 721-3917

References

Brickner, Ann, Scheier, Elaine, and Donald R. Senter. Summative Evaluation of Listen Look Learn Cycles R-40, 1967-68. Research and Information Bulletin No. 12, Huntington, N.Y.: Educational Developmental Laboratories, 1968.

Brickner, Ann, Scheier, Elaine, and Donald R. Senter. Evaluation of Listen Look Learn Cycles R-40 in Corrective and Remedial Installations, 1967-68. Research and Information Bulletin No. 14. Huntington, N.Y.: Educational. Development Laboratories, 1969.

Brickner, Ann, Scheier, Elaine, and Donald R. Senter. Summative Evaluation of Listen Look Learn 2nd Year Students, Cycles R-70, 1968-69. Research and Information Bulletin No. 16. Huntington, N.Y.: Educational Developmental Laboratories, 1970.

Brickner, Ann and Donald R. Senter. Follow-Up Study of Listen Look Learn First Year Students Who Used Traditional Basal Programs in Second Year. Research and Information Report No. 1. Huntington, N.Y.: Educational Developmental Laboratories, 1969.

Educational Developmental Laboratories. Listen Look Learn: A Multi-Media Communication Skills System. Huntington, N.Y.: Educational Developmental Laboratories, n.d.

Heflin, Virginia, B., Scheier, Elaine, and Donald R. Senter. The Formative Period of Listen Look Learn, A Multi-Media Communication Skills System. Research and Information Bulletin No. 10. Huntington, N.Y.: Educational Developmental Laboratories, 1968.

Henrie, Samuel M. (ed.). A Sourcebook of Elementary Curricula Programs and Projects. San Francisco: Far West Laboratory for Educational Research and Development, 1972.

Kennard, Ann D., Scheier, Elaine, and Donald R. Senter. An Investigation to Compare the Effect of three Different Reading Programs on First-Grade Students in Elk Grove Village, Illinois, 1969-1970. Research and Information Report No. 4. Huntington, N.Y.: Educational Developmental Laboratories, 1971.

49

New Adventures In Learning Demonstration/ Diffusion Center

W. R. Moore
Elementary School
Talahassee, Florida

Summary

New Adventures in Learning is a language arts program designed for pre-reading and beginning students, K-3, developed around the individual needs of each student.

The program was designed to meet the critical educational needs of students prepared for academic success as well as those students with severe deficits in language experience, and self concept. The technique of "on-going" diagnosis-prescription allows for identification of individual student needs in both auditory and visual reading behaviors. Individualized programming is incorporated with behavior modification techniques to establish "success-cycles" for each pupil. The ESEA Title III team identified 49 reading behaviors which serve as the basis for prescriptive programming.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

New Adventures in Learning is a beginning language arts development program for K-3, with special application for language deprived pupils.

What is the rationale of the program?

The primary concern of this program is that of providing teachers with the requisite skills involved in diagnosing children's language development, pinpointing desired language arts behaviors, and providing enriched educational tasks and settings which promote each child's success and positive self-concept.

What is the general purpose of this program?

Incorporating a diagnostic-prescriptive system with a behavior modification or "success-cycling" approach, the project's primary goal was to have all students reading at or above expected levels. Within this general framework, the program specifically provided for the remediation of psycho-linguistic skills of language handicapped pupils, vocabulary increases for all pupils, and developing third grade pupils' skills in spelling, the mechanics of writing, and study skills commensurate with their abilities. Additional goals were to develop in all pupils, self-direction, skill in making appropriate instructional choices, acceptance of others and positive attitudes toward school.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is implemented through a training workshop conducted at the New Adventure in Learning Demonstration/Diffusion Center, Tallahassee, Florida. The two-week pre-service program trains teachers to implement the diagnostic-prescriptive and management strategies employed. In-service training involves: theory and application of behavior modification, use of formal and informal diagnostic instruments, training in remediating psycholinguistic skills, awareness of information in teacher-pupil interactions, analysis of available materials, and the use of teacher aides and volunteers.

What specific objectives are involved?

The program is totally diagnostic-prescriptive in nature, focusing on methods which promote successful individualized instruction and allowing for pupil success-cycles. While emphasis of the program focuses on direct application of the system to the development

opment of language arts sk
serve as the foundation for

How much student time is

The design of the language
within a broader curricular
tion of reading within Socia
prescriptive techniques are
ing skills. An estimated thre
suggested for the total lang
social studies and science a

What materials are provide

The program incorporates a
able instructional materials
The in-service workshop tr
of instructional materials.

The project staff has prepa
the use of diagnostic instru
tation, a Guide to the readi
ject staff, Individual Readin
other teacher training litera

How open is the program t materials?

Teachers are trained to cre
be used in the program.

What student assessment

The program utilizes a vari
well as standardized readin
nostic tests are an essentia
and include the Schonell V
ing Inventory, Harper-Row
Some of the standardized
for evaluation are: the Gil
Test of Psycholinguistic Abi
Test and the Wechsler Inte

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms of

The W. T. Moore Elementa
open space school. While

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

New Adventures in Learning is a beginning language arts development program for K-3, with special application for language deprived pupils.

What is the rationale of the program?

The primary concern of this program is that of providing teachers with the requisite skills involved in diagnosing children's language development, pinpointing desired language arts behaviors, and providing enriched educational tasks and settings which promote each child's success and positive self-concept.

What is the general purpose of this program?

Incorporating a diagnostic-prescriptive-system with a behavior modification or "success-cycling" approach, the project's primary goal was to have all students reading at or above expected levels. Within this general framework, the program specifically provided for the remediation of psycho-linquistic skills of language handicapped pupils, vocabulary increases for all pupils, and developing third grade pupils' skills in spelling, the mechanics of writing, and study skills commensurate with their abilities. Additional goals were to develop in all pupils, self-direction, skill in making appropriate instructional choices, acceptance of others and positive attitudes toward school.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is implemented through a training workshop conducted at the New Adventure in Learning Demonstration/Diffusion Center, Tallahassee, Florida. The two-week pre-service program trains teachers to implement the diagnostic-prescriptive and management strategies employed. In-service training involves theory and application of behavior modification, use of formal and informal diagnostic instruments, training in remediating psycholinquistic skills, awareness of information in teacher-pupil interactions, analysis of available materials, and the use of teacher aides and volunteers.

What specific objectives are involved?

The program is totally diagnostic-prescriptive in nature, focusing on methods which promote successful individualized instruction and allowing for pupil success-cycles. While emphasis of the program focuses on direct application of the system to the development of language arts skills, behavior modification techniques serve as the foundation for all school activities.

How much student time is required?

The design of the language arts program has been developed within a broader curricular framework allowing for the integration of reading within Social Studies and Sciences. Diagnostic-prescriptive techniques are specifically applied in developing reading skills. An estimated three hours of actual instruction time is suggested for the total language arts block. This block includes social studies and science as well as specific skills activities.

What materials are provided?

The program incorporates a combination of commercially available instructional materials as well as teacher-made materials. The in-service workshop trains teachers to evaluate many kinds of instructional materials.

The project staff has prepared Instructional Modules detailing the use of diagnostic instruments involved in program implementation, a Guide to the reading behaviors identified by the project staff, Individual Reading Skills Records for each pupil, and other teacher training literature.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

Teachers are trained to create and evaluate materials which can be used in the program.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

The program utilizes a variety of informal diagnostic tests as well as standardized reading and intelligence tests. The diagnostic tests are an essential component in the on-going program, and include the *Schonell Word Reading Test*, the *Informal Reading Inventory*, Harper-Row Publishers, and the *Dolch Word List*. Some of the standardized tests selected by the project staff for evaluation are: the *Gilmore Oral Reading Test*, the *Illinois Test of Psycholinguistic Ability*, *Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test* and the *Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children*.

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms organized?

The W. T. Moore Elementary Demonstration School is a modern open space school. While the open space school facilitates the

program's objectives, it is not a necessary component for classroom organization. The program is adaptable to any classroom organization which can allow for each pupil to play a major part in the selection of objectives, materials, procedures and time. The organization should allow for small and large group instruction as well as individual activities.

How are the materials used?

The program requires a variety of instructional materials and is facilitated by a selection of equipment. The need is for a number of commonly used kinds of materials rather than specific programs. Materials are used in accordance with the pupil's individual prescription and preference. A sample prescription sheet is shown below.

Sample Prescription Sheet

May be written for any length of time best for the individual

A. MATERIALS: In this column, the names and levels of materials with which the child works are listed.

B. DECODING: Listed here are page numbers of those materials listed in column 1, which deal with decoding skills.

C. VOCABULARY: Page numbers of materials which help develop vocabulary. Some teachers use this column to list vocabulary words pupils are to learn, or spelling words.

D. COMPREHENSION: Page numbers of materials used to develop comprehension.

PRIMARY READING PRESCRIPTION			
Name _____ Date Begun _____ Date Finished _____			
MATERIAL	DECODING	VOCABULARY	COMPREHENSION
Phonics We Use C	Long i - 5,4,55 Short i - 56, 57, 58 Long - 0, 61 Short o - 62, 63		
Using the Context B		8, 9, 10, 11, 12 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20	
SRA la Orange			1 card each day
Reading Group			"Far and Away" with Mrs. X 10:30 every day

Are teacher supplements used?

Teacher aides are effectively used in the Demonstration School to free teachers for more systematic planning and specialized management of instruction. Such an arrangement adds more opportunities for the child to interact with adults.

How is student progress assessed?

Informal diagnostic tests are used throughout the year and serve as the basis for prescription and instruction. An Individual Reading Skills Record is kept for each student as well as a class summary sheet. This gives a picture of the total class as well as providing a guide to skills groups.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No special facilities are required.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

A variety of common multi-media materials can be used successfully.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

A two week pre-service training workshop followed by a monthly day-long in-service training program are necessary for program implementation and maintenance. Workshops are conducted at:

New Adventures in Learning
Demonstration/Diffusion Center
Walter T. Moore Elementary School
Tallahassee, Florida 32303

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

Workshops cover such areas as theory and application of behavior modification, use of formal and informal diagnostic instruments, training in remediating psycholinguistic skills, awareness of information in teacher-pupil interactions, analysis of available materials, and the use of teacher aides and volunteers.

What provisions are made for training teacher supplements?

No special provisions are made.

What is the cost for implementing the program?

Operational costs cover those items for on-going program implementation. A fairly well-equipped school adopting all components of the program, K-3, should be able to do so for no more than $32.00 per pupil. This cost covers $11 for instructional materials, $3 for equipment, and $18 for in-service training.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

New Adventures in Learning was written during the 1968-69 school year. The need for this project was seen when it was discovered in 1967 that the average language age for the district's six-year-olds entering first grade was 3.0 years. Further, following one year of instruction, these children had not made significant progress in remediating the language problem.

New Adventures in Learning is an ESEA Title III individually determined language arts program for K-3 pupils, housed at W. T. Moore Elementary School, Tallahassee, Florida. It operated under a grant from USOE from August, 1970 through June, 1973. In the Spring of 1973, the project was visited by a USOE-trained team who validated it as innovative, successful, cost effective, and exportable. It was funded as a National Demonstration/Diffusion Center from July, 1973 to June, 1974. The training of teachers and curriculum leaders in implementing the language arts program has been developed in conjunction with the language arts program under a separate USOE grant.

What is the present status of the program?

The program is in its second year as a National Demonstration/Diffusion project for training educators.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

During the years of operational-funding, the pupil population averaged 310 K-3 pupils, approximately 50% rural black and 50% urban white. Of the black population, 85% were non-readers or reading on pre-primer level, as were 31% of the whites. 90% of the total population were reading below grade level. Mental age ranged from those so low that no basal scores could be obtained to 12 years. Mental age scores for the black pupils showed that 61.6% were at least one year below chronological age for their grade level as compared with 6.8% of the white population who were more than one year below.

The most significant findings, as reported by the project staff, were:

1. Gain for all disadvantaged children tested with *Illinois test of Psycholinguistic Ability* was significant at the $p < .01$ level

2. Gain for all disadvantaged pupils tested with *Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test* was significant at the $p < .001$ level

3. Mean mental age gains on *Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test* were significant at the $p < .01$ level for total project population. For Kindergarten pupils, significance was $p < .001$.

4. Of the total 1-3 population, 57% achieved at the expected levels in reading at the end of the project as compared with 37% at the beginning of the project

5. When a t - test for correlated means was applied to *Gilmore Oral Reading Test* results for first, second, and third graders, the hypothesis that no change occurred was rejected at the $p < .001$ level

6. For third grade pupils, gain in mechanics of writing and spelling was significant at the $p < .10$ level.

Evaluation was in the form of pre-post testing, using the standardized tests mentioned above. During the first year, testing was done in the fall and again in the Spring. The following two years, except for entering pupils, testing was done only in the Spring, with the results of the previous Spring used as a pre-test measure. Except for group tests which were given by classroom teachers in carefully controlled situations, test administration was done by well-trained outside personnel.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

The project staff has clearly demonstrated the success of the program in the Demonstration/Diffusion school. The program does not require any specialized equipment or facilities, and can consequently be implemented in a variety of school settings. The greatest strength of the program is its remediation success for low socio-economic pupils with language deficits.

The program staff reports the necessity for a strong teacher for implementation of the entire program. Component parts of the program can be incorporated into any teacher's existing program.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Mrs. June Johnson, Project Director
New Adventures in Learning
Demonstration/Diffusion Center
W. T. Moore Elementary School
Tallahassee, Florida 32303

References

"Innovative Education Practices," *National Advisory Council of Supplementary Service and Centers.* October, 1973.

Education News Services Supplement, October, 1973.

Sharing Educational Success, Sixth Annual Report to the President, National Advisory Council. March, 1974.

The Florida Reading Quarterly, "Exemplary Reading Programs in Florida - W. T. Moore Elementary School" May, 1974.

Program Development Through Process

Glassboro Public Schools
Glassboro, New Jersey

Summary

Program Development Through
Process is an ungraded K-3 pro-
gram incorporating a learning
center approach. Designed as a
total classroom model appro-
priate for use with any average
school population, the organ-
ization of the program involves
the administration of a diagnos-
tic battery of reading tests, place-
ment of each child in a spectrum
of K-3 reading skills, and individ-
ualized prescriptions which are
keyed to reading texts as well as
supplementary and teacher-
made materials. Pre-post testing
conducted between 1972-74 in-
dicated that the instructional
reading levels of children partic-
ipating in the program for the
past two years were raised on
the average of 1.5 years after an
eight month instructional period.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for children in Kindergarten through
grade three

What is the rationale of the program?

The intent of the Glassboro Right-to-Read project was to produce
an ungraded primary reading program based upon diagnostic
approaches in an effort to meet the challenge of the national
Right-to-Read effort

What is the general purpose of the program?

The general purpose of the program was to develop average
children's individual potential to a level of above average
achievement through the use of diagnostic-prescriptive process-
es within a learning center approach.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The organization of program implementation involves the admin-
istration of a diagnostic battery of reading tests, placement of
each child in a spectrum of K-3 reading skills, and individualized
instructional prescriptions which are keyed to reading texts as
well as supplementary and teacher-made materials.

What are the specific objectives of the program?

The specific objective of the project is that a growth rate of 1.5
years in reading achievement will result during an eight month
instructional period when average children are correctly placed
at their reading skill level and receive individualized instruction
at that level.

How much student time is required?

No specific amount of instructional time is recommended in the
project. A student proceeds in the program at a rate appropriate
to his individual potential and level of development.

What materials are provided?

Replication manuals for the Glassboro Right-to-Read Project
will be available in the Spring of 1975.

How open is the program to materials?

Instructional materials deve
are extensively used in the

What student assessment m

Assessment materials used
Mifflin Informal Reading Inve
Reading Tests, and the Cla
by the William Brown Co. of

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organiz

Instruction is carried out on
dren may work independen
learning centers.

How are the materials used

Upon entering the program
ministered diagnostic batte
results, the teacher establis
individual instructional pres
plemented. Instructions are
basis, and in small ad hoc g
of the program, there is cor
tional groups. As children p
individual potential and leve
ing occurs. Instructional ma
teachers are used extensive

Are teacher supplements u

Parent involvement and co
of the Right-to-Read projec
teers serves as classroom a
Glassboro project.

How is student progress as

Student progress is assess
as The Houghton-Mifflin Inf
Houghton-Mifflin Basic Rea
ing Inventory as well as th
reference measures in orde

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for children in Kindergarten through grade three

What is the rationale of the program?

The intent of the Glassboro Right-to-Read project was to produce an ungraded primary reading program based upon diagnostic approaches in an effort to meet the challenge of the national Right-to-Read effort

What is the general purpose of the program?

The general purpose of the program was to develop average children's individual potential to a level of above average achievement through the use of diagnostic-prescriptive processes within a learning center approach

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The organization of program implementation involves the administration of a diagnostic battery of reading tests, placement of each child in a spectrum of K-3 reading skills, and individualized instructional prescriptions which are keyed to reading texts as well as supplementary and teacher-made materials

What are the specific objectives of the program?

The specific objective of the project is that a growth rate of 1 5 years in reading achievement will result during an eight month instructional period when average children are correctly placed at their reading skill level and receive individualized instruction at that level

How much student time is required?

No specific amount of instructional time is recommended in the project. A student proceeds in the program at a rate appropriate to his individual potential and level of development

What materials are provided?

Replication manuals for the Glassboro Right-to-Read Project will be available in the Spring of 1975

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

Instructional materials developed and constructed by teachers are extensively used in the project

What student assessment materials are provided?

Assessment materials used in the project include The Houghton-Mifflin Informal Reading Inventory, The Houghton-Mifflin Basic Reading Tests, and the Classroom Reading Inventory published by the William Brown Co of Dubuque, Iowa

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

Instruction is carried out on an individualized basis, and children may work independently or in small groups at various learning centers

How are the materials used?

Upon entering the program, each child receives a teacher administered diagnostic battery of reading tests. Based on the test results, the teacher establishes the students' reading level and individual instructional prescriptions are developed and implemented. Instructions are carried out on an individualized basis, and in small ad hoc groups. Due to the ungraded nature of the program, there is considerable age-overlap in the instructional groups. As children proceed at a rate appropriate to their individual potential and level of development, frequent regrouping occurs. Instructional materials developed and constructed by teachers are used extensively at the learning centers.

Are teacher supplements used?

Parent involvement and community awareness are components of the Right-to-Read project. An organization of parent volunteers serves as classroom aides and reading tutors in the Glassboro project.

How is student progress assessed?

Student progress is assessed using such standardized measures as The Houghton-Mifflin Informal Reading Inventory, The Houghton-Mifflin Basic Reading Tests and the Classroom Reading Inventory as well as through informal surveys and criterion reference measures in order to provide on-going evaluation.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No special facilities are recommended for the project

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

There is no special equipment required in the program

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training for implementing the project is recommended. Glassboro estimates a need for 20 hours of training in diagnosing and prescribing in the area of elementary reading, and in classroom management and record-keeping procedures.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

For 1974-75, the Glassboro Right-to-Read Project has been funded for dissemination in New Jersey and approved by USOE for national dissemination. The project staff will train interested educators during approximately week long sessions at one of the Educational Improvement Centers. Information regarding in-service training may be obtained from the project director.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

While this program's practices differ from traditional approaches, no extensive expenditures are required for extra materials. The operational costs of replicating the project therefore should not exceed those of most districts' reading program budgets.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The development of the program began in 1971-72 and was carried out through a Right-to-Read grant commencing in 1972. The thrust of the project was to construct a validated non-traditional primary reading program that would develop individual children's potential and result in above-average reading achievement.

The program commenced the development of a process for improving the school district reading program at all levels through the involvement of school personnel and community members. Board and administrative support was obtained, and a special task force was organized to carry out a comprehensive reading needs assessment which included data on achievement plus parent, community, and teacher attitudes.

The needs assessment pointed to the need for systematic individualized reading approaches which led the project team to develop arrays of reading objectives for the elementary grades. A handbook for parents was also produced including sections on language development and suggestions for improving the home environment to help children improve language skills.

Teachers were trained in individualized diagnostic-prescriptive approaches to teaching reading, and were aided in the classroom by the project team and a university consultant. After one year, test data on the children in the project school revealed improvement in reading achievement. This was expressed in term of a greatly improved rate of reading growth for the target group which was maintained in the second year of the project.

What is the present status of the program?

The Glassboro Right-to-Read Project is currently funded for statewide (New Jersey) dissemination and has been approved by USOE for national dissemination. This includes in-service training in other districts and the production of a manual for replicating the project.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

The program involved the district's total K-3 primary population in two schools which included approximately 325 children and 25 teachers. Beginning in September 1972 to April 1974 pre and post-test data were collected to assess individual gains, identify average gain levels, and describe growth among groups in the two schools.

For the 1972-73 school year, the *Classroom Reading Inventory* developed by Silvaroli and distributed by the William Brown Co. of Dubuque, Iowa was used. For this assessment, instructional reading level ratings were used. Children were pre-tested with the CRI in September 1972 and post-tested in April, 1973. Frequency counts were done on pupils by reading level for both pre and post administrations of the CRI.

Table 1 shows that although 26.8% of the pupils were at the pre-primary level at the pre-test, post-test data revealed a more even distribution of reading levels with the mode at Level 3. Table 2 shows an average gain of 2.14 years across all levels for 1972-73 which far exceeded the project goal of an average gain of 1.5 years.

Table 1

Glassboro Primary Unit
The Classroom Inventory
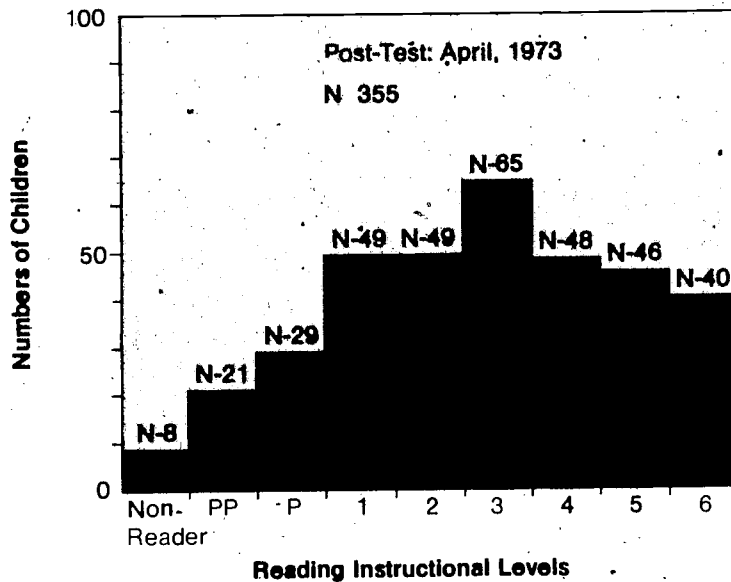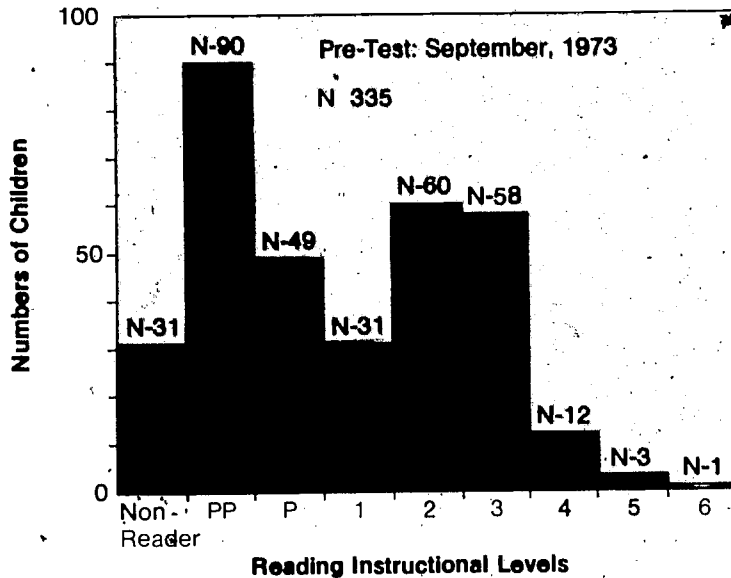**Distribution of Reading Instructional Levels**
Pre-post Test Results

Pre-Test: September, 1973
N 335

N-90, N-49, N-31, N-60, N-58, N-31, N-12, N-3, N-1

Numbers of Children (0–100)
Reading Instructional Levels: Non-Reader, PP, P, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Post-Test: April, 1973
N 355

N-8, N-21, N-29, N-49, N-49, N-65, N-48, N-46, N-40

Numbers of Children (0–100)
Reading Instructional Levels: Non-Reader, PP, P, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
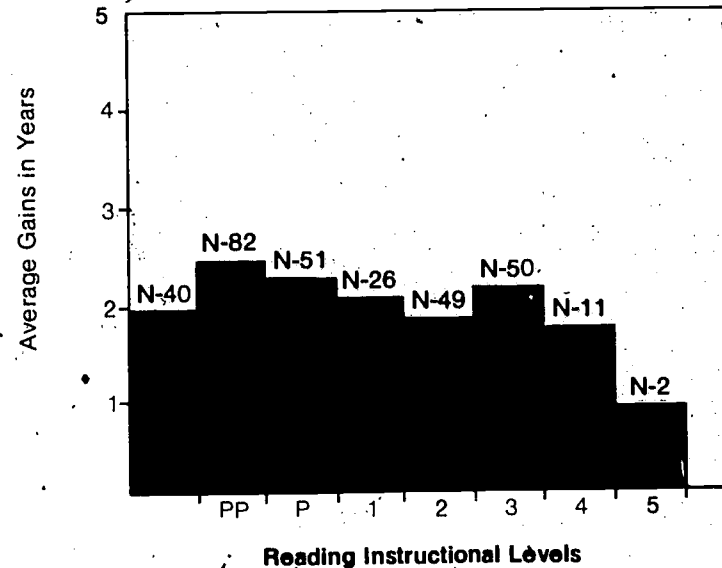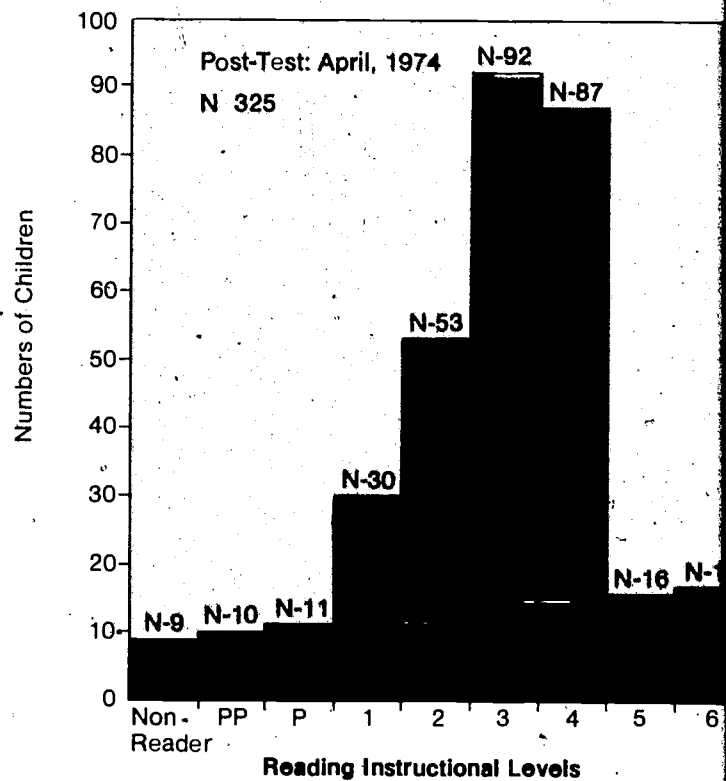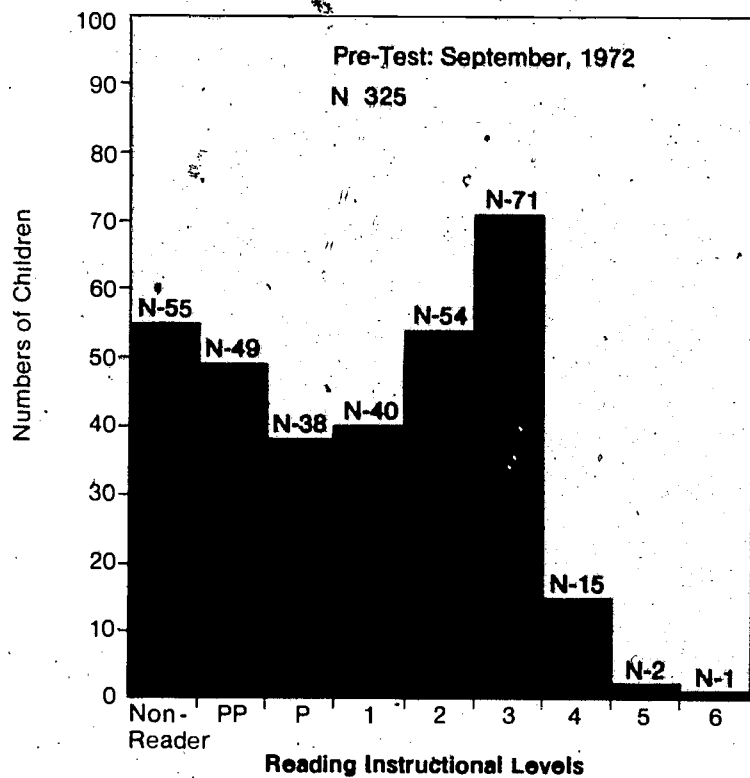
Table 2

Glassboro Primary Unit
Results of The Classroom Inventory
Pre-Test September 1972 - Post-Test April 1973
Average Gain for all reading instructional levels 2.14 years

N-40, N-82, N-51, N-26, N-49, N-50, N-11, N-2

Average Gains in Years (1–5)
Reading Instructional Levels: PP, P, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

For 1973-74. program materials included the Houghton-Mifflin readers, and the Houghton-Mifflin Informal Reading Inventory was used. This criterion-referenced test places the student at his level in the Houghton-Mifflin series of readers as well as supplementary materials. The test is high on content validity. All students were pre-tested in September, 1973, and post-tested in April, 1974. Table 3 shows a distribution shift which is slightly skewed toward higher achievement levels. Table 4 shows an average rate of gain across all instructional levels of 1.52 years which again exceeded the project goal.

Table 3
Glassboro Primary Unit
Houghton-Mifflin Informal Reading Inventory
Distribution of Reading Instructional Levels

Pre-Test: September, 1972
N 325

Numbers of Children

N-55
N-49
N-38
N-40
N-54
N-71
N-15
N-2
N-1

Non-Reader   PP   P   1   2   3   4   5   6
Reading Instructional Levels

Post-Test: April, 1974
N 325

Numbers of Children

N-92
N-87
N-53
N-30
N-9
N-10
N-11
N-16
N-

Non-Reader   PP   P   1   2   3   4   5   6
Reading Instructional Levels

Table 4
Glassboro Primary Unit
Results of Houghton-Mifflin Informal Reading Inventory
Pre-Test September 1973 - Post-Test April 1974
Average Gain for all Reading Instructional Levels 1.52 years
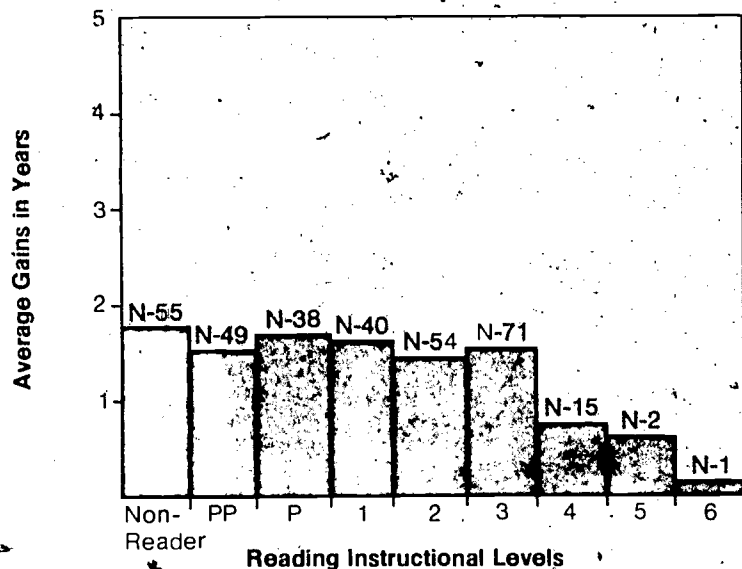
What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

Glassboro evaluation data indicated that children of average achievement progress at a better than average rate in reading skills when they are diagnostically placed at appropriate instructional levels, and are provided with a prescriptive program based on specific curriculum objectives.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Information regarding the project may be obtained from:

Nicholas Mitcho
Administration Office, Annex A
North Delsea Drive
Glassboro, New Jersey 08028
(609) 881-2290

Dorothy Wriggins
Glassboro Public Schools
Glassboro, New Jersey 08028
881-2676

References

New Jersey State Department of Education. *"Technical Report Program Development through Process (The Glassboro Right-to-Read Program."* Trenton: Office of Program Development, 1974.

Project Instruct

Lincoln Public Schools
Lincoln, Nebraska

Summary

Project INSTRUCT (Instructional
System Teaching Reading Using
Continuous-process Technology)
is a systems approach to individ-
ualized reading instruction for all
K-3 students. The program con-
centrates on the word attack
skills basic in decoding. Program
components include a monitor-
ing and instructional system
keyed to an array of skills, an
organization system, a materials
organization system, a parent
involvement program, and a
local adoption system. The prin-
ciple of management by objec-
tives is followed throughout. Ex-
tensive objective-by-objective
evaluations have shown the pro-
gram to be successful to a re-
markable degree.

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed to teach word attack skills to all K-3
children.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The Project INSTRUCT System is based on the rationale that
reading improves with the implementation of a method for organ-
izing and delivering a reading skills program in the area of word
attack. This system is organized around the array of skills, and is
implemented in the classroom through a series of instructional
cycles which include pre-testing, skills teaching, post-testing and
record keeping. This cycle provides a mastery model of instruc-
tion which insures that both *mastery learning* and *mastery teach-
ing* are occurring. Mastery learning occurs when the learner
demonstrates criterion performance on a skill prior to moving
to another skill. Mastery teaching occurs as the teacher con-
tinues to provide instruction until students achieve that criterion
level before moving to a higher-level skill. Instructional account-
ability is thus linked to student learning.

The combination of mastery learning and mastery teaching re-
duces student failures due to lack of pre-requisite skills and
accomodates various learning rates. All students learn to master
skills at their own rate, eliminating the possibility of gaps in
knowledge of word attack skills due to locked-in pacing. Mastery
evaluation is provided through pre- and post-tests.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

When Commissioner of Education James Allen declared a Right-
to-Read priority in the United States in 1971, a group of educa-
tors and parents representing the Lincoln area, the University
of Nebraska, the Lincoln Public Schools, and Education Service
Unit #6 accepted this Right-to-Read challenge and submitted a
proposal to the United States Office of Education for a Title III
project designed to meet three major goals. These goals, though
basic to many reading projects, have wide-range implications:

- REDUCE READING FAILURE
- IMPROVE READING ACHIEVEMENT
- PROVIDE AN EASILY ADOPTABLE PROGRAM

• REDUCE READING FAILURE - To reduce reading failure, the
program must be directed to focus on the primary school years,
before failure occurs. Further, the instruction in such a program
must be based on a philosophy of *mastery teaching* so that a

student does not accumula
rather, masters each learnin
next.

• IMPROVE READING ACH
achievement, the program n
which are basic to reading s
focused instruction which g
are working at an appropriat
rapid continuous progress o
the student who is experien

• PROVIDE AN EASILY AD
adoptable, the program mus
and manpower already avail
reading system must be eas
little in-service training, and
easy to correlate with the lo

Project INSTRUCT was desi
The system and instructiona
urban and rural schools, and
and revised through extensi
Spring of 1973, the U.S. Off
idation team which ranked P
-top Title III Projects. On the
idation, the Project is able to
program which will *reduce r*
achievement.

Organization and Materi

How is the program organize

The program is organized ar
stated in terms of student pe
kindergarten readiness to in
arranged from simple to com
is a Monitoring System provi
referenced mastery tests, an
The Instructional System foc
dents with similar skill needs
viding alternative instruction
efficiently through the Organ
dents to be grouped across g
teaching approaches, and pr
paraprofessionals and volunt
tem indexes commercial and
skill array and allows for con
and locally-developed materi

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed to teach word attack skills to all K-3 children.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The Project INSTRUCT System is based on the rationale that reading improves with the implementation of a method for organizing and delivering a reading skills program in the area of word attack. This system is organized around the array of skills, and is implemented in the classroom through a series of instructional cycles which include pre-testing, skills teaching, post-testing and record keeping. This cycle provides a mastery model of instruction which insures that both *mastery learning* and *mastery teaching* are occurring. Mastery learning occurs when the learner demonstrates criterion performance on a skill prior to moving to another skill. Mastery teaching occurs as the teacher continues to provide instruction until students achieve that criterion level before moving to a higher-level skill. Instructional accountability is thus linked to student learning.

The combination of mastery learning and mastery teaching reduces student failures due to lack of pre-requisite skills and accomodates various learning rates. All students learn to master skills at their own rate, eliminating the possibility of gaps in knowledge of word attack skills due to locked-in pacing. Mastery evaluation is provided through pre- and post-tests.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

When Commissioner of Education James Allen declared a Right-to-Read priority in the United States in 1971, a group of educators and parents representing the Lincoln area, the University of Nebraska, the Lincoln Public Schools, and Education Service Unit #6 accepted this Right-to-Read challenge and submitted a proposal to the United States Office of Education for a Title III project designed to meet three major goals. These goals, though basic to many reading projects, have wide-range implications:

- REDUCE READING FAILURE
- IMPROVE READING ACHIEVEMENT
- PROVIDE AN EASILY ADOPTABLE PROGRAM

● REDUCE READING FAILURE - To reduce reading failure, the program must be directed to focus on the primary school years, before failure occurs. Further, the instruction in such a program must be based on a philosophy of *mastery teaching* so that a student does not accumulate a set of failing experiences but, rather, masters each learning experience before moving to the next.

● IMPROVE READING ACHIEVEMENT - To improve reading achievement, the program must identify those word attack skills which are basic to reading success and provide a system of *focused instruction* which groups and regroups students so they are working at an appropriate level at all times. This insures the rapid continuous progress of the successful student as well as the student who is experiencing difficulty in learning.

● PROVIDE AN EASILY ADOPTABLE PROGRAM - To be easily adoptable, the program must make extensive use of materials and manpower already available within the local school. The reading system must be easily implemented in the classroom with little in-service training, and the instructional program must be easy to correlate with the local school's basic reading program.

Project INSTRUCT was designed to meet these three goals. The system and instructional materials were field-tested in both urban and rural schools, and the mastery tests were validated and revised through extensive data-collecting processes. In the Spring of 1973, the U.S. Office of Education sent a national validation team which ranked Project INSTRUCT as one of the two top Title III Projects. On the basis of this development and validation, the Project is able to offer schools an *easily adoptable program* which will *reduce reading failure* and *improve reading achievement*.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is organized around an array of word attack skills stated in terms of student performance. The skills range from pre-kindergarten readiness to independent coding levels, and are arranged from simple to complex. Associated with the skill array is a Monitoring System providing entry level tests, continuous-referenced mastery tests, and individual student profile cards. The Instructional System focuses instruction by grouping students with similar skill needs, and teaches for mastery by providing alternative instructional methods. Resources are used efficiently through the Organizational System which allows students to be grouped across grades and rooms, coordinates team-teaching approaches, and provides for support staff, trained paraprofessionals and volunteers. A Materials Organization System indexes commercial and non-commercial materials to the skill array and allows for continuous updating of new commercial and locally-developed materials.

Support components include a Parent Involvement Program which incorporates a community information program and slide-tape presentation for training of parent volunteers. A Local Adoption System provides assistance to schools adopting Project INSTRUCT through training programs for Local Program Managers, (LPM), and year-round consultation to adopting schools. Special components dealing with low-achieving students, and correlations with other basic language skills are being developed.

What specific objectives are involved?

Each skill on the array has an associated specific behavioral objective. The skills and their associated objectives form the heart of the program. Examples ranging from simple to complex are:

B-1b Supplying obvious words in context
Given a set of pictures of objects and simple sentences with one obvious word missing in each sentence, the student will be able to indicate the correct picture 2 out of 3 times.

F-2 Short o; sh, th, wh, ch
The student will be able to pronounce 9 out of 10 real and non-sense words of one syllable containing short a in isolation and consonant digraphs sh, th, wh, or ch in isolation and in context.

M-1 Diphthongs: oi and oy, ow and ou
Phonograms: oy, ound, ou
The student will be able to pronounce 9 out of 10 real and non-sense words containing diphthongs in isolation and in context.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Project INSTRUCT suggests that the child receive at least two hours of instruction per week in word attack skills. The two hours need not be "teacher time" but the child should be "on task" on his particular skill need.

What materials are provided by the program?

Implementation Manual for Administrators and Local Program Managers: A manual designed to be used by school staff members to organize and maintain the PI system.
Contents include: History of the Project, Evaluation and Validation data, Decision Sheets for a Local Adoption Plan, Description of the implementation process, in-service training material for local school in-service, and directions for writing and using Basal Quick Checks as a system for monitoring spelling and vocabulary acquisition during basal reading instruction.

Teacher Resource Book: A guide designed to serve as a reference and a source of materials for teachers planning classroom instruction in the PI system. Contents include: Description of the classroom implementation process, Sample Lesson Plans for Skills A-1 through D-6, Suggested Learning Activities for Skills E through M, 49 pre-tests, 49 post-tests; 25 spelling mastery tests, and an extensive appendix which includes such items as the High-Frequency Word List, phonic generalizations, behavioral objectives, student activity sheets.

Materials Organization System: How to organize a Materials Center: A manual designed to be used to organize and maintain a Materials Center. Contents include: Description of a Materials Center, 10-Step Training and Development Process to Organize a Materials Center, 4 Teacher In-Service Strategies for Maintaining and Using a Materials Center, Resource Index which keys Commercial Materials to Reading Skills, Guidelines for Selecting Commercial Material, Guidelines for Constructing Teacher-made Games.

Parent Assisted Learning (PAL) Program Leader Manual: A Manual designed to be used by a parent or teacher to organize, train and maintain a PAL volunteer program. Contents include: Step-by-step directions for implementing a volunteer program in the local school, six training sessions for teachers and volunteers, supplementary materials such as ideas for bulletin boards, newsletters, games and other activities.

Student Profile Cards: A McBee card printed with the array of skills and designed to keep a permanent record of student progress in skill development. A card-sorting technique described in the Implementation Manual and in the Resource Book is the basis for managing frequent skill groupings.

Programmed Words: A volume of programmed word worksheets which provide students with an opportunity to practice reading, spelling and writing words previously introduced. The words programmed are from a combined list of the 500 most frequently used words in children's books and the 500 most frequently used words at the 3rd grade level (as determined by the American Heritage Study of High Frequency Words). Schools are permitted to duplicate the materials.

Games, Games, Games: A set of instructional game ideas which parents or teachers can make. Each game includes directions and an illustration which shows how to construct the game, as well as directions for playing the game. One activity or game has been devised for each of the skills on the PI Array.

Take Homes: The Take-Home materials include one instructional activity for each skill on the array. They are designed to be sent home with the student after the skill has been mastered as a means of involving parents in the student's skill progress. Schools are permitted to duplicate the materials.

Introductory Packet of Project INSTRUCT Materials: A folder which contains sample pages of all Project INSTRUCT materials. Packet also includes descriptive literature and brochures about the Project.

Direct Teaching Techniques: Once a local school has successfully implemented at least one cycle in the Project INSTRUCT system for word attack and basal reading, teachers can participate in further in-service training to develop their skills in using direct teaching techniques for specially identified students. These techniques provide specific teaching cues which are designed to increase student response and achievement in the area of word attack, spelling, and basic vocabulary acquisition. This additional training is referred to as Phase II Implementation.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The program is totally open to locally selected and produced materials and includes suggestions for their development. PI was not-designed to replace material currently being used, but is intended to organize and focus that material on individual student skill needs.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

The program provides complete sets of tests to establish an individual student profile of skill progress. Criterion-referenced mastery tests are provided for pre- and post-instructional use and include maintenance of previously learned word attack and spelling skills. A handwriting inventory for manuscript or cursive is included.

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms organized?

Project INSTRUCT's approach to individualization is through short-term teacher-directed groups, each focused on a specific skill. The groups are formed by identifying a group of students who have not mastered a specific skill and who are ready for instruction on that skill. Within this general focusing procedure five alternative grouping strategies are provided for: 1) cross-grade grouping based on skills needs, 2) cross-room grouping within a grade level based on skills needs, 3) cross-grade reading groups formed from basal reading groups, 4) cross-room reading groups formed from basal reading groups, and 5) grouping with self-contained classrooms. The Implementation Manual

61

discusses these alternatives thoroughly, listing the advantages and disadvantages of each.

How are the materials used?

Project INSTRUCT has developed two instructional cycles which operate concurrently but independently:
- Instructional Cycle for Word Attack
- Instructional Cycle for Basal Reading

A student may progress rapidly through the array of skills in the Word Attack Cycle, but may progress more slowly through the basal reader. Or, a student may progress rapidly through the Basal Reading Cycle, yet experience difficulty in dealing with the phonic and structural analysis in the word attack array. Both cycles are based on the principles of *Mastery Teaching* and *Focused Instruction*, and provide for the grouping of students

around: (a) skill needs in the Word Attack Array, and (b) acquisition of basal vocabulary and spelling words in the Basal Reading Cycle. Student and staff are actively involved in both cycles, but their activities in one do not affect their participation or progress in the other cycle.

Instructional Cycle for Word Attack

Project INSTRUCT has identified an ARRAY OF SKILLS which is a teaching sequence of pre-reading and reading skills for word attack. Each skill objective is described in terms of student behavior and is accompanied by criterion-referenced mastery tests for pre- and post-delivery. The Instructional Model which follows describes the system for Mastery Teaching and Focused Instruction based on the Array of Skills and the Pre-Post Tests.

**MODEL: Instructional Cycle for Word Attack**

80
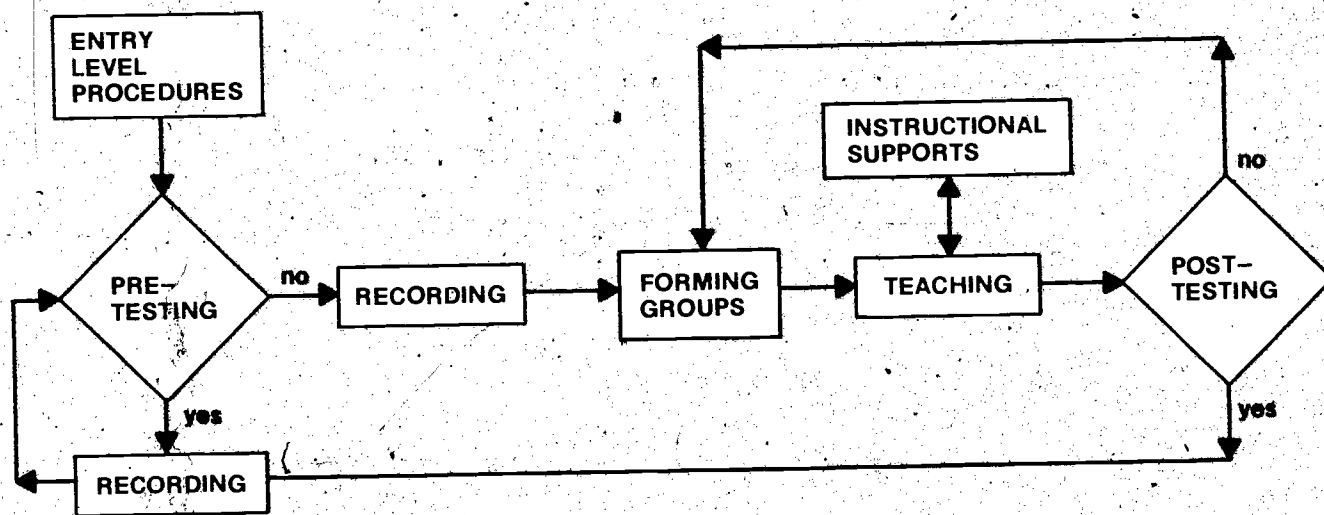
Prior to instruction on any skill, each student is pre-tested. If the pre-test for a selected skill is passed, mastery is recorded on the individual STUDENT PROFILE CARD, and pre-testing continues until a skill is reached which has not yet been mastered. The student joins an instructional group at that point. Following instruction, each student is post-tested to see if mastery has been reached. If the post-test is passed, mastery is recorded on the Student Profile Card and the pre-testing begins again. If mastery is not demonstrated, the student recycles on the same skill or within that cluster of skills.

Instructional Cycle for Basal Reading

The Project INSTRUCT Instructional Cycle for Word Attack has been designed to be used concurrently with any basal reading program used in the local adopting school. Since most basal programs are not designed for FOCUSED skill instruction and MASTERY teaching of each skill element at the time it is introduced, the Project recommends that schools use the PI Word Attack program for word attack instruction, and implement the Instructional Cycle for Basal Reading to provide for the instruction of reading comprehension and the acquisition of basal vocabulary and spelling words. The Instructional Model which follows describes the system for mastery teaching and focused instruction for the acquisition of basal vocabulary.

MODEL: Instructional Cycle for Basal Reading
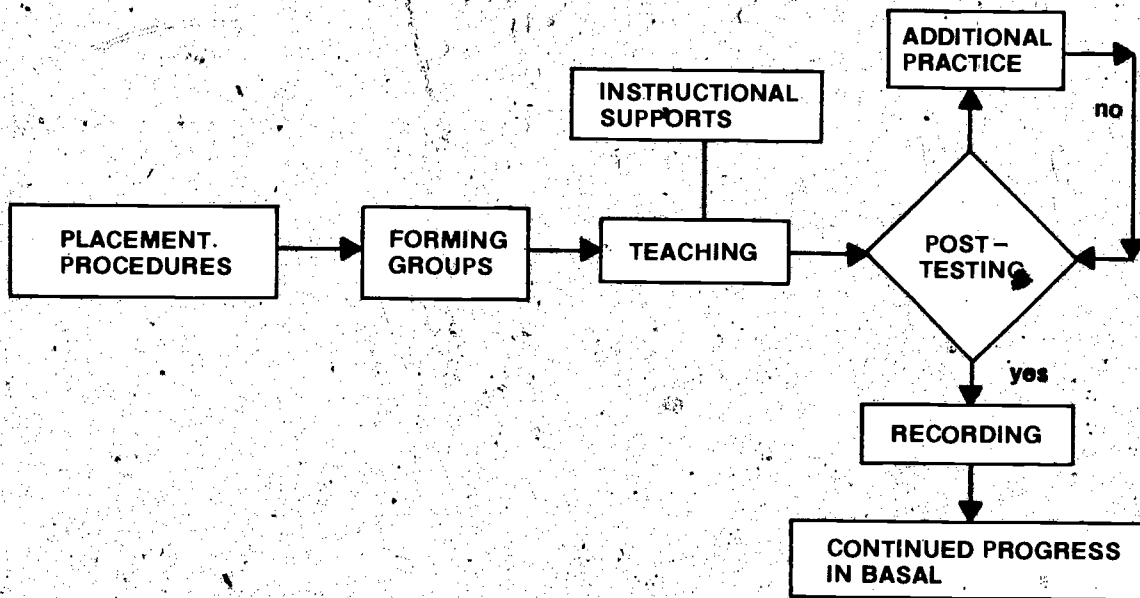
Students are placed in reading groups and assigned to appropriate levels of the basal reading series. As students progress through the basal, the reading group becomes the vehicle for spelling instruction for the high frequency vocabulary words. After basal group instruction, each student is evaluated at specific mastery points through the use of Basal Quick Checks. If mastery is reached, the student continues in basal.

Are teacher supplements used?

No additional machines, paraprofessionals, or volunteers are required for the implementation of the program. However, in recognizing the value of volunteer assistants, a program for training volunteers was developed. This program, Parent Assistants to Learning (PAL), was designed to train a leader who in turn is responsible for training volunteers to assist both in and out of the classroom. PAL is NOT a tutoring program.

How is student progress assessed?

Upon completion of an instructional cycle a mastery post-test is given which requires students to apply word attack skills in real reading situations and with nonsense words to insure that the student response is not based on sight vocabulary. Maintenance of skills previously mastered is tested by having skills in each cluster retested in mastery tests for the following clusters, and by inserting review items at strategic points. Both

Flowchart: PLACEMENT PROCEDURES → FORMING GROUPS → TEACHING (with INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORTS) → POST-TESTING → no: ADDITIONAL PRACTICE (loops back); yes: RECORDING → CONTINUED PROGRESS IN BASAL

group and individual tests are used to assess mastery. Since the program aims at teaching word attack skills, not phonics *per se*, mastery tests assess all aspects of word attack such as prefixes and suffixes or use of context.

In the Basal Reading Cycle, students are checked for vocabulary acquisition and spelling mastery through the use of Basal Quick Checks which each school develops to monitor its own basal reading series. Rather than test the student at the end of a book, testing points are identified more frequently following every two stories (approximately). The BQC focuses on reading basal vocabulary at the rate of one word per second, and on spelling the basal words which appear on the high-frequency word list. If students do not achieve mastery on BQC, the teacher provides additional instruction on basal vocabulary and spelling before proceeding to the next story in the basal.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

Project INSTRUCT was designed with the specific goal of making use of facilities typically found in elementary schools. No special facilities are needed.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

Project INSTRUCT assists schools in organizing and utilizing local existing materials. The Materials Organization System would be useful to a district interested in purchasing or developing new materials even though the primary focus is on the efficient use of existing materials. No special equipment is required.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In meeting the guidelines of exportability in the Title III funding, Project INSTRUCT has prepared manuals and packages of materials which explain the implementation of the program in considerable detail. In addition, the staff offers training to administrators and to the Local Program Managers (LPM). The LPM is selected by the local school and has responsibility for training local staff.

What provision is made for special training of teachers?

Training of teachers occurs at the local school level. The LPM is responsible for these training sessions. The training can be completed in two in-service sessions.

What provisions are made for training of teacher supplements?

The LPM in the local school is responsible for training substitute teachers, and student teachers. Volunteers are trained by the PAL leader or the LPM.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Implementation Costs:
Project INSTRUCT is not a "new" program in the sense of replacing existing programs. Instead, it is a system which enables the local school to increase the effectiveness of the present reading program. In-service costs vary greatly depending upon the size of the teaching staff and upon the extent of in-service which the administrator plans for his staff. The initial training workshop for administrators and LPMs is an optional part of the program, and schools may choose to implement PI entirely through the purchase and study of the Implementation Manual and Teacher Resource Book. However, the Project strongly recommends that the administrator and LPM receive specialized training.

Material Costs

Implementation Manual for Administrators and LPMs	$10.00
Teacher Resource Book	12.50
Materials Organization System	7.50
Parent Assisted Learning (PAL) Program Leader Manual	6.50
Student Profile Cards	.10
Programmed Words	28.00
Games, Games, Games	5.90
Take-Homes	5.00
Introductory Packet of Project Instruct Materials	2.50

Administrator and LPM Training Workshop (2 days) at the Project site	$150 registration (Plus per diem, meals, lodging and transportation for adm. and LPM)
or	
Implementation Training (2 days at the local school)	$100 per day (Plus meals, lodging and transportation for consultant)
Maintenance or evaluation visits from Project Consultant	$100 per day (Plus meals, lodging
Locally reproduced Pre and Post Mastery Tests	$.40 per student (approx)

Maintenance Costs

The only material which must be reordered to maintain the program is the Student Profile Card at 10¢. Each in-coming student will need a new card. The cards remain with each student during their entire K-3 primary instruction.

Program Development and Status

How was the project developed?

Project INSTRUCT began as a response to the call from then Commissioner of Education James Allen to make the Right to Read a priority in American education. A group of educators and parents representing the Lincoln area, the University of Nebraska, and the Lincoln Public Schools submitted a proposal to Title III for funds initiating the program. Development of the program has been a school-based operation with field-testing and development of all components.

What is the present status of the program?

Any school may purchase the necessary in-service training and materials to adopt Project INSTRUCT. The basic PI system is designed to correlate with any basal program. Schools who wish to develop a monitoring system to correlate specifically with the basal used in the local school can contract with PI for development services. Most schools choose to implement Project INSTRUCT as it was developed and incorporate it into the reading program as is. Schools using the Houghton-Mifflin basal reading program may wish to contact the Lincoln Public School reading office to purchase in-service and materials which have been developed as a monitoring system for the Houghton Mifflin basal.

Schools who have identified specific students who consistently fail to master basic word attack skills within two instructional cycles may wish to provide some of their staff with training in Direct Teaching Techniques which have been designed to increase student response and achievement.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Evaluation of the program was conducted by Selection Research, Inc. and by the Title Project Evaluator for the Lincoln Public Schools. In addition, the Validation Team selected by Title III ESEA conducted a separate evaluation for 1973-74. Evaluations have been consistently positive. For example, the Title III Validation Team gave the program an overall rating of 98 out of a possible 100 points. All aspects of the program were included in these evaluation studies, and the team recommended that every effort be made to disseminate PI at State, regional and national levels.

An evaluation involved the comparison of a randomly selected sample of 165 students who attended schools that successfully implemented Project INSTRUCT with a comparable sample of 165 students who attended schools that did not implement Project INSTRUCT. Analysis of covariance procedures were used to adjust for initial differences between the two samples in terms of previous achievement and ability.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

Student achievement evaluation results indicated that Project INSTRUCT does influence student achievement in a positive direction. The scores of students from Project INSTRUCT schools were significantly better than the scores of a comparable sample of students from control schools on Word Knowledge, Reading, and Total Reading subtests.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Information and sample materials may be obtained from:

W. T. Workman
Education Service Unit 18
Lincoln Public Schools
720 South 22nd
Lincoln, Nebraska
402-475-1081

Jack Baille
Title III Director
State Department of Education
233 South 10th
Lincoln, Nebraska 68308
402-471-2295

Mrs. Karen Stanley
Program Consultant
Project INSTRUCT
Lincoln Public Schools
Lincoln, Nebraska
402-475-1081

References

Lincoln Public Schools. Project INSTRUCT, Title III ESEA, A Systems Approach to Reading. Lincoln, Nebr.: Lincoln Public Schools, n.d.

Project INSTRUCT. Administrator's Handbook, Project Instruct, 1973-74. Lincoln, Nebr.: Lincoln Public Schools, 1972.

Project INSTRUCT. "Basic Language Skills Program." Lincoln, Nebr.: Lincoln Public Schools, n.d. (Mimeographed.)

Project INSTRUCT. "Evaluation Report, Project Instruct." Lincoln, Nebr.: Lincoln Public Schools, 1973. (Mimeographed.)

Project INSTRUCT. Handbook for Developing a Materials Organization System (Implementation: Phase II). Lincoln, Nebr.: Lincoln Public Schools, 1972.

Project INSTRUCT. Implementation Handbook. Lincoln, Nebr.: Lincoln Public Schools, n.d.

Project INSTRUCT. Resource Notebook. Lincoln, Nebr.: Lincoln Public Schools, 1972.

Project INSTRUCT. Take-Home Materials Developed for the Project Instruct Array of Skills. Lincoln, Nebr.: Lincoln Public Schools, 1972.

Project READ

Pittsburgh, Pa.

Summary

Project READ is a two phase pro-
gram designed to provide pupils
in grades 1-5 with elementary
reading skills. The program em-
phasizes the decoding process
of learning reading at the primary
level (grades 1-3), and compre-
hension and interpretation at the
intermediate level (grades 4 and
5). Project READ incorporates a
modified linguistic approach, pre-
ceded by systematic instruction
in sounds and blending. Instruc-
tion in the program is individual-
ized to accomodate each pupil's
rate of learning, learning style,
and interests.

Project READ was funded under
a Title III grant, and the Primary
Phase (grades 1-3) of the pro-
gram has been nationally
validated.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

Project READ coordinates two distinct phases encompassing
grades 1-5. The initial phase "Primary Phase" is designed for stu-
dents in grades 1-3. The secondary phase or "Intermediate
Phase" provides for continuation of the program for students in
grades 4 and 5. Although the framework of the program distin-
guishes these phases, operationally, the program is continuous.

On what rationale was the program designed?

This program is founded upon the need for the early mastery of
decoding skills as a requisite for success in reading comprehen-
sion and interpretation. A code emphasis method in the Primary
Phase focuses on learning the printed code for the spoken lan-
guage. Comprehension and interpretation are emphasized in the
Intermediate Phase.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The program is aimed at helping children attain reading pro-
ficiency, and thereby increase their chances for success in
school.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Project READ is a complete reading program which coordinates
two distinct phases, defined according to the phases involved in
the development of reading skills. These phases are organized
within the following framework:

Structure of Project READ

PRIMARY PHASE (Grades 1-3)

Learning path is the same for all children but the progress of
each child varies.

   I. Letter-Sound Stage - Follows locally developed diagnostic/
   prescriptive curriculum which supports and overlaps with
   the McGraw-Hill Sullivan Program.

   II. Blending Stage - Continues use of locally developed
   curriculum.

   III. Transition Stage-Prereading - Use of McGraw-Hill Pro-
   grammed Readers.

IV. Programmed Reading S
   based on modified lingu
   locally developed mater

INTERMEDIATE PHASE (G

The Sullivan Program is
ing Centers. Instruction
Learning paths, method
student. Emphasis on s
pretation.

What specific objectives an

The project staff cites the f
   1. The significance of di
   control groups will be
   or better by the "t-tes
   formed on raw scores

   2. In the instructional se

      a. Mastery of the
         in the primary

      b. Mastery of con
         skills will be st

      c. The program w
         version of the
         proach, preced
         sounds and ble

   3. Instruction will be ind
      in all phases of the cu
      learning style and int
      riculum, and systemat
      back) throughout.

   4. Program specification
      replicating the progra

   5. The program design v
      of the program with c
      Pittsburgh Public Sch
      room aides.

How much student time is d

The program is a complete
usual time allocations for re

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

Project READ coordinates two distinct phases encompassing grades 1-5. The initial phase "Primary Phase" is designed for students in grades 1-3. The secondary phase or "Intermediate Phase" provides for continuation of the program for students in grades 4 and 5. Although the framework of the program distinguishes these phases, operationally, the program is continuous.

On what rationale was the program designed?

This program is founded upon the need for the early mastery of decoding skills as a requisite for success in reading comprehension and interpretation. A code emphasis method in the Primary Phase focuses on learning the printed code for the spoken language. Comprehension and interpretation are emphasized in the Intermediate Phase.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The program is aimed at helping children attain reading proficiency, and thereby increase their chances for success in school.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Project READ is a complete reading program which coordinates two distinct phases defined according to the phases involved in the development of reading skills. These phases are organized within the following framework:

Structure of Project READ

PRIMARY PHASE (Grades 1-3)

Learning path is the same for all children but the progress of each child varies.

  I. Letter-Sound Stage - Follows locally developed diagnostic/ prescriptive curriculum which supports and overlaps with the McGraw-Hill Sullivan Program.

  II. Blending Stage - Continues use of locally developed curriculum.

  III. Transition Stage-Prereading - Use of McGraw-Hill Programmed Readers.

  IV. Programmed Reading Stage - McGraw-Hill Sullivan Program based on modified linguistic approach with supplementary locally developed materials.

INTERMEDIATE PHASE (Grades 4 & 5)

The Sullivan Program is used in conjunction with Reading Centers. Instruction is individualized.
Learning paths, methods and materials vary for each student. Emphasis on skills of comprehension and interpretation.

What specific objectives are involved?

The project staff cites the following specific objectives:

1. The significance of differences between project and control groups will be demonstrated at the .05 level or better by the "t-test" for independent samples performed on raw scores.

2. In the instructional sequence:

    a. Mastery of the decoding process will be stressed in the primary level.

    b. Mastery of comprehension and interpretation skills will be stressed in the intermediate level.

    c. The program will incorporate the McGraw-Hill version of the Sullivan modified linguistic approach, preceded by systematic instruction in sounds and blending.

3. Instruction will be individualized as to rate of learning in all phases of the curriculum, individualized as to learning style and interest in some phase of the curriculum, and systematic (directed by diagnostic feedback) throughout.

4. Program specifications will provide detail sufficient for replicating the program in a compatible environment.

5. The program design will permit successful operation of the program with classroom ratios normal for the Pittsburgh Public Schools and without the use of classroom aides.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

The program is a complete reading program which follows the usual time allocations for reading instruction.

86

What materials are provided?

A locally developed diagnostic/prescriptive curriculum package is used by all teachers at the Primary Phase of instruction. While this package is not yet commercially available, it is provided for teachers involved in the Project READ training program DISTAR decoding materials are also incorporated into the Primary Phase.

The program requires the use of the McGraw-Hill Sullivan Program and allows for the supplementary use of various other commercially produced materials which are available in the Reading Center.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

Project READ requires the use of supplementary materials in the Reading Center and allows for the use of teacher-made materials which support the established curriculum

What student assessment materials are provided?

The entire program is dependent upon continuous and frequent individual student assessment The locally developed curriculum package provides materials for continuous individual assessment at the Primary Phase Sullivan McGraw-Hill assessment materials are used in the Intermediate Phase. Individual pre-ceptual-motor testing for all first graders is provided, and these test results are used to prescribe remediation for individual children and to plan for further development of the reading program

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms organized?

It is extremely difficult to support continuous progress with mastery criteria on an individual basis using self-contained, age-graded classrooms. For this reason a different kind of organization for managing Project READ was derived. The teachers grouped into teams and set up seven reading stations across grades 2-3 Other arrangements are possible depending upon the school, but all organizations must be based on flexibility. Specific classroom organization is dependent upon the stage and phase of the program.

How are the materials used?

The first two stages of the Primary Phase require adherence to the structured sequenced lessons provided in the locally developed package. The third and fourth stages of this phase use Sullivan program as a foundation and allow for the incorporation of a variety of other activities and materials to be used at

the discretion of the teacher. The Sullivan program also serves as the foundation for the Intermediate Phase.

The Reading Center, a room stocked with materials from 30 different publishers and appropriate audio and visual equipment, is used by students in all stages and phases to reinforce and enrich foundational instruction The use of the Reading Center is an essential component of the Intermediate Phase

Are teacher supplements used?

Project READ requires the use of one paraproffessional to run the Reading Center Dependent upon the needs of the school, this position may be part or full time

How is student progress assessed?

Student progress is continuously assessed through the use of diagnostic tests which are an integral component of all of the curriculum packages. Teachers in the Primary Phase assume responsibility for monitoring student progress while students in the Intermediate Phase assume more responsibility for their own assessment.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

The school must have adequate space for a Reading Center and additional space for material storage. if necessary Each center varies according to building characteristics but typically the centers are characterized by carpeting, small groups of tables and chairs, couches, and colorful charts and posters.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is needed beyond the components of the Reading Center.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training is required.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

Dissemination plans are currently being developed which will include meetings and in-service training for adopting districts.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The initial cost of the program implementation for a 1-5 population of 500 pupils is $27,850. This includes the cost of:

Trainer, instructional materials, equipment, instructional supplies, teacher substitutes, teacher reinbursement for workshops and a full-time paraprofessional aide. This figure represents a $56 per pupil cost. Program maintenance cost, including the salary of a paraprofessional, is estimated at $9.42 per pupil.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

Project READ began in 1968 at the Crescent School in Pittsburgh, Pa. The aim of the program was to help children attain reading proficiency, and thereby increase their chances for success in school. An analysis of reading achievement in the Pittsburgh schools had revealed deficiencies in the mechanical skills of reading, and a methodology emphasizing diagnosis and decoding was developed to meet this need.

By June, 1970, Project READ was an individualized reading curriculum for grades 1-3 which incorporated a locally developed systematic program for beginning reading through sounds and blending with the programming approach of the McGraw-Hill version of the Sullivan program. A management system had also been developed to ensure continuous progress for each child.

During 1972-73, the DISTAR program was incorporated into the curriculum as a group-oriented alternative mode to the one-to-one relationship used in the locally developed sound-blend stage of the curriculum. The program was also extended through grade five with effectiveness demonstrated through grade three.

What is the present status of the program?

The Primary Phase of Project READ is a nationally validated program, and the project staff is currently expanding the intermediate Phase. Future plans for Project READ include an exploration of alternative learning approaches for children with strong auditory skills and an expanded use of the Reading Center.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Project READ has been evaluated each year by comparing mean raw scores on standardized achievement tests of grade level groups in the Crescent School with grade level groups of the control school chosen on the basis of closely matching academic and socio-economic variables. These variables included neighborhood, family income, mobility, racial composition, family structure, average I.Q., school population, and student/teacher ratio. The instruments used were the reading section of the Wide Range Achievement Test (WRAT) and the Word Knowledge, Word Analysis (first grade only), and Reading subtests of the Metropolitan Achievement Test (MAT).

The following table summarizes the results of the evaluation.

TABLE 1

Project READ Pilot-Control Comparisons

	Metropolitan Achievement Test,			Wide Range Achievement Te
	Word Knowledge	Word Analysis	Reading	
Grade 1				
Control	22.5	23.5	22.2	35.4
Pilot	25.5	30.0	23.3	40.4
Level of Significance	p<.01	p<.001	None	p<.01
Grade 2				
Control	20.48		22.39	47.17
Pilot	24.13		27.32	52.89
Level of Significance	p<.005		p<.05	p<.005
Grade 3				
Control	22.76		18.34	
Pilot	26.96		21.72	
Level of Significance	p<.005		p<.005	

In addition, evaluation data firmly supported the following findings:

1. Pupil success increases as students progress through the phases of the program.

2. Project READ was shown to be a better method of instruction regardless of I.Q.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

The degree of significance of results presented in the evaluation data clearly demonstrated the success of the program. In summary, the strengths of Project READ in both phases are the following:

1. Testing, diagnosis, prescription, and remediation insure continuous progress and the experience of success for each pupil.

6

2. Mastery of decoding skills in the early grades maximizes reading achievement in the intermediate grades

3. Reading instruction is individualized as to the rate of learning throughout grades 1-5 with increase in the number of learning alternatives and choices for students at the higher levels

4. Children are actively involved in learning, i.e., materials are self-instructional and accessible to students, and students can check their own work in the Intermediate Phase

5. The social context of learning is varied, e.g., independent work, small group instruction, and individual tutoring are all employed.

6. Because of the diagnostic nature of the curriculum, teachers become more child-centered, and more accountable.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Information concerning the program may be obtained from

Ms Mary Jane Duda
341 S Bellefield Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pa 15213
(412) 322-7926

References

"Project READ: A Progress Report", Department of Educational Program Development, Board of Public Education, Pittsburgh, Pa., November, 1973

Sullivan Reading Program

Behavioral Research
Laboratories
Palo Alto, California

Summary

The Behavioral Research Labor-
atories' Sullivan Reading Pro-
gram is a beginning reading pro-
gram. It teaches decoding
through a "linguistic" approach.
The uniqueness of the Sullivan
materials lies in their pro-
grammed format and in the lin-
guistically arranged order in
which the letters and words are
presented. The materials allow
the pupil to work independently
and at his own pace.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for beginning readers and may be
used from Kindergarten through ninth grade. It can be used with
young children, or it can be used remedially with intermediate
and junior high school students. The program has been used
with educationally disadvantaged students. With the addition of
tapes the program is suited to special education classes and to
students learning English as a second language.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The Sullivan materials approach the task of teaching children to
read through linguistics and the development of decoding skills,
and through a programmed format. The programmed format
both stimulates and reinforces the child in his efforts to read.
The materials seek to combine and apply basic tenets of learn-
ing theory and linguistics. Pupil's responses are immediately
corrected if they are wrong, or reinforced if they are right.
Students progress through the program at their own rate. Thus
the program provides for a variety of learning rates.

Sullivan bases his programmed materials on several assump-
tions. These are (1) that learning comes from student response,
(2) exact and immediate feedback is necessary for efficient learn-
ing, and (3) students need to do well from the beginning or they
will become discouraged and lose interest.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The materials are sequenced to develop the student's applica-
tion of sound/symbol relationships. A caricature approach is
used for appeal to all ages of students.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Information in programmed texts is presented in small, easily
mastered steps called "frames." The difficulty of the material
progresses very gradually and the order of presentation is
carefully logical. In each frame, the pupil is asked to supply an
answer to a question or to fill in a blank. As soon as he has
responded, he may uncover the correct answer. Correct
answers are shown in the answer column which the pupil covers
with a "slider" until he is ready to check his own response.
Reviews are presented frequently, and tests are provided for
systematic assessment of each student's progress. BRL notes
"a steady diet of programmed instruction is not nearly as
stimulating for the student as an approach that involves a variety

of educational experience
mend that other activities
periods of programmed i

What specific objectives

The student masters basic
use of suffixes (-ing, -est,
word elements and comp
605 words. The entire pro

How much student time i

A typical reading period m
programmed text, 15 minu
of playing a word game.

What materials are provic

Student materials include
set of 84 readers, a set of 4
The Sullivan Reading Pro
series, each corresponding
through 5 consist of four pr
5 programmed texts. "Cor
accompany the texts in ea

Supplementary materials in
tapes for pupils who need s
Ditto Masters, Readiness in
ment Kit for Readiness in L
Reading Readiness which p
Sullivan Reading Program
letters, sound/symbol relati
Decoding Kit designed spe
Comprehension Readers wl
ience and which contain qu
standing.

What materials are provided

A Teacher's Manual and a te
series of the Sullivan Readi
Instructional Objectives and
Examination are also availab
ities.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for beginning readers and may be used from Kindergarten through ninth grade. It can be used with young children, or it can be used remedially with intermediate and junior high school students. The program has been used with educationally disadvantaged students. With the addition of tapes the program is suited to special education classes and to students learning English as a second language.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The Sullivan materials approach the task of teaching children to read through linguistics and the development of decoding skills, and through a programmed format. The programmed format both stimulates and reinforces the child in his efforts to read. The materials seek to combine and apply basic tenets of learning theory and linguistics. Pupil's responses are immediately corrected if they are wrong, or reinforced if they are right. Students progress through the program at their own rate. Thus the program provides for a variety of learning rates.

Sullivan bases his programmed materials on several assumptions. These are (1) that learning comes from student response, (2) exact and immediate feedback is necessary for efficient learning, and (3) students need to do well from the beginning or they will become discouraged and lose interest.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The materials are sequenced to develop the student's application of sound/symbol relationships. A caricature approach is used for appeal to all ages of students.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Information in programmed texts is presented in small, easily mastered steps called "frames." The difficulty of the material progresses very gradually and the order of presentation is carefully logical. In each frame, the pupil is asked to supply an answer to a question or to fill in a blank. As soon as he has responded, he may uncover the correct answer. Correct answers are shown in the answer column which the pupil covers with a "slider" until he is ready to check his own response. Reviews are presented frequently, and tests are provided for systematic assessment of each student's progress. BRL notes "a steady diet of programmed instruction is not nearly as stimulating for the student as an approach that involves a variety

of educational experiences." Therefore the publishers recommend that other activities be generously interspersed with periods of programmed instruction.

What specific objectives are involved?

The student masters basic sound/symbol correspondences, the use of suffixes (-ing, -est, -er, -y), numbers, plurals (-ies), longer word elements and compound words. The first series presents 605 words. The entire program presents 3,464 words.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

A typical reading period might include 20 minutes of work in a programmed text, 15 minutes of reading a story, and 15 minutes of playing a word game.

What materials are provided for the student?

Student materials include a set of 29 programmed textbooks, a set of 84 readers, a set of 45 stories, and a set of progress tests. The Sullivan Reading Program is divided into six numbered series, each corresponding to roughly one school year. Series 1 through 5 consist of four programmed texts. Series 6 consists of 5 programmed texts. "Comprehension Readers" and "Stories" accompany the texts in each series.

Supplementary materials include Sullivan Reading Program tapes for pupils who need special help. A Reading Games Box, Ditto Masters, Readiness in Language Arts Program, Enrichment Kit for Readiness in Language Arts, the I Can Read series, Reading Readiness which prepares pupils for entry into the Sullivan Reading Program by teaching printed numbers and letters, sound/symbol relationships, and a few words, the Sullivan Decoding Kit designed specifically for the first grade pupil, and Comprehension Readers which broaden pupils reading experience and which contain questions to check pupils' understanding.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

A Teacher's Manual and a test booklet are provided for each series of the Sullivan Reading Program. A class record book, an Instructional Objectives and Teachers Guide and a Placement Examination are also available as well as a manual of extra activities.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

Programmed texts are best used with a variety of supplementary activities many of which are provided with the program. The use of other supplementary materials and teacher-made materials is appropriate.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

A Placement Examination gives the student's entry level in the program. Periodic tests are included in the programmed texts to assess student progress. A separate booklet of Progress Tests is included in each programmed series.

Classroom Activities

How are classroom organized?

Classrooms are set up to provide for individualized instruction and small group activities. One of the major characteristics of programmed materials is that they allow the pupil to work independently and at his own pace. The programmed format frees the teacher to work on a one-to-one basis with each student. Instructions to the teacher note that, "No single factor will have a more profound influence on the student's success than the effect of encouragement and reward by his teacher . . . . No program can function with optimum effectiveness, without drawing on the combined energies and resources that derive from the meaningful partnership of teacher and student." To relieve the monotony of such a large amount of individual work, many supplementary activities are necessary to provide variety of activity and the opportunity for children to work in small groups.

How are the materials used?

The child experiences continuous success in small, easy tasks. He is reinforced constantly for correct answers, and proceeds easily from known information to new information. Freed from the need to present all new information, the teacher works in a tutorial arrangement with each individual pupil. In his role as tutor, the teacher is there to aid and assist. He monitors the program and provides encouragement and reward to students. Instructions to teachers warn that students' performance cannot be taken for granted.

Are teacher supplements used?

Teacher supplements may be used.

How is student progress assessed?

The teacher is always aware of what sound/symbol relationships pupils are studying. As a result teachers can monitor their success in meeting the objectives simply by observing their progress through the booklets. A more formal means of assessment is provided by the tests included in the programmed texts and the teacher's progress test booklet.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No special facilities are necessary for the regular program. Listening stations for pupils are helpful where supplementary tapes are used.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is needed for the basic program. When supplementary tapes are used, tape recorders and head sets are needed.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

Teacher training gives guidance and encouragement to the teacher in his new role of tutor. In-service training is very helpful but it is not absolutely necessary.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

Teacher training is available through "Project READ." Workshops are held at the beginning of the school year. Consultants are available throughout the year.

What provisions are made for training of teacher supplements?

Training of teacher supplements is provided through "Project READ." Consultants are available throughout the year.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Basic per pupil costs for one series is $22.63 and includes:

4 programmed textbooks
16 comprehension readers
Booklet of 8 progress tests
Teacher's Manual

Additional items for the Sullivan Reading Program include the M.W. Sullivan Stories which correspond to the textbooks and cost $.99 each; the Placement Exam for the entire program

($.49); and the teacher's guide, *Instructional Objectives and Teachers Guide*, which is $4.99.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

M.W. Sullivan was a linguist who had worked with Learning Laboratories. He became interested in programmed instruction through the work of B. F. Skinner. Development of the Sullivan Reading Program began in 1959 as a part of a large grant from the Carnegie Foundation. At the time Sullivan was simultaneously developing many programs in a variety of subject areas. He and his associates were responsible for setting up the programming patterns and the complicated flow of production. Sullivan, himself, did the actual programming and directed programming assistants. Program materials were first tried out on "kids who could get everything right" and then extended to more varied populations. At each stage the program was re-vised. A "good" program resulted in 19 out of 20 frames eliciting correct responses. Behavioral Research Laboratories were set up in 1961. Working with remedial readers, Sullivan developed the "box" format which proved to be the format for the final version of the Sullivan Reading Program. Development of supplements such as the Sullivan Decoding Kit, the readiness materials and the Comprehension Readers followed.

What is the present status of the program?

Additional materials have been added. Some of these are the tapes for speakers of non-standard English, and manuals outlining the course and suggesting extra activities.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

During 1968-69, the San Francisco Unified School District measured the performance of 1,276 Project READ pupils. Twenty-seven schools participated, 21 of which were located in poverty areas. Pupils were pre-tested in May, 1968 and posttested in May, 1969 with the *Stanford Achievement Test*. Each child used the materials two or three times a week throughout the year. At the end of a year, 10 of the schools showed one year or more of reading growth. The others showed 8 or 9 months of reading growth. On a district-wide basis, 43 percent of all pupils in grades 3 through 6 made month-for-month gains. A higher proportion, sixty-three percent, of a comparable group of Project READ students made the same month-for-month gains. Before installation of Project READ, these pupils were making less than average gains. The use of Project READ in Kindergarten showed readiness levels of children in-

creasing, with the greatest increase in bilingual and disadvantaged areas.

During 1972-73, the Pittsburg Unified School District, Pittsburg, California, engaged in a performance contract with Behavioral Research Laboratories as a means to enhance students achievement in reading and mathematics. Called Project GLAD (Guaranteed Learning Achievement Act), the program was funded with State and Title I monies to upgrade the instructional program in the district which, compared to other communities in the area, has the highest rate of unemployment (18%) the highest percentage of minority population (52%) and the lowest effective average household income ($4,300.). It was proposed in the contractual agreement that the guarantee provide for one month's gain in both reading and mathematics for every month of instruction with the Sullivan programmed reading and math materials. BRL provided staff development and teacher training in the use of the materials.

The overall reading gain for all students enrolled indicated a ten (10) month reading achievement gain for the five (5) month period of time spent in the program. This progress doubles the amount of anticipated growth called for in the Guarantee Contract. There was a significant transition of students from the lower to the upper quartiles in the lower grades. There was also movement of students in the upper grades, but not to the degree shown in the lower grades. Pre-post standardized test results for grades K-6 showed that reading averages had significantly increased when compared to previous years' results.

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

The program materials are built on the insights of linguists and learning theorists. The developers present a new approach to decoding as well as a new approach to teaching. Since these methods are new, teachers must understand and be willing to implement the procedures. They must also be aware of their limitations and be ready to supplement and modify the procedures to suit their classes.

What were the results of the pilot of this program in New Jersey?

The Lakewood School District implemented the Sullivan Reading Program in three first grade classrooms on a five month pilot basis between January and June, 1974 in three different elementary schools. Control first grade classrooms were also identified in these schools.

Prior to implementing the Sullivan Program, the pilot teachers had used a combination of basal readers and workbooks with the children. These teachers felt that Sullivan was far more organized than anything they had used previously, and aided their following a developmental sequence. Although the teachers had

grouped children according to ability levels in the past, they lacked specific knowledge of each child's skill level The Sullivan program resulted in grouping according to skill, with children working with the appropriate materials or working directly with a readiness group The teachers felt the Readiness Program greatly increased their awareness of the scope of skills that precede reading and helped them to identify which readiness activities individual children needed.

Monitoring student progress in the Sullivan Program was greatly facilitated by the teacher's use of the Class Record Book which allowed them to graph each student's progress through the various program materials and identify a child's skill level at each point The use of the placement tests at the beginning of the program's implementation also identified children's needs and strengths.

The Lakewood teachers summarized the main strengths of the Sullivan Program as follows: (1) comprehensiveness of the materials, (2) careful sequencing, (3) clarity of the teacher's manual, and (4) attractive and interesting presentation of sounds and words. The Sullivan Program was extended to other grade levels in the district for 1974-75

Pilot-control comparisons of pre-post test results on the Stanford Achievement Tests administered during January and May of 1974 showed significant differences favoring the first graders who had used the Sullivan Program on the Word Reading and Paragraph Meaning forms (.01 level). There was no significant difference between pilot-control results on the Word Study Skills form.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

The program can be obtained from:

Behavioral Research Laboratories
Ladera Professional Center
P.O. Box 577
Palo Alto. California 94302 (415) 854-4400
For additional information about the program, contact:

BRL/Sullivan Customer Service
69 Fifth Avenue
Suite 16-J
New York, New York 10003
(212) 989-1608

References

Educational Records Bureau. *Final Evaluation Report of Project Read in New York City Schools, Urban Education Grant, New York State Education Department, 1969-1970.* Greenwich, Conn.: Educational Records Bureau. 1971.

Thompson. Lorna J. *The Sullivan Reading Program.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1971.

Gibbons, Russell and Perry Patterson. "Annual Evaluation Report of Project Glad," Pittsburg Unified School District, Pittsburg, California, July 1973.

SWRL (Southwestern Regional Laboratory) Beginning Reading Program

Ginn and Company
Lexington, Massachusetts

Summary

The SWRL First Year Communication Skills Program is designed for Kindergarten children. The complete program consists of the Instructional Concepts Program and the Beginning Reading Program. The programs focus on English language communication and beginning reading. Parent-assisted learning and a computer-based management system are used to help Kindergarten children develop their oral and written language skills. The program is built on explicit teaching techniques and well defined outcomes. An entry test preceeds the Beginning Reading Program. Criterion Exercises on each of the 10 units allow the teacher to assess each child's progress as part of the continuing program. The SWRL Beginning Reading Program represents a set of methods and materials organized for easy access by the classroom teacher.

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The SWRL Beginning Reading Program is designed for Kindergarten children who are not yet reading.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The SWRL Beginning Reading Program is a set of research-based instructional materials and procedures for teachers to use in developing the reading competence of young children.

The program includes student objectives stated in performance terms and measurement techniques developed from the objectives. Word attack skills including the teaching of word elements. Teaching techniques include the use of positive and immediate feedback to the learner, tangible rewards, and use of the modeling principle. The emphasis at all times is on providing success in a non-threatening atmosphere that encourages all children to participate. In creating the SWRL program the developers depended on empirical data and on the self-correcting mechanisms inherent in the "tryout, test, and revise" approach to program development.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

Successful participation in the program enables the child to read approximately 100 words by sight, and to master beginning word attack and comprehension skills. In order to further assure that beginning reading will be a pleasant and successful experience for the young child, the materials are visually attractive and call for activities that are presumed to be fun for most children, e.g., playing games or looking at cartoons. The program is designed to maximize the child's active participation in the learning process.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is organized into 10 units. Each unit takes either 2 or 3 weeks with 40 minutes a day devoted to the Beginning Reading Program. Before moving into the next unit the child should have mastered all content from the current unit. By using the Criterion Exercises provided at the end of each unit the teacher can verify whether the children have attained the unit outcomes.

What specific objectives are involved?

The program is designed to teach four specific outcomes. These

outcomes concern knowl[e]
elements, word attack sk[i]
successfully completing t[

1) sight read approximate[

2) identify 23 initial and e[

3) sound out and read any
   elements presented in [

4) name each letter of the
   in either capital or lowe[

The program Outcomes Ch[
outcomes unit by unit.

How much student-time i[

Students may devote eithe[
the SWRL Beginning Read[
decide which of these tim[

What materials are provid[

Storybooks, Criterion Exer[
prehension Sheets and Go[
students. Fifty-two 12-14 p[
the antics of a group of an[
practice in reading the pro[
each unit allows the teache[
outcomes for the unit. The[
portunity for additional inst[
comes the student has no[
presented to children reac[
on the Criterion Exercises[
Good Work Badge after c[
The Comprehension Shee[
They provide practice in a[
content of short paragraph[
not tests.

What materials are provid[

The program Resource Ki[
procedure cards, 26 alpha[
criterion exercise training [
tivities and material cards,[
40 animal cards, 9 entry sk[
180 Good Work Badges a[

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The SWRL Beginning Reading Program is designed for Kindergarten children who are not yet reading.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The SWRL Beginning Reading Program is a set of research-based instructional materials and procedures for teachers to use in developing the reading competence of young children.

The program includes student objectives stated in performance terms and measurement techniques developed from the objectives. Word attack skills including the teaching of word elements. Teaching techniques include the use of positive and immediate feedback to the learner, tangible rewards, and use of the modeling principle. The emphasis at all times is on providing success in a non-threatening atmosphere that encourages all children to participate. In creating the SWRL program the developers depended on empirical data and on the self-correcting mechanisms inherent in the "tryout, test, and revise" approach to program development.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

Successful participation in the program enables the child to read approximately 100 words by sight, and to master beginning word attack and comprehension skills. In order to further assure that beginning reading will be a pleasant and successful experience for the young child, the materials are visually attractive and call for activities that are presumed to be fun for most children. e.g., playing games or looking at cartoons. The program is designed to maximize the child's active participation in the learning process.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is organized into 10 units. Each unit takes either 2 or 3 weeks with 40 minutes a day devoted to the Beginning Reading Program. Before moving into the next unit the child should have mastered all content from the current unit. By using the Criterion Exercises provided at the end of each unit the teacher can verify whether the children have attained the unit outcomes.

What specific objectives are involved?

The program is designed to teach four specific outcomes. These outcomes concern knowledge of the printed word, and of word elements, word attack skills, and letter naming. Children successfully completing the program will be able to:

1) sight read approximately 100 words

2) identify 23 initial and ending word elements

3) sound out and read any one-syllable word composed of word elements presented in the program

4) name each letter of the alphabet when shown the printed letter in either capital or lower-case form.

The program Outcomes Chart, on next page, gives the specific outcomes unit by unit.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Students may devote either 25 minutes or 40 minutes a day to the SWRL Beginning Reading Program. It is up to the teacher to decide which of these time allotments better suits her class.

What materials are provided for the student?

Storybooks, Criterion Exercises, Practice Exercises, Comprehension Sheets and Good Work Badges are provided for the students. Fifty-two 12-14 page illustrated storybooks describe the antics of a group of animal characters and give systematic practice in reading the program words. A Criterion Exercise for each unit allows the teacher to verify the students mastery of the outcomes for the unit. The Practice Exercises provide the opportunity for additional instruction and practice of any of the outcomes the student has not mastered. Good Work Badges are presented to children reaching the 80 percent mastery criterion on the Criterion Exercises. The remaining children receive a Good Work Badge after completing the appropriate exercises. The Comprehension Sheets are used with Units 8, 9, and 10. They provide practice in answering written questions on the content of short paragraphs. The Comprehension Sheets are not tests.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

The program Resource Kit contains a Teacher's Manual, 7 procedure cards, 26 alphabet cards, 116 flash cards, one criterion exercise training pad, 2 oral work index cards, 10 activities and material cards, 10 criterion exercise direction cards, 40 animal cards, 9 entry skill test cards, 12 class record sheets, 180 Good Work Badges and a game index.

Table I

Program Outcomes Chart

Outcome 1: Words that the children learn to read
Outcome 2: Beginning and ending word elements that the children learn to identify
Outcome 3: Word-attack skills that the children learn to apply.
Outcome 4: Letter names, both for capital and lower-case letters, that the children learn to identify when shown the letters

Unit	No. of Weeks			Outcome Number										
	25 min per day	or	40 min per day	1 Words				2 Word Elements			3 Word Attack	4 Letter Names		
1	5		3	I me	Sam Mat	see	am	s	m	at		s a	m i	e t
2	3		2	Mit it	Sis sit	meet on	in is	it	eet			n	o	h
3	3		2	sat Nan	Ann a	this man	and the	th	an	n		w	f	d
4	3		2	mad we mess	that will	at with	Sid fell	ad	w	ill f		l	r	b
5	3		2	fit us run	Nat what	sun feet	them fun	un	r		By Unit 5 and thereafter, the children should be able to sound out and read any one-syllable word composed of word elements taught pre-viously in the program. Specific words for word-attack in-struction are listed in the Activities and Materials Guides.	u	c	y
6	3		2	Nell Ed she	who let	yes well	did need	ell	et	l eed				
7	3		2	net fill	ran sheet	sad shut	no mud	ut	sh			p	k	g
8	3		2	sand hat rat fat	sell he set if	shell then feel wet	fish nut not	en	h					
9	3		2	fan seed was men	win weed to be	hand met bad	hill hit him		b			x q	z v	j
10	3		2	bat bell ant bed	his but Ben bee	wish has bus Bill	ball said had hid							

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher made materials?

The program recognizes that the teacher's skill is an important addition to the program. The program is open to teacher additions and supplements.

What student assessments materials are provided or suggested?

Entry Behavior Test Cards for the Beginning Reading Program, and Criterion Exercises for each unit are provided. The Criterion Exercises test four kinds of outcomes: Reading words, work elements, word attack and naming letters. Mid-year and end-of-year performance tests fed into SWRL's computer provide system-wide feedback.

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

In general the SWRL reading program is designed to be used in the self-contained classroom using group instructional methods. The program materials also lend themselves to small-group instruction, team teaching, and individual tutoring. SWRL can be a nucleus for the entire kindergarten program or it may be one of several programs used in the classroom.

How are the materials used?

The Activities and Materials Guides are the key to day-to-day activities. The Guides tell what the child should be able to do before instruction, what he should be able to do after instruction; and the instructional materials that are available. The Guides organize the outcomes for a unit into small segments appropriate for a single activity or set of related activities. A sample Activities and Materials Guide follows.

Teaching techniques that provide the student with positive reinforcement and encourage many children to participate are part of the SWRL program. Some of the SWRL procedures are:

"After asking a question—Allow time for all the children to think of an answer before calling upon a specific child by name.
"When calling on children—Call on as many different individuals as possible.
• boys as often as girls.
• non-volunteers as often as volunteers.
• individual children more frequently then groups.
• children who are having learning difficulties as often as those who are not.

Table 2

Sample Activities and Materials Guide

UNIT 1

Entry Skills	Skill	Materials
	1. Answer the items on the Entry Behavior Test correctly.	Entry Behavior Test Directions and Record Form Entry Behavior Test Cards
Skill 1	2. Say the names of lowercase and capital letters s, m. and e (when shown each letter and asked to say its name). Continue to call attention to both lower case letters and capital letters.	*Flashcards 19, 13, 5
	3. Read the words I, Sam, and see.	Flashcards 80, 110, 113 *Books 1 and 2
	4. **Make the sounds for s and m (when shown each letter and asked to make the sound).	Flashcards 19, 13
	5. Say compound words, when given the syllables pronounced separately.	*Oral Word Index (OWI) List 1
	6. Read the word am.	Flashcard 43 Book 3
	7. Say the letter names a, i, and t.	Flashcards 1, 9, 20
	8. Read the word me.	Flashcard 89 Book 4
Skill 5	9. Say two-syllable words, when given the syllables pronounced separately.	OWI List 2
	10. Make the sound for at.	Flashcard 32
Skill 9	11. Say one-syllable words beginning with s and m, when given the sounds pronounced as divided in the Oral Word Index.	OWI List 3
	12. Read the word Mat.	Flashcard 88 Book 5
	13. Follow the directions for completing the Criterion Exercise Training Lesson.	Directions: Criterion Exercise Training Lesson Criterion Exercise Training Lesson
Skills 1-13	The Criterion Exercise for Unit 1 should be given when the children have mastered skills 1-13	Directions: Criterion Exercise 1 *Criterion Exercise 1 Class Recording Sheet (for use in recording scores)
	Administer the appropriate Practice Exercise(s) to each child who scores lower than 5 on one or more outcomes on the Unit 1 Criterion Exercise.	Completed Class Record Sheet (to identify children with scores lower than 5 on each outcome) *Practice Exercises 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d

*See the Procedure Cards for these materials in the Program Resource Kit. Be sure to follow the procedures on the card when using materials of this type. (Note that there are two Procedure Cards for Flashcard lessons: one card showing procedures for teaching words, sounds, and letter names, and a second card showing procedures for word-attack, or "sound out and read" lessons.)

**After the children have learned the sound for a new letter, be sure to have them distinguish between the letter name and letter sound by asking in varied order such questions as "What is its name?" and "What is the sound?"

'If the child answers incorrectly or reads a word in-correctly—Without saying anything negative, tell him the correct answer. Then have him read the word or answer the question again.

Are teacher supplements used?

A supplementary peer tutoring program, The Tutorial Program, trains students in grades 4-6 to act as tutors to the children in the Beginning Reading Program. A supplemental Parent-Assisted Learning and the Summer Reading Program stress the involvement of parents in tutoring and reinforcing the learning activities of the children after school. The aim of the Summer Reading Program is to maintain high level performance through the summer.

How is student progress assessed?

Student progress is assessed by administering the Criterion Exercises at the end of each unit. Outcomes students have not mastered are re-taught. Mid-year and end-of-year performance tests provide a computer-based system of evaluative feedback to users including alternative courses of action and guidelines for evaluating program modifications.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No special facilities are needed for using the SWRL program.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

While no special equipment is needed for the Beginning Reading Program, a filmstrip projector, a cassette tape recorder, and a 16mm film projector are suggested for teacher training.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training is needed.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

Ginn and Company provides workshops training for one or two teachers in a district. These teachers train the other teachers in the district. Teacher training kits developed by SWRL may be purchases by school systems.

What provisions are made for training of teacher supplements?

District teachers train teacher supplements.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Initial per pupil costs for student and teacher materials, based on 30 pupils per class - $7.22
Replacements - per pupil costs based on 30 students - $5.4
Teacher Training Kit (filmstrips, cassettes and print material) $55.80
A 16mm film is available at an additonal charge.

Program Development and Status

How is the program developed?

During 1966 SWRL designed prototype eight week instructional sequences to result in learner attainment in sight letter discrimination. phonic word attack skills, and comprehension. During 1966-68 revised materials were tried out in the kindergarten classes. During 1968-69 SWRL carried out a full-scale implementation study, involving 2,100 children in 5 urban districts. On the basis of this field testing procedures to teach teaching techniques were augmented and daily assessment of student simplified. Intensive support of the program by HEW made it possible for an estimated 10 percent of the kindergarten classes to install the program in the fall of 1972.

What is the present status of the program?

The Southwest Regional Laboratory views the SWRL Beginning Reading Program as one of many products that will emerge from its R & D process. A comprehensive package for instruction in reading and English language communication skills is planned for the primary grades.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

The Beginning Reading Program was field tested with approximately 120,000 students. The results showed that 80 percent of the students achieved 80 percent on the criterion measures.

A study of SWRL and another kindergarten reading program (Harper and Row) in the Dallas Independent School District attempted a program-fair test comparison. Testers used congruent objectives of the SWRL Beginning Reading Program and the district basal program. The tests concentrated on basic program words, word attack in isolation, word attack on context, and comprehension. On the 30-item SWRL test, SWRL students had a mean score of 87 percent. On the 40-item district program test, the district program classes had a mean score of 58 per-

cent. Scores on the word recognition and comprehension items were comparable. The SWRL children seemed to perform better in word attack then the district program children.

Schools in New Jersey that have had a year's experience with SWRL, such as the Woodbridge Township Schools and Memorial School in Madison Township, intend to use the program another year. Their teachers' overall evaluation of the SWRL program was positive.

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

The SWRL Beginning Reading Program provides systematic reading instruction for young children. The materials provided for the teacher are very well organized. While teachers were dismayed by the amount of record keeping required, they were pleased to see the children picking up books and reading. When the Beginning Reading Program is used as one of several kindergarten programs, teachers should be prepared to augment the program with other language-related activities. Some teachers believed that teacher training should be augmented. The program is virtually without cost to school districts, for use with children who qualify for federal funds.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Ginn and Company
191 Spring Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
(617) 861-1670

References

Henrie, Samuel M. (ed.) *A Sourcebook of Elementary Curricula Programs and Projects.* San Francisco: Far West Laboratory for Educational Research and Development, 1972.

Jung, Steven, M., Crawford, Jack J., and Daniel W. Kratochvil. "Product Development Report: First Year Communication Skills Program." Technical Report No. 1, Contract No. OEC-0-70-4890, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Palo Alto: American Insitutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences, 1971.

Southwest Regional Laboratory for Educational Research and Development. *Teachers Manual SWRL Beginning Reading Program.* Lexington, Mass.: Ginn, 1972.

A Systems Approach To Individualized Instruction

Manzanita Elementary School
Grants Pass, Oregon

Summary

The project designed at the Manzanita Elementary School in Grants Pass, Oregon employed a systems approach to develop a totally individualized and ungraded curriculum in reading, language, and mathematics. Faced by consistently decreasing scores on standardized achievement tests, the district sought to reverse these trends by totally redesigning their program. Three major components were used to organize the new program: A building designed to promote flexibility in instruction, a differentiated staffing plan which created instructional teams, and a curriculum divided into programed modular units based on skills analysis and performance objectives. A model evaluation design developed by the Northwest Regional Educational Laboratory has produced evidence of a dramatic reversal of this downward trend in achievement and suggests that students of all ability levels are benefitting from the program.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for an elementary school housing approximately 500 students in grades 1-6. All children in the school are included in the program.

On what rational was the program designed?

The primary concern of the project was to reverse a continuing downward trend in the basic skill areas of reading, writing, and mathematics revealed by the testing program given each year. A systems approach was used to incorporate and blend many innovative practices into a single comprehensive program designed to totally individualize the curriculum so that the needs and capacities of each student were met. The program incorporated a building which allows flexible instruction, differential staffing, and systematic instructional procedures which allow students to progress continuously at their own rate.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The general goals of the program are listed as follows:

1. Develop a curriculum which is applicable in terms of the individual needs of children, utilizing individual diagnosis, and instruction based upon this diagnosis.

2. Develop an educational program in the basic skills areas of reading, math, and writing that puts the emphasis on teacher accountability for systematic instruction directed toward preventive instruction.

3. Establish vertical articulation of the curriculum through ungraded activities which provide students with appropriate learning activities based on the diagnosis of the individual student's needs, interests, and learning styles.

4. Develop curriculum materials which are suited to individual use by the child to reach stated behavioral objectives and which provide for student utilization in independent learning, while using his own unique learning style.

5. Provide developmental skills and readiness activities for all students and provision for continuous progress starting at the time of his entry into school.

6. Establish flexible grouping procedures.

7. Establish a differentiated countability (*Final Evaluatio*

Organization and Mat

How is the program organ

The program was organized structional teams and a cu management units (PMU). four staff members with dif were the instructional lead and general aide. The duti member differed in type of a and time expended and ar such teams comprised the

The *instructional leader* wa planning and directing the i ministration of the team me countable for the achievem formance objectives. The s was responsible for the ac educational program develo *instructional aide* was dire leader and assisted in instru ions, answered procedural ing the children. The duties and clerical. This aide supe and lunches and did gener

The unit of curricular orgar developed for sets of relate test and materials for at le tivities. Among the materials strips, audio tapes, and con included working with peers ing with a junior high tutor.

What specific objectives a

The reading instruction con on a list of 394 sequential s tial. For each skill identified developed and items for pr skills and associated objecti PMU's comprising the read

How much student time is

The program covers all of t

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for an elementary school housing approximately 500 students in grades 1-6. All children in the school are included in the program.

On what rational was the program designed?

The primary concern of the project was to reverse a continuing downward trend in the basic skill areas of reading, writing, and mathematics revealed by the testing program given each year. A systems approach was used to incorporate and blend many innovative practices into a single comprehensive program designed to totally individualize the curriculum so that the needs and capacities of each student were met. The program incorporated a building which allows flexible instruction, differential staffing, and systematic instructional procedures which allow students to progress continuously at their own rate.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The general goals of the program are listed as follows:

1. Develop a curriculum which is applicable in terms of the individual needs of children, utilizing individual diagnosis, and instruction based upon this diagnosis.

2. Develop an educational program in the basic skills areas of reading, math, and writing that puts the emphasis on teacher accountability for systematic instruction directed toward preventive instruction.

3. Establish vertical articulation of the curriculum through ungraded activities which provide students with appropriate learning activities based on the diagnosis of the individual student's needs, interests, and learning styles.

4. Develop curriculum materials which are suited to individual use by the child to reach stated behavioral objectives and which provide for student utilization in independent learning, while using his own unique learning style.

5. Provide developmental skills and readiness activities for all students and provision for continuous progress starting at the time of his entry into school.

6. Establish flexible grouping procedures.

7. Establish a differentiated staffing pattern that provides for accountability (Final Evaluation Report, 1972, pp. 3-4)

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program was organized around two major components: instructional teams and a curriculum broken into programmed management units (PMU). Each instructional team consisted of four staff members with differentiated functions. The members were the instructional leader, staff teacher, instructional aide and general aide. The duties and responsibilities of each member differed in type of assignment, degree of accountability and time expended and are detailed in job descriptions. Six such teams comprised the instructional staff of the program.

The instructional leader was a certified teacher responsible for planning and directing the instructional program and for the administration of the team members under his control. He was accountable for the achievement of pre-established, specific performance objectives. The staff teacher, also a certified teacher, was responsible for the actual implementation of the educational program developed in team planning sessions. The instructional aide was directly responsible to the instructional leader and assisted in instruction. They read stories, gave directions, answered procedural questions, and assisted in monitoring the children. The duties of the general aide were supervisory and clerical. This aide supervised the children during free play and lunches and did general typing and record keeping.

The unit of curricular organization was the PMU. PMU's were developed for sets of related skills and consisted of a pre-post test and materials for at least three associated learning activities. Among the materials incorporated in the PMU were film strips, audio tapes, and consumable paper items, and activities included working with peers, meeting in need groups, and working with a junior high tutor.

What specific objectives are involved?

The reading instruction component of the program was based on a list of 394 sequential skills identified by the staff as essential. For each skill identified an instructional objective was developed and items for pre-and post-testing written. Related skills and associated objectives were combined to form the 168 PMU's comprising the reading program

How much student time is devoted to the program?

The program covers all of the students' time spent directly on

8

reading instruction, but the amount may vary between students according to interest and need.

What materials are provided for the student?

Each PMU contains materials or references to material necessary for at least three learning activities associated with the objectives involved. The materials are of a wide variety but typically consist of film strips, audio tapes, consumable paper items, and games.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

In addition to the PMU's, a variety of materials have been developed for general purposes. For example, some 300 paperback books were selected, collected, and graded according to difficulty level. For each book a set of lesson plans were written and multiple sets of questions (some 1800 sets in all) were developed. All materials are catalogued to facilitate planning and retrieval.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The program is completely open to additional materials.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Pre-and post-tests have been developed for each instructional objective and are included in each PMU. In addition, a Master Skills Diagnostic test is available for use in placing students initially in the skills hierarchy. The project also uses a standardized achievement test for periodic evaluations.

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

The program is totally ungraded and individualized. Students work independently or in flexible groups based on common needs and purposes.

How are the materials used?

Each student was evaluated to determine the skills he lacks and to prepare his skills profile. PMU's corresponding to needed skills were selected for each student. Within each designated PMU, the specific set of tasks assigned was selected by the instructional leader or staff teacher. When the student had completed the tasks, he took the post-test. A second post-test was administered five weeks later. Satisfactory completion of the PMU was defined as passing both post-tests at a 90 percent level. If a student failed a post-test, he was recycled through a different set of tasks in the PMU. Upon mastery of a PMU, the student attempted the pre-test of the next designated PMU. All PMU's are ungraded, so that a student might be working simultaneously at different levels in reading, language, and mathematics.

Are teacher supplements used?

A major component of the program is its plan of differentiated staffing. Each team includes two aides with differentiated functions and duties.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

The program requires facilities that promote flexibility of instruction, but such facilities could be developed within most existing school structures. Individual and small group learning stations, areas for larger meetings, open areas, and provisions for materials storage are required. The program tends to be media rich and requires larger numbers of cassette recorders, film strip viewers, and similar equipment than are normally stocked.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is needed, but differing amounts may be required.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training is necessary for most components of the program.

What provisions are made for in-service training?

The project conducts some in-service training workshops in helping districts to replicate the project. Samples of materials are available, on-site visitors are welcomed, and staff from other districts can participate in project workshops. Some workshops have been sponsored in participating districts by project staff. The project was designed and field-tested with ease of exportability in mind.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The total cost of operating the project elementary school during the two-year developmental period was $495,578, some of which was furnished by Title III funds. Thus, per pupil costs dur-

ing development were $527 per year. The project estimates that for a school with 470 students and 18 teachers, additional cost beyond the instructional program would not be over $10,000 during development. Once installed, the program costs no more than a conventional program. Per student operational costs at the project elementary school are estimated at $420 per year (for the total school program).

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The program was developed by local staff aided by consultants as a Title III project. Each component was systematically described and a detailed list of project objectives was drawn up. Extensive formative evaluation procedures based on field-testing were employed before any component was implemented. For example, each PMU was submitted to the Project Consultant for review before being field tested. A documented record of the PMU's initial use served as a second screening. The third procedure consisted of the complete record of usage of the PMU. The final evaluation compared performance on the PMU with performance on relevant portions of standardized exams.

What is the present status of the program?

The program is currently being used and developed in the project district and is being implemented at additional schools.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Responsibility for evaluation of this project was contracted to an outside evaluation group, the Northwest Regional Educational Laboratory. The comprehensive evaluation design developed by this group in conjunction with project personnel has served as a model of evaluation. Each of the major steps of the curriculum development had an evaluation component which was almost entirely conducted by onsite personnel. Included were quality control of curriculum objectives, small-scale pilot tests of curricular units and daily determination of student progress. The procedures used have been described in a separate monograph available from NWREL.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

The results of the extensive evaluation procedures show impressively that the project succeeded in reversing the downward trend of test scores in the basic skills across all subject areas and at all grade levels (except one). Comparisons of students continuing in the project with those who did not continue and those entering the project late favored project students on most comparisons. When project children were compared by initial ability, all ability groups were found to benefit from project instructions. Although the three ability groups maintained their relative positions, it was found that in five of twelve instances the low group achieved the greatest amount of growth and in four of twelve instances the middle ability group gained the most. The absolute levels of attainment are uniformly high for all groups. In almost all instances, average entering scores were at or above grade level.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

For further information concerning the program, contact:

Mr. W. Dale Fallow
Principal and Director
Manzanita Elementary School
310 San Francisco Street
Grants Pass, Oregon 97526
(503) 479-6433
For information concerning the evaluation design, write:

Dr. Ed Tyler, Director
Dissemination and Installation
Northwest Regional Educational Laboratory
710 S. W. Second Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97204

References

Fallow, D., et al. "A Systems Approach to Individualized Instruction: Final Evaluation Report." Portland, Ore.: Audit and Evaluation Section, Northwest Regional Educational Laboratories, 197 (Mimeographed.)

Greene, M., and Rice, J. "Systems Approach to Individualized Instruction: Supplementary Evaluation Report." Portland, Ore.: Audit and Evaluation Section, Northwest Regional Educational Laboratories, 1972. (Mimeographed.)

Systems Directed Reading

Baugo Community Schools
Elkhart, Indiana

Summary

The Systems Directed Reading program was developed under ESEA Title III funding commencing in 1971-72. It is a K-5 program which includes a differentiated staffing pattern, cross grade level grouping of pupils, uniformly selected objectives in word attack skills, a 1000 item skill exercise bank, Kindergarten task level performance objectives, monthly assessment of pupils, and special skill monitoring devices. The Baugo Community Schools' Systems Directed Reading Project has been designated as a national developer-demonstration center for 1974-75.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for K-5 pupils in regular classrooms plus pupils with developmental reading problems.

What is the rationale of the program?

The Baugo Community Schools' staff sought to develop a systems approach to elementary reading instruction. They worked on the premise that, if continuous assessment of student performance was made, and if instruction was based on the indicated skill needs, effective and successful reading instruction would result.

What is the general purpose of the program?

The basic purpose of the project was to develop a systems directed reading approach particularly in the areas of word attack skills and comprehension skills.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program organization incorporates two essential components: (1) differentiated staffing in the classroom settings (K-5) and (2) special diagnostic-prescriptive reading centers.

What are the specific objectives of the program?

The following three year goals were established for the Systems Directed Reading Project: 1) 90% of all pupils will score at 80% proficiency in basic word attack skills and comprehension skills at the close of grade three; 2) students in the Diagnostic/Prescriptive Reading Centers will have deficiencies remitted.

How much instructional time is required?

Daily instructional time for students in grades K-5 is one to three hours; students receive 30 minutes instruction in the clinical settings.

What materials are provided?

The materials for implementing the project include: (1) a Skills Compendium; (2) a Reading-Language Taxonomy; (3) a Skills Hierarchy Handbook; (4) Task Level Performance Objectives; (5) a Personnel Roles Description Package; (6) Early Childhood Learning Activities.

How open is the program to materials?

SDR includes a 1000 Exerc elect to use any materials th

What student assessment m

Initial and final assessment Wisconsin Reading Design W locally produced diagnostic

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organi

Classrooms are organized fo level grouping.

How are the materials used

The SDR materials are used tic and prescriptive reading garten through grade 5 as w Skills Compendium consists files for instruction. The Rea of skills, cross-referenced to the classrooms. For impleme Hierarchy Handbook is prov use on the Kindergarten lev Performance Objectives. The age is used for staff orientat

Are teacher supplements us

Volunteer aides participate i plements, however, is deper consumer districts.

How is student progress ass

Student progress is assesse centers using special SDR d monitoring grids and device

Implementation Requir

Are special facilities needed

No special facilities are nee

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for K-5 pupils in regular classrooms plus pupils with developmental reading problems.

What is the rationale of the program?

The Baugo Community Schools' staff sought to develop a systems approach to elementary reading instruction. They worked on the premise that if continuous assessment of student performance was made, and if instruction was based on the indicated skill needs, effective and successful reading instruction would result.

What is the general purpose of the program?

The basic purpose of the project was to develop a systems directed reading approach particularly in the areas of word attack skills and comprehension skills.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program organization incorporates two essential components: (1) differentiated staffing in the classroom settings (K-5) and (2) special diagnostic-prescriptive reading centers.

What are the specific objectives of the program?

The following three year goals were established for the Systems Directed Reading Project: 1) 90% of all pupils will score at 80% proficiency in basic word attack skills and comprehension skills at the close of grade three; 2) students in the Diagnostic/Prescriptive Reading Centers will have deficiencies remitted.

How much instructional time is required?

Daily instructional time for students in grades K-5 is one to three hours; students receive 30 minutes instruction in the clinical settings.

What materials are provided?

The materials for implementing the project include: (1) a Skills Compendium; (2) a Reading-Language Taxonomy; (3) a Skills Hierarchy Handbook; (4) Task Level Performance Objectives; (5) a Personnel Roles Description Package; (6) Early Childhood ning Activities.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

SDR includes a 1000 Exercise Skill Bank, but teachers may elect to use any materials they choose.

What student assessment materials are provided?

Initial and final assessment of students includes the use of the Wisconsin Reading Design Word Attack Test as well as various locally produced diagnostic tests.

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

Classrooms are organized for reading instruction by cross grade level grouping.

How are the materials used?

The SDR materials are used to provide comprehensive diagnostic and prescriptive reading instruction for students in Kindergarten through grade 5 as well as in the reading centers. The Skills Compendium consists of 47 sequenced word attack skills files for instruction. The Reading Taxonomy is a 210 page list of skills, cross-referenced to commercial reading materials in the classrooms. For implementing SDR instructions, the Skills Hierarchy Handbook is provided as a manual for teachers. For use on the Kindergarten level is a 60 page manual of Task Level Performance Objectives. The Personnel Roles Description Package is used for staff orientation to the SDR approach.

Are teacher supplements used?

Volunteer aides participate in the project. Use of teacher supplements, however, is dependent upon particular situations in consumer districts.

How is student progress assessed?

Student progress is assessed monthly in the special reading centers using special SDR developed diagnostic tests and skill monitoring grids and devices.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No special facilities are needed.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

In the SDR project, all classrooms were equipped with reading-learning machines and listening centers. These items are not essential for implementation.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training is recommended.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

Project staff members conduct one to two-week training sessions. Information regarding in-service training may be obtained by contacting the project director.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Start-up costs for implementing SDR is approximately $55 per pupil. Second and third year costs are $30-$40 per pupil.

Program Development and Status

How has the SDR Project been developed?

The SDR Project has been developed through ESEA Title III funding since 1971.

What is the present status of the program?

The Baugo Community Schools have been designated as a National Demonstration Center for Reading in 1974-75.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

The program has been formally evaluated by a full-time on-site evaluator over a period of three years. Evaluation included 800-K-5 pupils in the program from the Dade County Public Schools. Upon entrance into the program, pupils were tested in basic reading skills and evaluated with respect to reading deficiency for grade level. These data were compared to nationally accepted norms in reading deficiency. Table 1 displays the accepted-deficiency scale. In the Spring of 1971 it was determined that 300 of the 800 grade level 1-5 project pupils were reading below acceptable deficiency norms. In May, 1974, only 81 pupils in grades 1-5 were reading deficient.

108

Table 1

Reading Deficiency Scale by Grade*

Grade 1	3 months +
Grade 2	5 months +
Grade 3	7 months +
Grade 4	8 months +
Grade 5	1 year +

* As measured, Gr. 1-2 by the Metropolitan Achievement Test and Gr. 4-5 by the *Iowa Test of Basic Skills*.

Specific evaluation of the Reading Learning Center was based on data collected from 50 students, I.Q. X 85, who attended the Center daily. Evaluation of the Center was conducted yearly with respect to the following objectives: (1) grade 1 pupils exiting the centers on the average will evidence a 1.8 G.E. position and (2) eighty percent of the pupils in grades 2-5 exiting the centers in May will have grown one month for each month's attendance in the center. Each year through 1971-1974, these operational objectives were met. Table 2 shows the results obtained during the 1973-1974 school year. Results were statistically significant at the .01 level.

Table 2
Reading-Learning Center Growth Scores*

Grade	No.	Growth in Vocab.	Growth in Comp
2	26	17 months	15 months
3	15	20 months	18 months
4-5	17	14 months	16 months

* 1973-74 test population.

86% of the 22 first grade pupils served by the Centers scored above the 1.8 G.E. objective. Average grade one scores were 2.9 Vocabulary and 2.5 Comprehension.

The third primary operational objective was to have ninety percent of all pupils scoring at 80% proficiency in word attack and comprehension at the close of grade 3. Progress of the project children was evaluated in the third year of the program and compared with end-of-year results on two control groups. The project children exceeded the achievement of both control groups by statistically significant differences.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

SDR provides a cross grade level organization using differentiated staffing, and a needs assessment approach to individualized reading instruction. The project includes a systemization of instructional procedures. The Baugo Community Schools project is a nationally validated ESEA Title III program in reading.

Program Information Sources

Where can the program be obtained?

Information and descriptive brochures may be obtained from the project director.

Gerald Heindselman
Assistant Superintendent
Baugo Community Schools
RD #3, Box 425A
Elkhart, Indiana 46514
219-292-8583

Cooperative Individualized Reading Project

University of Bridgeport
Bridgeport, Connecticut

Summary

CIRP is a program that facilitates the flexible use of varied materials in the diagnostic-prescriptive teaching of decoding and structural analysis skills involved in basic reading in grades K-3. Included in the program are diagnostic and record-keeping components, and handbooks which provide detailed and comprehensive listings by skill of the commercial materials available from 59 publishers. In addition, the program has the teacher retraining component necessary to the complex nature of the individualized teaching task.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

CIRP materials and training are designed for teachers of basic reading in grades K-3. While the materials were developed and evaluated in suburban schools of Connecticut, the processes of concern are those fundamental to reading for all children. The CIRP materials function to enable teachers to effectively and flexibly individualize instruction for all children at the beginning states of learning to read. A program called Project RELATE has resulted in similar materials for grades 4-8.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program approaches reading through taxonomies of decoding and structural analysis skills. It is strongly committed to flexibly individualized instruction. It opposes equally the basal or programmed approaches where all children study the same materials, and stylized individualization based on unguided self-selection and myriads of work sheets. Rather, it assigns the central role in the process to a teacher who is trained and equipped to function in the multiple roles required for individualizing instruction.

The program conceptualizes individualization as a continuous three-stage process: 1) the assessment of strengths and needs of the individual child, 2) the selection of appropriate materials, and 3) the effective implementation of a variety of techniques. In assessing the child, several considerations beyond pace and skill needs are important: the personal interest of the child, preferences for types of materials such as worksheets, games, machines, and so on. Such a broad view of individualization is unworkable unless the classroom teacher has available a management system providing diagnostic instruments, record keeping, information about materials of instruction, and support personnel. In most cases, the teacher will require in-service training in the use of the system.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

CIRP states its general goals as follows:

1. To retrain teachers to act as:
   - Diagnosticians of instructional needs
   - Monitors of instructional growth
   - Instructors of individuals and groups
   - Facilitators of the learning environment
   - Resource persons to teachers, paraprofessionals, volunteers and cross-age tutors.

2. To retrain teachers to utilize information about students' learning styles, interests, aptitudes, and achievements for selecting techniques and materials.

3. To support teachers in c ment that encourages the social development as well

4. To increase teacher knov variety of materials by prov specific skills, publishers, involvement required by st

Organization and Mate

How is the program organi

The program is implemente operated through the auspi At this workshop, teachers a the program and are famili materials. These materials record keeping materials fc the materials retrieval hand suggested that teachers cor other teachers and aides w

What specific objectives a

CIRP visualizes the learning mastery of the clusters of sk tural analysis. Specifically, following:

Decoding Skills
Auditory Discrimination
Rhyming
Consonants (Single and Do
Vowels (Long and Short)

Sound/Symbol Correspond
Consonants
Single Consonants
Digraphs
Blends (Double and Triple)
Silent Letters
Soft and Hard C and G
Vowels
Short Vowels
Long Vowels (1 and 2-Lette
Special Vowel Sounds
Consonant Control Vowels

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

CIRP materials and training are designed for teachers of basic reading in grades K-3. While the materials were developed and evaluated in suburban schools of Connecticut, the processes of concern are those fundamental to reading for all children. The CIRP materials function to enable teachers to effectively and flexibly individualize instruction for all children at the beginning states of learning to read. A program called Project RELATE has resulted in similar materials for grades 4-8.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program approaches reading through taxonomies of decoding and structural analysis skills. It is strongly committed to flexibly individualized instruction. It opposes equally the basal or programmed approaches where all children study the same materials, and stylized individualization based on unguided self-selection and myriads of work sheets. Rather, it assigns the central role in the process to a teacher who is trained and equipped to function in the multiple roles required for individualizing instruction.

The program conceptualizes individualization as a continuous three-stage process: 1) the assessment of strengths and needs of the individual child, 2) the selection of appropriate materials, and 3) the effective implementation of a variety of techniques. In assessing the child, several considerations beyond pace and skill needs are important: the personal interest of the child, preferences for types of materials such as worksheets, games, machines, and so on. Such a broad view of individualization is unworkable unless the classroom teacher has available a management system providing diagnostic instruments, record keeping, information about materials of instruction, and support personnel. In most cases, the teacher will require in-service training in the use of the system.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

CIRP states its general goals as follows:

1. To retrain teachers to act as:
   - Diagnosticians of instructional needs
   - Monitors of instructional growth
   - Instructors of individuals and groups
   - Facilitators of the learning environment
   - Resource persons to teachers, paraprofessionals, volunteers and cross-age tutors.

2. To retrain teachers to utilize information about students' learning styles, interests, aptitudes, and achievements for selecting techniques and materials.

3. To support teachers in creating a total classroom environment that encourages the child's personal, physical, and social development as well as his academic achievement.

4. To increase teacher knowledge and understanding of a wide variety of materials by providing descriptive information about specific skills, publishers, media, levels of difficulty, and the involvement required by students and teachers.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is implemented through a retraining workshop operated through the auspices of the University of Bridgeport. At this workshop, teachers are taught the strategies employed by the program and are familiarized with the management materials. These materials include the diagnostic tools and record keeping materials for decoding and structural analysis, the materials retrieval handbooks, and an idea book. It is suggested that teachers completing the workshop should train other teachers and aides within the school.

What specific objectives are involved?

CIRP visualizes the learning-to-read process as primarily one of mastery of the clusters of skills involved in decoding and structural analysis. Specifically, these categories include the following:

Decoding Skills
Auditory Discrimination
Rhyming
Consonants (Single and Double)
Vowels (Long and Short)

Sound/Symbol Correspondences
Consonants
Single Consonants
Digraphs
Blends (Double and Triple)
Silent Letters
Soft and Hard C and G
Vowels
Short Vowels
Long Vowels (1 and 2-Letter Spellings, Final E)
Special Vowel Sounds
Consonant Control Vowels

Structural Analysis Skills
Compound Words
Contractions
Prefixes
Suffixes
Common Roots
Rules for Structural Change
Syllabication Skills

These broad categories are broken down into smaller units for diagnosis and prescription. For the decoding skills, both decoding and encoding processes are included, and the structural skills include both analysis and synthesis where appropriate.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

The program does not specify the amount of student time involved.

What materials are provided for the student?

The program does not specify or provide instructional materials per se. In keeping with its philosophy of flexibility and teacher-direction, the materials retrieval handbooks catalogue and index on a lesson-by-lesson basis commercial materials (all media) from 59 publishers.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

In keeping with its philosophy and goals, the major components of CIRP are materials provided for teachers to facilitate the task of individualizing instruction. These materials are as follows:

CIRP Diagnostic Tools for Decoding and Structural Analysis. This packet of short tests is used in assessing skill development of individual students, and includes provisions for record keeping. The tests are organized according to the skills listed above, and are correlated with the other materials.

CIRP Materials Retrieval Handbooks for Decoding Skills and Structural Analysis. The materials retrieval handbooks are designed to help teachers locate specific materials needed to meet the instructional needs of individuals or groups. The handbooks are comprehensive both in the amount of materials covered and in the detail with which the materials are indexed. In addition to identification information (complete to page number and filmstrip frame), all entries include information concerning the instructional element or elements involved, the level of difficulty, the medium or combination of media employed, whether the material is teacher-directed, self-checking or programmed, the purpose of the lesson (introduction, reinforcement, review or testing), and other pertinent comments.

In addition to the description common to both handbooks, the *Decoding Handbook* provides the following information:

1. Position of the element within words used.
2. Mode of presentation (visual, auditory, tactile).
3. Whether pictures constitute an essential part of the lesson.
4. The actions required of the child (trace, write).
5. The element by which the child indicates his response (word, letter, vowel).
6. Whether a "recall" level of memory is required.
7. Whether the lesson includes a fundamental phonics concept, clearly written in simple language on the child's portion of the page.

Similarly detailed information relevant to structural analysis is included in the handbook. Both handbooks include appendices of teacher-training and reference components. Also included is a listing of all materials which have been indexed with the names and addresses of publishers included.

CIRP Teacher Ideabook. The *Ideabook* is a loose-leaf book intended as an expandable resource on classroom management strategies and ideas for learning activities. Included are directories for constructing materials and equipment and suggestions for the use of space, material and human resources. Optional record keeping forms and procedures for the use of the other components are suggested.
In order to compress the comprehensive information concerning materials into a usable space, it was necessary to employ a coding system. Considerable training and experience with the codes is necessary before they can be used effectively.

Once mastered, however, the codes provide an extremely concise description of materials available for teaching each of the specific skills.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The program is open to any use a teacher chooses to make of it. The codes provided could be easily applied to additional teacher-made materials, and catalogued with commercial materials. The program encourages the sharing of successful materials and techniques between teachers.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

The student assessment materials provided consist of packets of short, informal tests of the various skills listed. While the descriptive literature claims that these tests allow the teacher to identify "precisely" the skills not mastered, the test booklets specifically disclaim such precision in favor of more modest

statements The tests are not technically written nor are they long enough for any confidence in their reliability. Viewed as informal inventories of skills, they would be useful to instruction. Nothing prevents the use of additional standardized tests for program evaluation and other purposes

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

CIRP materials are designed to be useful with any classroom organization It is suggested that due to the additional burdens of record keeping and individualization of instruction some form of teacher assistance is mandatory, and suggestions are made to this end.

How are materials used?

The developers of CIRP believe strongly in the uniqueness of each teacher-pupil interaction, and have stressed flexibility of use in the construction of the program. The *Ideabook* discusses a variety of ways in which materials can be used. Instruction may be individualized by pupil, or small groups concerned with the same skill may form the basis of instruction. In any case, instruction follows the pattern of diagnosing needed skills and selecting materials and procedures to teach this skill with due consideration of the "learning style" preferences of the students involved.

Are teacher supplements used?

The program requires the services of the one full-time teacher and one part-time aide in each classroom. The aide might be a paid para-professional, volunteer parent, or crossage tutor.

How is student progress assessed?

There are no provisions in the program for the assessment of student progress beyond the informal diagnostic tests. These tests are intended to be used in small segments throughout the year as a basis for both instruction and assessment. The tests are not arranged in any order of difficulty, however, nor are norms or multiple forms provided.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

The *Ideabook* discusses many special facilities and suggests methods of construction. None of these are required by the program, however.

113

Sample Entries From Materials Retrieval Handbook: Decoding*

Pos	Seq	Medium	Use	Title, page, purpose, (comments)	Pres	Response	Ident. No.	
i/short i/ (cont.)								
Learning Systems, Primary Reading-69								
M	15-25	cassette & worksheet	tdr3	Kit 2049 Level C, p. 1, intr (p. 1-4)	AP	i:p, w w:l	LS1C49-	S 1
M	15-25	cassette & worksheet	tdr3	Kit 2050 Level C, p. 1 (p. 1-4, includes scrambled words)	AP	w:w s:w (R)	LS1C50-	S 1
Lippincott, Basic Rdg-63-65								
I	10	tchrs man	tdr1	PP, p. 8, intr (a & e included for contrast through p. 10A)	ATP	i:l, w s:w w:l	LP1A01-	3 T 8X
I	10	workbook	tdr1	Wkbk PP, p. 10, intr	P	s:w w:l	LP1W01-	10
Lippincott, Lippincott's Basic Rdg-69								
I	10	workbook	tdr1	Wkbk A, p. 10, intr	P	w:l	LP3W01-	10
I	10-13C	workbook	tdr2	Codebook A, p. 6, intr	P	i:l, p	LP3W14-	6 T 4
I	10-13C	workbook	tdr1	Codebook A, p. 8	A	w:l	LP3W14-	8 T 6
M	25	tchrs man	tdr1	2-2, p. 3, rev (continues p. 4A)	q	i:w s:w	LP3A06-	1 T 3BX
Lippincott, Begin To Read, Write & Listen-71								
M	10-17	workbook	tdr2	Letterbook 8, p. 1, intr cut & paste activity)	P	i:p	LP4W08-	1
Lyons & Carnahan, Phonics We Use-66-68								
M	20-25	workbook	tdr2	Book C, p. 56, intr	P	w:l	LY1W03-	56
M	20-25	workbook	tdr2	Book C, p. 57	P	i:p	LY1W03-	57
M	30-35	workbook	trd2	Book D, p. 34		w:w	LY1W04-	34
Lyons & Carnahan, The New Phonics We Use-72								
I	10	workbook	tdr1	Book A, p. 29	AP	t:l	LY3W01-	29
I	13	workbook	tdr1	Book B, p. 85	P	t:l	LY3W02-	85
I	13	workbook	tdr1	Book B, p. 86	P	w:l	LY3W02-	86
I	13	workbook	tdr2	Book B, p. 87	P	i:p	LY3W02-	87
Lyons & Carnahan, Young America-72								
M	10	tchrs man	tdr1	Little Pig L2, p. 93, intr (vowels listed & defined; also riddle game)	A (C)	i:l, s s:w i:p t:l	LY4A02-	28 T 93X
M	13	workbook	tdr2	Skillbook L5, p. 60, intr	P	i:p t:w	LY4W05-	60
M	15	workbook	tdr2	Skillbook L6, p. 14, rev	P	i:p t:w	LY4W06-	14
Macmillan Spectrum-64-65								
M	40-60C	workbook	s-ch	Word Analysis L2 Orange Bk, p. 35	P	w:l, w	MC1W02-	35
M	40-60C	workbook	s-ch	Word Analysis L2 Orange Bk, p. 54	P	w:w	MC1W02-	54
Milton Bradley, Vowel Sounds-70								
M	10-25	cassette & worksheet	s-ch	Vowels I, p. 1, intr	ATP	i:p w:l	MB1C03-	S 1
M	10-25	cassette & worksheet	s-ch	Vowels I, p. 2	ATP	i:p w:l	MB1C03-	S 1

*For explanation of line format, please refer to the CIRP Description of Products, pages

Cooperative Individualized Reading Project
South Hall, Room 11
University of Bridgeport
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

114

Sample Entries From Materials Retrieval Handbook: Structural Analysis*

SEQ	Medium	Use	Title, page, purpose, (comments)	Elements	Process	Ident. No.	
Derivational Suffixes: Lessons For 2 Or More							
Bobbs Merrill, Dev Rdg Text Wkbk Series-66							
60	workbook	tdr3	SHOOTING STARS GR6, p. 60C	ary ion ity ment	synthesis	BM1W06-	60C
Continental Press, Phonics & Word Analysis Skills							
35	worksheet	tdr3	GR 3-2, p. 17	less ment ness	cntxt appl	CN3S06-	17
35	worksheet	tdr3	GR 3-2, p. 08	able tion ure	classif	CN3S06-	18
40	worksheet	tdr3	GR 4-1, p. 20	ful ous	synthesis cntxt appl	CN3S07-	20
40	worksheet	tdr3	GR 4-1, p. 26	able ible	analysis synthesis cntxt appl	CN3S07+	26
45	worksheet	tdr3	GR 4-2, p. 3	less ment ness	analysis synthesis cntxt appl	CN3S08-	3
55	worksheet	tdr3	GR 5-2, p. 18	ence ion ment tion	synthesis cntxt appl	CN3S10-	18
55	worksheet	tdr3	GR 5-2, p. 19	able al ible ous	synthesis cntxt appl	CN3S10-	19
Daniel Reardon, Basic Phonics Prog-70							
30	workbook	tdr2	3RD GRADE PHONICS WKBK, p. 74	able ment	(M) synthesis cntxt appl	DR1W03-	74
Follett, Spelling & Writing Patterns-71							
50	workbook	tdr1	BOOK F, p. 42C, intr (dropping final e)	ion tion	analysis	FL2W05-	42C
Follett, World of Language-71							
20	basal tchrs man	tdr1	BOOK 2, p. 22, t. 26F, intr (poem)	able ness	(M) synthesis cntxt appl	FL3A02-	22 T 26FX
30	basal	tdr1	BOOK 3, p. 174A, t. 127B, intr (deals with geographical origins i.e. texan, new jerseyite, etc.)	an er ite	synthesis	FL3A03-	174A T 127B
40	basal	tdr2	BOOK 4, p. 108A, t. 65, intr (deals with origin of place names i.e. westport, newport)	5+	synthesis	FL3A04-	108A T 65C
Ginn, Rdg 360-69							
30	basal tchrs man	tdr1	WITH SKIES & WINGS L9, p. 32, t. 66, intr	sion tion	analysis	GN2A09-	32 T 66 X
30	workbook	tdr3	WITH SKIES & WINGS L9, p. 65A	ful less	(M) synthesis	GN2W09-	65A
30	workbook	tdr3	WITH SKIES & WINGS L9, p. 95	ful less	(M) cntxt appl	GN2W09-	95
35	basal tchrs man	tdr3	ALL SORTS OF THINGS L10, t. 328 (use after unit 6)	ness ous	cntxt appl	GN2A10-	T 328 X
35	basal tchrs man	tdr2	ALL SORTS OF THINGS L10, p. 210, t. 248, rev	ful ment	analysis cntx appl	GN2A10-	210 T 248 X
35	basal tchrs man	tdr3	ALL SORTS OF THINGS L10, p. 236, t. 27B, rev	sion tion	cntxt appl	GN2A10-	236 T 273BX
40	basal tchrs man	tdr1	THE SUN THAT WARMS L11, t. 92A, rev (chgng Y to I, dbling fin con, drppng final e, use after unit 1)	5+	(M) cntxt appl	GN2A11-	T 92AX
40	basal tchrs man	tdr3	THE SUN THAT WARMS L11, t. 93, test (chgng Y to I, drpping final e, use after unit 1)	5+	analysis synthesis cntxt appl classif	GN2A11-	T 93 X

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

The materials retrieval handbooks index materials which require special equipment, but such materials are not required by the program.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

CIRP views itself as primarily a teacher retraining program. In-service training is a major component.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

The CIRP staff conducts workshops at the University of Bridgeport and other locations. A 5-day workshop is conducted to prepare personnel who will be responsible for training other teachers. Teacher-training workshops also require the equivalent of 5 days before the beginning of a program and the equivalent of an additional 3 to 5 days for sessions during the school year. Under some conditions, CIRP personnel will conduct workshops at a local school system.

What provisions are made for training of teacher-supplements?

One of the emphases of the teacher training program is to aid teachers in training and working with teacher aides. The program does not train teacher supplements directly.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The program requires a variety of materials and media in each classroom or at some central point. CIRP estimates that the average expenditure per classroom for materials would be about $400. In-service training costs are about $800 for a teacher who is expected to train seven others. In addition, paraprofessional salaries would be a factor where this form of teacher supplement was used. CIRP estimates that the program would cost approximately $69 per pupil annually above regular program costs.

Program Development and Status

CIRP grew out of the Continuous Progress Program in Reading in the schools of Westport, Connecticut. This program was adopted in 1965 due to concern over the fact that although Westport students were reading above grade norms, they were performing at only 75 per cent of their expected ability. The corrective instruction of the continuous progress program succeeded in improving scores at all levels, and it was decided to initiate similar individualized training in the primary grades as the normal method of instruction. The second phase was given

the acronym CIRP, and began in four first- and second- grade classrooms in 1970-71.

What is the present status of the program?

Although undergoing some revision, CIRP materials and procedures are complete for grades K-3 and will be available commercially through the General Learning Corporation during the 1973-74 academic year. The commercial version will be named PRO Reading. A second project, called Project RELATE, has resulted in a similar program for use in the upper elementary and secondary grades.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Since CIRP was developed through Title III funds, evaluation has been a consistent component. The program was developed in close cooperation with classroom teachers, and constant feedback from users was a factor in the development. Formal evaluation of the results obtained in the Westport schools showed project classes consistently outperforming regular classes. Results on the Gates-MacGinitie Reading Tests at the beginning of March showed that the project's first grade classes attained mean grade equivalent scores in both vocabulary and comprehension of 3.0, compared to 2.5 and 2.4 respectively attained by the regular Westport classes and the national norms of 1.9. The second grade students in regular and project classes attained equal means of 4.1 in vocabulary. In comprehension, project second grades averaged scores of 4.3 against 3.7 for the regular second grades (second grade national norms are 2.7).

During the 1973-74 academic year the impact of Project RELATE materials on the reading performance of students in grades 6-7 in two Bridgeport schools was evaluated. The target population in one school was 90% black, 10% Spanish speaking and less than 1% white. Busing arrangements in the other school had resulted in 40% black, 10% Spanish speaking, and 50% white in grades 7 and 8. In grade 6, however, the student population was approximately 90% white, representing a neighborhood school population.

The vocabulary and comprehension subtests of the Gates - MacGinitie Reading Tests were administered on a pre-post basis during the Fall of 1973 and Spring of 1974. Significant pre-post differences were found at the .01 level in eleven of the twelve classrooms. Because control groups were not available, expected rates of achievement based upon national norms were calculated. It was found that the students were achieving at rates of .60 and .80 months for vocabulary and comprehension based on national norms for each month in the project. Prior

to the project, the students' achievement rate in vocabulary and comprehension had been .48 and .32 respectively. Project RELATE materials were thus having a very significant positive impact on the reading performance of the students in grades 6.7

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

CIRP has received much recognition for the quality of its program. It was selected as a model program by the National Center for Educational Communication, as the recipient for one of twelve Pacesetter Awards to Title III projects by the President's Advisory Council on Supplementary Centers and Services, and as one of eight projects chosen for nationwide dissemination by the National Institute of Education. The state of Connecticut provided funding for districts wishing CIRP. CIRP cannot be an answer to all educational problems, of course. The system is complex and places a great deal of trust in the teacher's ability to use the program effectively. It requires that a variety of materials be available to each teacher if the program is to have any purpose. The retrieval handbooks at present suffer from undue complexity since no teacher will have access to all the materials catalogued. Alternative ways of arranging listings are currently being explored by the staff. The diagnostic instruments are technically inadequate, and can hardly furnish the precise information implied by the term "diagnosis," but this is endemic in the field. They are no doubt useful as informal classroom devices which save the teachers the work of devising their own.

As a program of individualization, CIRP offers extreme flexibility and freedom to the teacher in determining instruction. It would be a useful adjunct to the strong teacher, but would not offer the support to the weak teacher that more structured programs offer.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

For additional information concerning the program, contact:

Mr. Joseph J. Lipp, Project Director
Cooperative Individualized Reading Project
Room 11 South Hall
University of Bridgeport
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602
(203) 576-4998

For information concerning the commercial version
PRO-Reading, contact:
Dr. William F. Furlong
Director of Reading Services
General Learning Corporation
2139 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007
(202) 333-0500

References

"Description of Products." Bridgeport, Conn. Cooperative Individualized Reading Project, undated. (Mimeographed.)

"CIRP, The Learning Environment for Children: A Position Paper." Bridgeport, Conn. Cooperative Individualized Reading Project, undated. (Mimeographed.)

"CIRP, The Learning Environment for Teachers: A Position Paper." Bridgeport, Conn. Cooperative Individualized Reading Project, undated. (Mimeographed.)

"Materials Retrieval Handbook: Decoding." Bridgeport, Conn. Cooperative Individualized Reading Project, undated. (Mimeographed.)

Weinberg, Joel S. "Diagnostic Measures for Structural Analysis." Bridgeport, Conn.: Cooperative Individualized Reading Project, 1972. (Mimeographed.) $7

Criterion Reading Instruction Project

**Linden Public Schools
Linden, New Jersey**

Summary

Criterion Reading Instruction is a pre-reading and beginning reading program devised and developed around the individual needs of children. The "test-teach-test" method employed identifies individual student needs in a hierarchy of skills. The project teachers developed teaching strategies to help each child learn. The Linden Title I staff has identified some 140 skills which form the Linden Criterion Checklist and a variety of procedures for teaching these skills to young children. The program supplements regular classroom activities.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is for children in prekindergarten through grade three.

On what rationale was the program designed?

Teachers use the "test-teach-test" method to identify individual needs and teach to these needs. The program was initially based on a hierarchy of skills developed by the staff and test results on the skills. As the teachers found additional areas to be necessary, the initial hierarchy of skills was expanded to include them.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The goals of the program evolved as the program developed. The program teachers developed criteria measures stated in behavioral terms for the skills measured on initial tests. Other skills with appropriate criteria measures were added as their need became apparent. Activities appropriate to each skill, and a system for monitoring student mastery were developed. The initial skills hierarchy was only a starting point. As the staff worked with the children, they broadened the hierarchy to match pupil needs and refined the skill listings.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Children go to a specially equipped room. Instruction is geared to the individual child's demonstrated needs. Activities are arranged in open classroom fashion. The children work in small groups or in individualized instruction.

What specific objectives are involved?

All teaching is based on needs assessment. Areas of assessment include sensorimotor skills, visual-auditory skills, visual language skills, language thinking skills, listening skills, auditory memory, phonology, structural analysis, and comprehension skills. Specific sensorimotor skills include "tapping a rhythm," "matching shapes," and "matching colors." Examples of visual-auditory skills are "identifying sounds of people," and "identifying sounds of animals." Visual language skills include "understanding the concept of together or attached," and "understanding the concept of fat and skinny." Specific program performance objectives have been set up in the nine broad skill areas to assess the effectiveness of the program at each grade level.

How much student time is d

Prekindergarten children m either a morning or afternoo dren in the K-3 program are half hour a day, four days p

What materials are provided

The project staff has develo Project (CRIP) curricular ma of skills recognized in the Li taught in this phase have be of working with the children ment Kits are another sourc kits, instructional games, wo film strips, cartridge films, p teaching machines, flash car ials are provided.

What materials are provided

Teachers are provided with of a wide range of materials staff is coding the materials materials can be easily locat

How open is the program to materials?

The program encourages te es leading to mastery of spe the result of teacher innovat

What student assessment m

Initial and final assessments garten are made on the basi ized readiness test. Assessm the basis of a CRIR criterion oped by the project staff.

How are classrooms organize

Classrooms are arranged aro in open classroom fashion. T stituted in schools where the Learning centers are set up the skills which the assessm students are rotated from ce assigned activities. Specialis in the teaching activities.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is for children in prekindergarten through grade three.

On what rationale was the program designed?

Teachers use the "test-teach-test" method to identify individual needs and teach to these needs. The program was initially based on a hierarchy of skills developed by the staff and test results on the skills. As the teachers found additional areas to be necessary, the initial hierarchy of skills was expanded to include them.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The goals of the program evolved as the program developed. The program teachers developed criteria measures stated in behavioral terms for the skills measured on initial tests. Other skills with appropriate criteria measures were added as their need became apparent. Activities appropriate to each skill, and a system for monitoring student mastery were developed. The initial skills hierarchy was only a starting point. As the staff worked with the children, they broadened the hierarchy to match pupil needs and refined the skill listings.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Children go to a specially equipped room. Instruction is geared to the individual child's demonstrated needs. Activities are arranged in open classroom fashion. The children work in small groups or in individualized instruction.

What specific objectives are involved?

All teaching is based on needs assessment. Areas of assessment include sensorimotor skills, visual-auditory skills, visual language skills, language thinking skills, listening skills, auditory memory, phonology, structural analysis, and comprehension skills. Specific sensorimotor skills include "tapping a rhythm," "matching shapes," and "matching colors." Examples of visual-auditory skills are "identifying sounds of people," and "identifying sounds of animals." Visual language skills include "understanding the concept of together or attached," and "understanding the concept of fat and skinny." Specific program performance objectives have been set up in the nine broad skill areas to assess the effectiveness of the program at each grade level.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Prekindergarten children meet for two and one half hours in either a morning or afternoon session, five days a week. Children in the K-3 program are scheduled for a minimum of one half hour a day, four days per week for the project.

What materials are provided for the student?

The project staff has developed Criterion Reading Instruction Project (CRIP) curricular materials based upon the progression of skills recognized in the Linden Criterion Checklist. Skills taught in this phase have been modified considerably as a result of working with the children. The Peabody Language Development Kits are another source of activities. In addition, phonics kits, instructional games, workbooks, teacher made cassettes, film strips, cartridge films, phonograph records, Systems 80 teaching machines, flash cards and other manipulative materials are provided.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

Teachers are provided with the criterion skill lists. They use any of a wide range of materials to teach specific skills. The Title 1 staff is coding the materials to specific skills so that appropriate materials can be easily located.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher made materials?

The program encourages teachers to use a variety of approaches leading to mastery of specific skills. The entire program is the result of teacher innovation in activities.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Initial and final assessments for prekindergarten and Kindergarten are made on the basis of the ABC Inventory, a standardized readiness test. Assessments for grades 1-3 are made on the basis of a CRIP criterion skills test which has been developed by the project staff.

How are classrooms organized?

Classrooms are arranged around a number of learning centers in open classroom fashion. The team approach has been instituted in schools where there were two or more teachers. Learning centers are set up within class to teach or reinforce the skills which the assessment identified. Groups of two to four students are rotated from center to center as they complete assigned activities. Specialists as well as teachers are involved in the teaching activities.

How are the materials used?

The materials are used as the teacher directs. A great variety of games and manipulative materials are available. In some classrooms, teaching tends to be informal. Other teachers operating in similar settings are more formal in their approach.

Are teacher supplements used?

Teacher supplements may be used to duplicate materials, maintain the classroom inventory of equipment and instructional supplies, and record test scores.

How is student progress assessed?

Initially, skill needs are analyzed on the basis of the ABC Inventory at the pre-K and K levels. In addition, teachers test appropriate levels of the criterion skills checklist. In this way, the teacher knows which skills the child has mastered and which he is ready to undertake. When the child shows that he has mastered the skill, the teacher records his progress.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

A separate room for the teaching activities is needed. Materials must be conveniently stored.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

Project equipment includes a Language Master, a Controlled Reader, an 8mm Technicolor Projector, a Primary Typewriter, Cassette and Tape Recorders, a 16mm Sound projector, a Singer Studymate II, and a Systems 80 Teaching Machine developed by Borg Werner, Inc.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training is helpful.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

None are available to districts.

What provisions are made for training of teacher-supplements?

None are available to districts.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The initial allocation for 1971-72 was $107,923. The cost per pupil was $490. Per pupil cost in 1972-73 was approximately $420. About $5,000 of this total is budgeted for supplies and equipment, or $22.73 per pupil.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The aim of the program was to reduce the number of children falling one or more years below grade level in the regular school program. The initial emphasis in making this change was focused on readiness and pre-reading levels. With a sufficiently firm and deep background of skills, it was believed that the disadvantaged child would be able to advance with steady progress through the reading curriculum.

What is the present status of the program?

The program has been extended to include prekindergarden through 3rd grade. The skills curriculum is continually refined and new skills and areas added when they are appropriate.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

The 1971-72 program had 3 performance objectives. These were

1) After seven months participation in the ESEA Title I program Kindergarten students will demonstrate an average gain of seven months in reading readiness as measured by the ABC Inventory.

2) After seven months participation in the program, 80 per cent of the first grade students will demonstrate the cognitive skills required to gain one or more levels for readiness as measured by the Harrison-Stroud Reading Readiness Profiles.

3) After seven months participation in the ESEA Title I program 66 per cent of the first grade students will demonstrate the cognitive skills required to score at the 60th percentile or above on individual subtests of the Harrison-Stroud Reading Readiness Profiles.

The results show an average gain of 14 months on the ABC Inventory (performance objective 1). Of the 103 first grade students who took the post-test, 92 per cent gained one or more levels on the Harrison-Stroud Reading Readiness Profiles (per-

formance objective 2). The percentage of children at or above the 60th percentile on each subtest of the Harrison-Stroud were Using Symbols 79%, Visual Discrimination 91%, Auditory Discrimination 81%, Context Auditory Subtest 75%. Children did not achieve at expected proficiency level in Visual Discrimination, 64%, and in Using Context, 33%. (The criteria was 66% in performance objective 3.) Nearly all of the performance objectives were achieved.

Evaluation results for 1972-73 revealed the following in the Language Experience project area:

1. Over a seven month period, 71 Kindergarten children averaged a 15 month gain on the ABC Inventory.

2. Over a seven month period, 68 first graders achieved an 85% average gain on the Stanford Early Achievement Test: Letters and Sounds, but achieved only a 47% average gain on the Stanford Early Achievement Test: Aural Comprehension.

3. Over a seven month period, the average gain of 52 second graders on the Stanford Achievement Test-Reading was only six months; the project objective of a seven month gain was thus not achieved for the second graders.

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

The Title I staff started with an assessment and built a program on criterion measures suited to the local school children. They adopted more skill measures when it appeared appropriate, and broadened the curriculum in the light of new insights. In addition, the Title I staff devised means to help children learn the prescribed skills. The evaluation indicates that the program has been successful.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Information concerning the program may be obtained from:

Miss Anita Schmidt
(201) 486-2530
Mr. Lawrence Kinsella
(201) 862-5818
Office of the Superintendent
16 West Elizabeth Avenue
Linden, New Jersey 07036

Cross-Age Teaching

La Verne College
La Verne, California

Summary

Cross-age teaching employs older children to help younger children with their learning problems on a one-to-one tutorial basis. In the Ontario, California program, for example, eighth-grade students are transported three times weekly to elementary schools to work with children in grades 4 through 6. Prior to cross-age interaction, the "olders" receive a three-week training session in which they are oriented to the purpose and techniques of the program and review the content of instruction. During the year, content training sessions begin each week, and feedback sessions are held each Friday. Evaluation of the program showed the program to be effective for both "olders" and "youngers" in five of six academic areas (including reading) as well as in such areas as self-concept, social acceptability, and attendance.

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program can be used with all students grades K through 12, including the mentally gifted, retarded, bilingual, etc.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The major rationale of the program emphasizes the special benefits obtained from individualized instruction, and the positive reinforcement available from personal encouragement offered by peers. Individual problems are often lost in a large class situation, and the immediate assistance of a personal friend is not always available. When the available helping friend is perhaps two to four years older, the working relationship can be easier and less threatening than similar help offered by an adult. The program seeks to capitalize on the modeling behavior of younger children, and on the intrinsic reward for the "olders" of being a helpful person.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The general goal of Cross-Age Teaching is that both "olders" and "youngers" will gain from the experience in academic achievement, social acceptance, self-confidence, and adjustment to school.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program can be organized in a variety of ways to meet the particular needs of the adopting school district. The basis of organization is simply a group of trained "olders" who work with "youngers" who are two to five years below the age of the "olders." The program takes advantage of the modeling behavior of children. Grade K-3 children model themselves on grade 4-6 students, grade 4-6 students on junior high students and junior high students on senior high students. The "youngers" work with "olders" from the model group. The "olders" are usually volunteers who elect to participate in the program. In junior and senior high school, the "olders" may be given elective credit for their participation. Some possible examples of organization patterns are presented as Figure 1 on the next page. A flow chart of activities involved in setting up the program is included as Figure 2

What specific objectives are involved?

Cross-Age Teaching is not necessarily objective-bound. As a program designed to supplement normal reading instruction, it could be utilized with any set of objectives.

How much student time is d

While the amount of time de a common pattern is for sec (45 to 60 minutes) a day and 30 to 45 minutes a day in pr

What materials are provided

When the program is implem own lessons during the cont provided with raw materials materials.

What materials are provided

The Ontario-Montclair Schoo useful in setting up and main *Cross Age Teaching Resourc* the project staff, the manual orientation, program operatic Montclair School District's p *Cross Age Teaching Student* in conjunction with the manu It is available on a loan basis ing district for their own use.

Is the program open to supp materials?

Any materials can be incorp

What student assessment ma suggested?

There are no student assess gram. The "olders" do not fo achievement, but do have th appraisals with the "receivin conference.

Classroom Activities

How is the teaching organize

Each "older" teaches three c The lesson is conducted acc contain three learning activit the help of a teacher-clinicia are coordinated with the "re teacher of the "younger."

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program can be used with all students grades K through 12, including the mentally gifted, retarded, bilingual, etc.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The major rationale of the program emphasizes the special benefits obtained from individualized instruction, and the positive reinforcement available from personal encouragement offered by peers. Individual problems are often lost in a large class situation, and the immediate assistance of a personal friend is not always available. When the available helping friend is perhaps two to four years older, the working relationship can be easier and less threatening than similar help offered by an adult. The program seeks to capitalize on the modeling behavior of younger children, and on the intrinsic reward for the "olders" of being a helpful person.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The general goal of Cross-Age Teaching is that both "olders" and "youngers" will gain from the experience in academic achievement, social acceptance, self-confidence, and adjustment to school.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program can be organized in a variety of ways to meet the particular needs of the adopting school district. The basis of organization is simply a group of trained "olders" who work with "youngers" who are two to five years below the age of the "olders." The program takes advantage of the modeling behavior of children. Grade K-3 children model themselves on grade 4-6 students, grade 4-6 students on junior high students, and junior high students on senior high students. The "youngers" work with "olders" from the model group. The "olders" are usually volunteers who elect to participate in the program. In junior and senior high school, the "olders" may be given elective credit for their participation. Some possible examples of organization patterns are presented as Figure 1 on the next page. A flow chart of activities involved in setting up the program is included as Figure 2

What specific objectives are involved?

Cross-Age Teaching is not necessarily objective-bound. As a program designed to supplement normal reading instruction, it be utilized with any set of objectives.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

While the amount of time devoted to the program is adaptable, a common pattern is for secondary students to spend one period (45 to 60 minutes) a day and for elementary students to spend 30 to 45 minutes a day in program sessions.

What materials are provided for the students?

When the program is implemented, the "olders" develop their own lessons during the content periods held weekly. They are provided with raw materials and can use the "younger's" regular materials.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

The Ontario-Montclair School District developed some materials useful in setting up and maintaining the program. These include:
Cross Age Teaching Resource Manual ($3.00) - developed by the project staff, the manual covers the student training, staff orientation, program operation and evaluation of the Ontario-Montclair School District's program.
Cross Age Teaching Student Training Tape ($1.50 rental) - used in conjunction with the manual in the training of older students. It is available on a loan basis and then duplicated in the requesting district for their own use.

Is the program open to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

Any materials can be incorporated into the program.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

There are no student assessment materials specific to this program. The "olders" do not formally assess the "younger's" achievement, but do have the opportunity of discussing their appraisals with the "receiving teacher" at a regularly scheduled conference.

Classroom Activities

How is the teaching organized?

Each "older" teaches three days a week for 30-45 minutes daily. The lesson is conducted according to a lesson plan which must contain three learning activities. The plans are worked out with the help of a teacher-clinician during the content sessions and are coordinated with the "receiving teacher" who is the regular teacher of the "younger."

Figure 1

Possible Organizational Patterns for Cross-Age Teaching

```
        ┌─────────────┐                          ┌─────────────┐
        │     20      │                          │     30      │
        │ Senior High │                          │ Junior High │
        │   Olders    │                          │   Olders    │
        └──────┬──────┘                          └──────┬──────┘
          ┌────┴────┐                              ┌────┴────┐
   ┌──────▼──┐  ┌───▼──────┐              ┌────────▼─┐  ┌────▼──────┐
   │  10 to  │  │  10 to   │              │  15 to   │  │  15 to    │
   │ Junior  │  │ Elem.    │              │ Elem.    │  │ 2nd Elem. │
   │  High   │  │ School   │              │ School   │  │ School 5-6│
   │Youngers │  │ 5-6 Grade│              │ 4-6 Grade│  │  Grade    │
   │         │  │ Youngers │              │ Youngers │  │ Youngers  │
   └─────────┘  └──────────┘              └──────────┘  └───────────┘
```

```
     ┌──────────┐              ┌──────────┐        ┌──────────┐
     │ One Class│              │    3     │───────▶│ Grade 1  │
     │ Grade 6  │              │ Classes  │        │ Youngers │
     │  Olders  │              │ 5-6 Grade│        │          │
     └────┬─────┘              │ Volunteer│        └──────────┘
          │                    │  Olders  │
          │                    └────┬─────┘
          │                    ┌────┴────┐
     ┌────▼─────┐        ┌─────▼────┐  ┌─▼────────┐
     │    1     │        │ Grade 2  │  │ Grade 3  │
     │ Class Gr.2│       │ Youngers │  │ Youngers │
     │ Youngers │        │          │  │          │
     └──────────┘        └──────────┘  └──────────┘
```
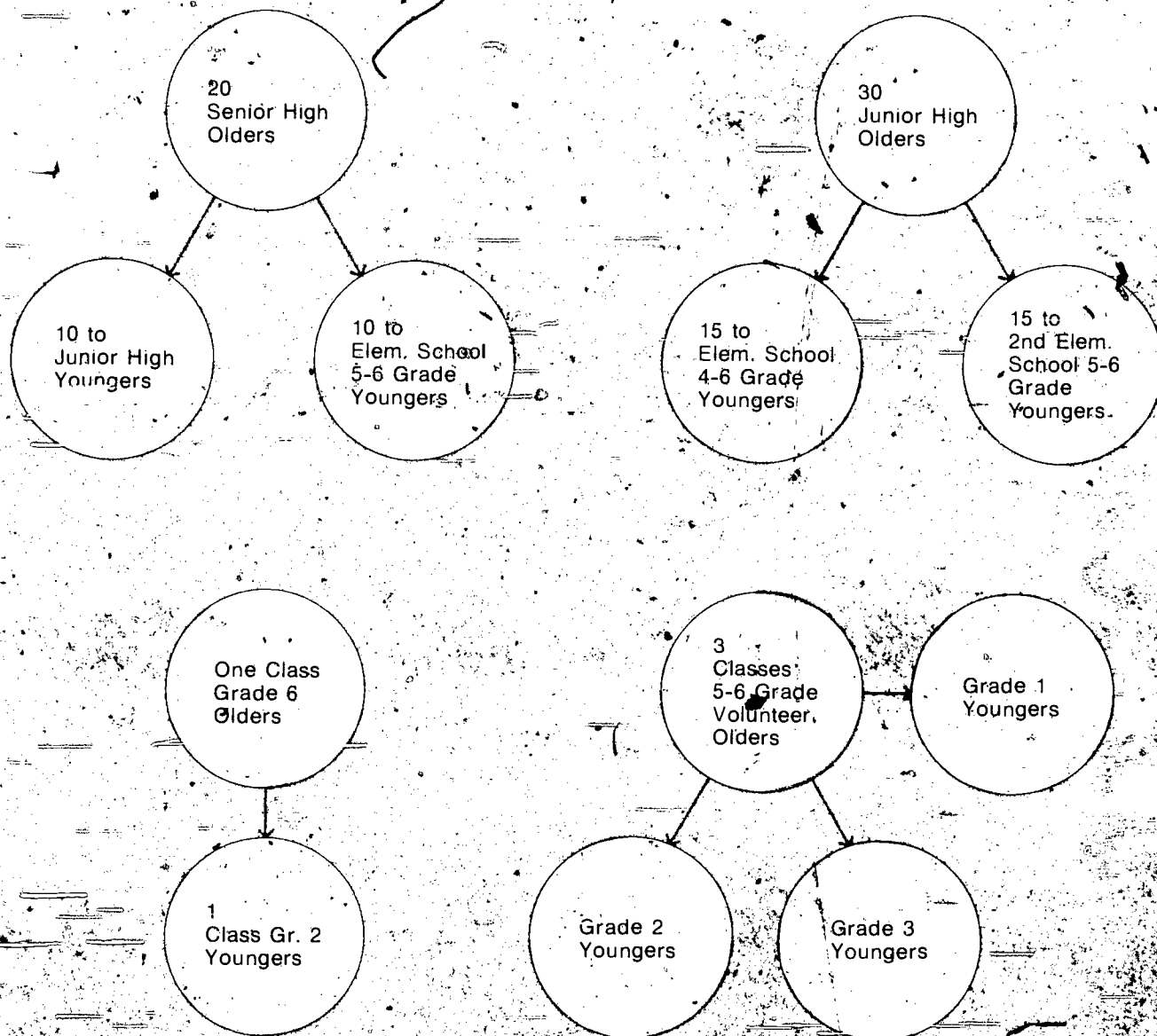
How are the materials used?

The "older" uses a non-teaching day to prepare his working materials. The materials used are any which are appropriate in a one-to-one tutorial setting.

Are teacher supplements required?

The "older" is a teacher supplement. While machines, games, etc., would be useful to the program, none is required.

How is student progress assessed?

Student assessment on a continuous basis is left to the classroom teachers involved. Assessment for program evaluation utilizes several sources of data discussed below.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No special facilities are required beyond the classroom and library space necessary for the program. Some additional transportation is necessary if multiple schools are involved.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is required. Experience has shown a TVR unit to be particularly valuable in process evaluation sessions.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training is useful in establishing the program.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

The original Cross-Age Teaching Project became an Incentive Grant Project for dissemination during 1971-1973. The project has developed one- and two-day workshops and some materials useful to districts beginning Cross-Age Teaching programs.
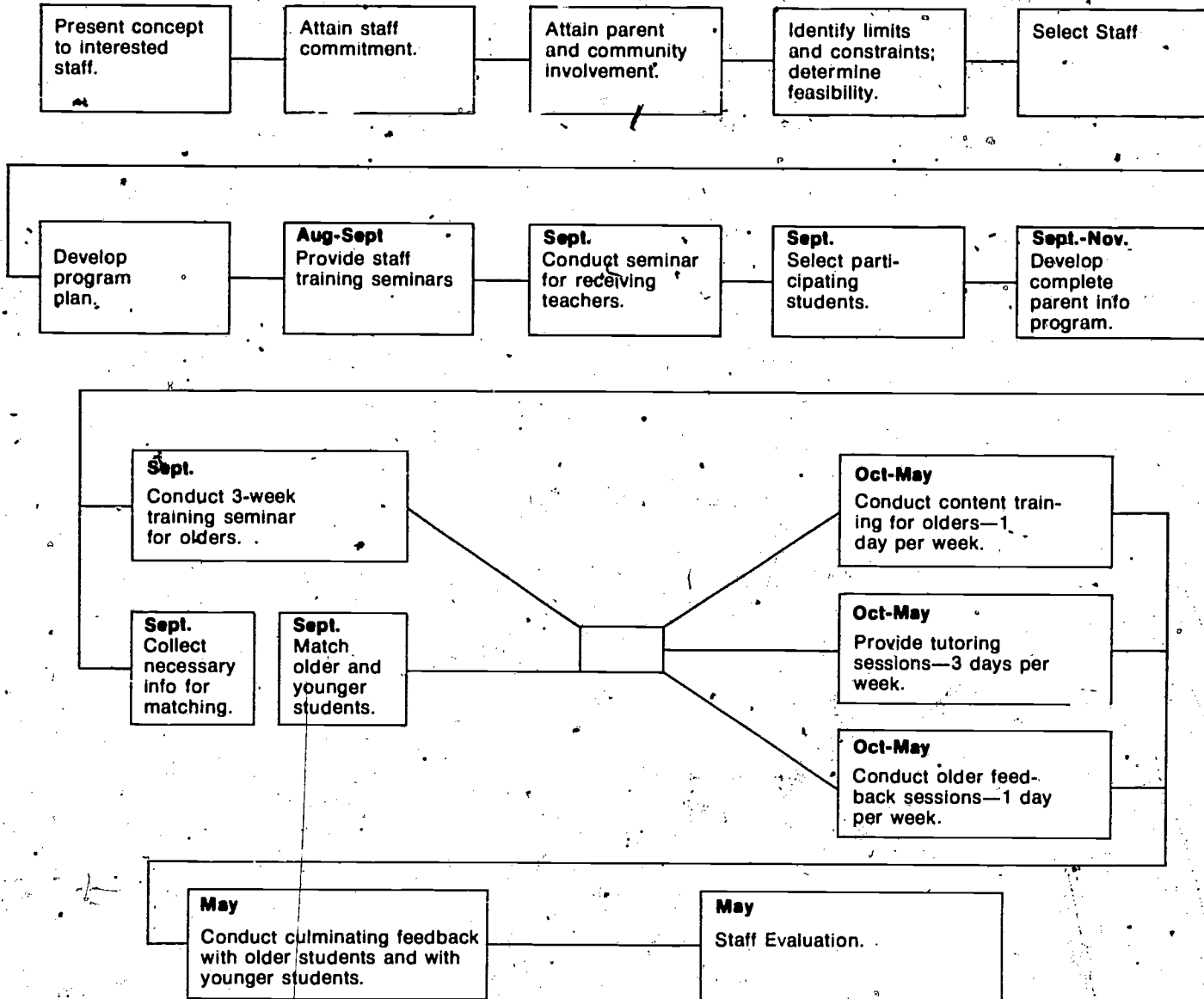
What is the initial cost of implementing the program?

Implementation costs are minimal. The joint experience of 623 schools in programs involving 61,793 students showed a total cost of $119,037 or $1.93 per child.

125

Figure 2

Sequential Flow Chart of Program Activities

```
┌──────────────┐   ┌──────────────┐   ┌──────────────┐   ┌──────────────┐   ┌──────────────┐
│ Present      │   │ Attain staff │   │ Attain parent│   │ Identify     │   │ Select Staff │
│ concept      │──▶│ commitment.  │──▶│ and community│──▶│ limits       │──▶│              │
│ to interested│   │              │   │ involvement. │   │ and          │   │              │
│ staff.       │   │              │   │              │   │ constraints; │   │              │
│              │   │              │   │              │   │ determine    │   │              │
│              │   │              │   │              │   │ feasibility. │   │              │
└──────────────┘   └──────────────┘   └──────────────┘   └──────────────┘   └──────────────┘
```

```
┌──────────────┐   ┌──────────────┐   ┌──────────────┐   ┌──────────────┐   ┌──────────────┐
│ Develop      │   │ Aug-Sept     │   │ Sept.        │   │ Sept.        │   │ Sept.-Nov.   │
│ program      │──▶│ Provide staff│──▶│ Conduct      │──▶│ Select parti-│──▶│ Develop      │
│ plan.        │   │ training     │   │ seminar      │   │ cipating     │   │ complete     │
│              │   │ seminars     │   │ for receiving│   │ students.    │   │ parent info  │
│              │   │              │   │ teachers.    │   │              │   │ program.     │
└──────────────┘   └──────────────┘   └──────────────┘   └──────────────┘   └──────────────┘
```

```
┌──────────────┐                                         ┌──────────────┐
│ Sept.        │                                         │ Oct-May      │
│ Conduct 3-   │                                         │ Conduct      │
│ week training│                                         │ content      │
│ seminar      │                                         │ training for │
│ for olders.  │                                         │ olders—1     │
│              │                                         │ day per week.│
└──────────────┘                                         └──────────────┘

┌──────────────┐ ┌──────────────┐                        ┌──────────────┐
│ Sept.        │ │ Sept.        │                        │ Oct-May      │
│ Collect      │ │ Match        │                        │ Provide      │
│ necessary    │ │ older and    │                        │ tutoring     │
│ info for     │ │ younger      │                        │ sessions—3   │
│ matching.    │ │ students.    │                        │ days per     │
│              │ │              │                        │ week.        │
└──────────────┘ └──────────────┘                        └──────────────┘

                                                         ┌──────────────┐
                                                         │ Oct-May      │
                                                         │ Conduct      │
                                                         │ older feed-  │
                                                         │ back         │
                                                         │ sessions—1   │
                                                         │ day per week.│
                                                         └──────────────┘
```

```
┌────────────────────────┐              ┌──────────────────────┐
│ May                    │              │ May                  │
│ Conduct culminating    │              │ Staff Evaluation.    │
│ feedback with older    │              │                      │
│ students and with      │              │                      │
│ younger students.      │              │                      │
└────────────────────────┘              └──────────────────────┘
```

126

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The program was developed over a three-year period by the Cross-Age Teaching Staff of Serrano Jr. High School and Margarita and Moreno Elementary Schools in the Ontario-Montclair School District in California. Dr. Peggy Lippitt of the Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan made important contributions. Over the past two years, the program has attracted wide interest, and has been adopted by 620 schools with aid from the originating district. It has received several awards including the National Pacesetter Award of the President's Advisory Council and the Certificate of Merit from the Associate Commissioner of Elementary and Secondary Education.

What is the present status of the program?

The program is no longer funded under ESEA Title III. Beginning in September, 1973, the program will be absorbed by La Verne College, Field Studies Division.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

The original program was evaluated by an outside team of evaluators. In this program, eighth grade "olders" worked with fourth, fifth, and sixth grade "youngers." Evaluation was concerned with the categories of academic learning, self-concept, social acceptability, discipline, and attendance. Baseline pre-test data was collected in October, and post-testing was done in May. Tests used included the California Achievement Tests, McDaniel Inferred and Self-Concept Scales, and sociograms. In addition, data were collected on attendance and discipline patterns. The performance of "olders" and "youngers" were compared to appropriate control groups.

Both "youngers" and "olders" exceeded the performance of controls on five of the six academic areas measured (Reading, Language, and Math for the Jr. High students and Vocabulary, Math, and Spelling for the Elementary students). Specifically, the results were as follows:
The Cross-Age "olders" exceeded the mean growth of the control groups by two months or more in Reading, Math, and Language during the 7 month period. The Cross-Age "youngers" exceeded the mean growth of the control groups in Language and Reading. In Math, each group gained 8 months during the 7 month test period. Statistical significance at the .01 level was reached in Reading at both levels, and at the .05 level in Language for the older students. Growth exceeded that expected by the norms, although both the "younger" and the "older"

groups had lower mean IQ scores than the control groups or the norms. Improved self-concept was manifested in the Cross-Age group and the improvement as shown by the McDaniel test exceeded that of the control groups. Similar improvement was found on measures of social acceptance, discipline, and attendance. Questionnaires soliciting student, teacher, and parent opinions were positive.

What are the indicated strengths and the limitations of the program?

The program capitalizes on the one-to-one peer relationship between an "older" and "younger." This relationship builds the self-concept of both and can be utilized to motivate students "turned-off" by school. The response from schools implementing the program indicates that Cross-Age Tutoring is a workable solution for individualizing instruction.

What were the results of the pilot of this program in New Jersey?

Fourteen sixth grade students of average achievement tutored twenty six first grade slow readers over a five month period between January to June 1974 at the Helen Morgan School in the Sparta Public School District. The Reading Coordinator and first and sixth grade teachers utilized the series of training tapes, which are available to interested school districts, and found them sufficient to prepare them for implementing the program.

The cadre of sixth graders selected to act as tutors received orientation and training at a meeting with the teachers and the Reading Coordinator and at several subsequent sessions with the Reading Coordinator. These sessions focused upon simulation exercises for the sixth grade tutors. When the sixth graders felt confident, they were assigned first graders and the program began. Each sixth grader met with one or two first graders three times per week. At each session, exercises would be conducted which were related to the regular reading programs used in the school. The tutors would administer a pre-test to first graders, conduct a reading exercise with them, and give a post-test. Depending upon post-test results, first graders would either proceed to a new exercise or to a reinforcement exercise with their tutors. The student tutors reported upon the first graders' progress to the first grade teacher who would make additional assignments. Positive program outcomes identified by the staff included (1) the first grade teachers were freed to work with children who had very critical reading problems; (2) the sixth grade tutors developed an awareness of basic reading skills; (3) first and sixth graders developed very positive interpersonal relationships.

A control group of first graders not receiving tutoring was selected from the other elementary school in the district. Pilot-control comparisons of the two groups' pre-post performances on the American School Achievement Test, Primary Form E, revealed

significant differences at the .01 level favoring the pilot group. Table 1 shows these results. For 1974-75, both schools in the district are implementing the Cross-Age Teaching Program.

TABLE 1
**Sparta Public School District First Grade Pilot Control Results
American School Achievement Test: Primary
January, 1974-May, 1974**

		Pilot			Control		
		N	Mean	S.D.	N	Mean	S.D.
Word Recognition	Pre	21	18.0	3.44	17	16.29	2.11
	Post*	21	26.0	3.95	17	22.12	5.19
Word Meaning	Pre	20	22.05	4.87	17	20.76	4.83
	Post**	20	29.30	1.42	17	24.88	5.60
Total Reading	Pre	20	19.85	3.60	17	18.47	3.26
	Post**	20	27.55	2.31	17	23.18	5.28

* No significant Differences
** Significance at .01 Level favoring the pilot group.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

For information concerning the program, contact:

Mr. David Sherertz
Program Specialist
Field Studies Center
La Verne College
La Verne, California 91750
(714) 593-3511

References

Mainiero, John, Et al. A Cross-Age Teaching Resource Manu Ontario, Calif.: Ontario-Montclair School District, 1971.

National Center for Educational Communication. Model Programs, Title III—Elementary and Secondary Education Act Cross-Age Teaching, Ontario, California. Washington, D.C.: National Institute of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1973.

Ontario-Montclair School District. "ESEA Title III Cross-Age Teaching Project #6138: Project Summary and Evaluation, 1968-70." Ontario, Calif. Ontario-Montclair School District, n.d. (Mimeographed.)

128

Diagnostic Reading Clinic Program

Cleveland Public Schools
Cleveland, Ohio

Summary

The Diagnostic Reading Clinic serving the public schools of Cleveland, Ohio is exemplary of the clinical approach to reading disabilities suitable to large school districts. The inter-disciplinary staff provides diagnostic and remediation services which are beyond the scope of regular classroom instruction. Children in grades four through seven from some 90 schools are selected through screening for special help. The success of the clinic has led to the establishment of satellite clinics as a method of expanding services. In addition to remediation of selected cases, the clinic furnishes in-service training and consultation to the teachers of the feeder schools, and develops programs for parent involvement.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed to provide services to students in grades four through seven who are recommended by their teachers or principal as having serious reading retardation. Children with serious behavioral problems or low test IQ's are not accepted for remediation. From the students recommended, the clinic accepts those who appear most able to benefit from remediation on the basis of initial diagnostic screening. In the 1969-70 school year, 532 children of the 730 screened were accepted for remediation. Expansion and decentralization of the program allowed successively greater numbers to be accepted in succeeding years: 846 in 1970-71 and 1,515 in 1971-72.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The rationale underlying the clinic assigns to regular classrooms the major responsibility for reading instruction. In any large number of children, however, will be found those requiring more specialized help than can be expected in the classroom. Many of the children in the lowest grades who fall below reading levels may simply require more maturation time in order to catch up with their peers. Children who continue to read below expectancy into the fourth grade and beyond, however, are likely to require special remediation. The complex of causes which can lead to reading disabilities requires an interdisciplinary team approach which can best be brought together in a clinic setting.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The general goals of the clinic are to provide diagnostic and remedial service to children identified as having serious reading disabilities in order that they can exhibit an appropriate level of reading performance in the classroom and on standardized tests, to work with the parents of such children to secure their involvement and support of their children's efforts to master reading, and to provide consultation and feedback to the classroom teachers of the children receiving clinic services.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is organized into satellite clinics to which children are brought in clinic buses, and a follow-up clinicians program which works with the classroom teachers. The program provides correctional reading services, development of study skills, psychological assessment, referral services for health and medical problems, speech and health appraisals, and social disciplinary staff includes re speech therapist, psycholog assistants, in addition to a su and drivers.

What specific objectives ar

In working with children, the diagnostic and remedial help within one year of their read them to their regular classro calculated by the Bond-Tink dex of rate of learning.

How much student time is

On the basis of the initial d short-term, moderate-term, children spend one hour da assigned to long-term servic months; those in moderate-months, and the short-term Children are not told what g to their regular classrooms results show them to be with and when they can perform classroom materials at leas

What materials are provide

Among the advantages of th materials which can be made more than one hundred diff ment, book collections, readi reading games and devices below is a small representa tained from the clinic staff (

Reading Series
Cracking the Code
Deep-Sea Adventure Series
Jim Forest Series
Morgan Boy Mysteries
Pacemaker Classics
Sounds of Books

Workbooks
Building Reading Skills
Eye and Ear Fun Workbook
Ginn Enrichment Workbook

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed to provide services to students in grades four through seven who are recommended by their teachers or principal as having serious reading retardation. Children with serious behavioral problems or low test IQ's are not accepted for remediation. From the students recommended, the clinic accepts those who appear most able to benefit from remediation on the basis of initial diagnostic screening. In the 1969-70 school year, 532 children of the 730 screened were accepted for remediation. Expansion and decentralization of the program allowed successively greater numbers to be accepted in succeeding years: 846 in 1970-71 and 1,515 in 1971-72.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The rationale underlying the clinic assigns to regular classrooms the major responsibility for reading instruction. In any large number of children, however, will be found those requiring more specialized help than can be expected in the classroom. Many of the children in the lowest grades who fall below reading levels may simply require more maturation time in order to catch up with their peers. Children who continue to read below expectancy into the fourth grade and beyond, however, are likely to require special remediation. The complex of causes which can lead to reading disabilities requires an interdisciplinary team approach which can best be brought together in a clinic setting.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The general goals of the clinic are to provide diagnostic and remedial service to children identified as having serious reading disabilities in order that they can exhibit an appropriate level of reading performance in the classroom and on standardized tests, to work with the parents of such children to secure their involvement and support of their children's efforts to master reading, and to provide consultation and feedback to the classroom teachers of the children receiving clinic services.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program is organized into satellite clinics to which children are brought in clinic buses, and a follow-up clinicians program which works with the classroom teachers. The program provides correctional reading services, development of study skills, psychological assessment, referral services for health and medical problems, speech and hearing examinations, visual health appraisals, and social work services. The interdisciplinary staff includes reading clinicians, social workers, a speech therapist, psychologists, a nurse, and teaching assistants, in addition to a support staff of administrators, clerks, and drivers.

What specific objectives are involved?

In working with children, the clinic's objective is to provide the diagnostic and remedial help necessary to bring the children to within one year of their reading expectancy before returning them to their regular classroom. Reading expectancy is calculated by the Bond-Tinker formula which uses IQ as an index of rate of learning.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

On the basis of the initital diagnoses, children are assigned to short-term, moderate-term, or long-term service categories. All children spend one hour daily at the clinic. Those children assigned to long-term service generally attend from four to six months; those in moderate-term programs from three to five months, and the short-term children from two to three months. Children are not told what group they are in, and are returned to their regular classrooms whenever their standardized test results show them to be within one year of their expected level, and when they can perform independently in the use of regular classroom materials at least half of the time.

What materials are provided?

Among the advantages of the centralized clinic is the amount of materials which can be made available. Available to the staff are more than one hundred different items of audiovisual equipment, book collections, reading series, workbooks, dictionaries, reading games and devices, and supportive materials. The list below is a small representative sample; a full list may be obtained from the clinic staff (see Useful Information).

Reading Series	Publisher
Cracking the Code	Science Research Assoc.
Deep-Sea Adventure Series	Field Educational Publishing Co
Jim Forest Series	Field Educational Publishing Co.
Morgan Boy Mysteries	Field Educational Publishing Co.
Pacemaker Classics	Fearon
Sounds of Books	Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Workbooks	Publisher
Building Reading Skills	Mc-Cormick-Mathers
Eye and Ear Fun Workbook	McGraw-Hill
Ginn Enrichment Workbook	Ginn

Language Experience in Reading	
Merrill Linguistic Series	Encyclopedia Britannica
Phonics Is Fun Books	Charles E. Merrill
Phonics We Use	Modern Curriculum Press
Reading For Concepts	Lyons and Carnahan
Structured Reading Series	McGraw-Hill
	Singer

Audiovisual Equipment	Manufacturer
Audiovisual Cards	various
Carousel Slide Projector	various
Controlled Reader	Educational Development Laboratory
Instamatic Projector	various
Language Masters	Bell and Howell
Opaque Projector	various

Audiovisual Equipment	Manufacturer
Overhead Projector	various
Record Player	various
Tape Recorder	various

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The clinical setting is quite open to locally-developed materials. In this particular program, emphasis is placed on "off the shelf" use of a wide variety of commercial materials rather than on clinic-developed materials.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Each specialist on the clinic staff uses the student assessment materials of his specialty in order to develop a thorough case study of each child. Included are such areas as word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, oral reading, auditory discrimination, listening skills, visual-motor abilities, academic aptitude, and personal adjustment. The clinic uses the Gates-McKillop Diagnostic Reading Test as the basic reading diagnosis instrument and the Gates-MacGinitie Reading Tests to determine progress.

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

Separate classrooms within the clinic are used for remediation sessions. Each classroom normally contains about ten children under the supervision of two clinicians. While each child's program is individually prescribed, the need for children to share reading experiences is recognized, and children with simi-

lar problems are often grouped in small sections. These section typically contained from four to eight children and are flexibl organized. Much of the remediation is on a one-to-one basis

How are the materials used?

Each child's program is carefully prescribed by the reading clini clan on the basis of the diagnostic case study. The prescribed materials and methods reflect the following: 1) a remedial treat ment dictated by the instructional needs, 2) a highly organized instructional plan, 3) concern for the child's need to experience success, and 4) articulation with the child's classroom teacher and parents.

A typical hour of instruction is divided into four time periods

Phase-in. Prior learnings are reviewed or a special activity is used to help the child get ready for the work of the day.

Group Instruction. The child works on specific skills in small group sessions.

Independent Activity. The child works independently with a game, workbook, or other device designed to test and develop independence.

Phase-out. A quick good-by game or activity is used to show rather than tell how successful the child has been. Among the games used for this purpose are Consonant Lotto, Ehd-in-E Game, First Phonics Slide Rule, Group Sounding Game, Phonetic Word Wheel, Syllable Game, Vowel Lotto, or Spin-a-Test.

Are teacher supplements used?

Volunteers from the community assist in the tutorial and small-group work. They are also responsible for supervising the arriv departure, lunch, and movement of pupils. The clinic has its ov staff of drivers responsible for picking-up and delivering the children.

How is student progress assessed?

Student progress assessment is concerned with the change between the child's reading expectancy and his functional reading level. Functional reading level is assessed on a pre-and-post-program basis with the Gates-MacGinitie Reading Comprehension Test. The Bond-Tinker procedure for establishing reading expectancy levels uses the formula: years in school x $\frac{IQ\ Score}{100}$ + 1.0. In addition to this global criterion measure, th clinical nature of the instruction involves constant assessment o

interim progress.

Implementation requirements and provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

Special facilities are needed for a clinic but the extent of these would depend on the scope of the program. Rooms are required for administration, testing, and instruction and for the storage of materials.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

Special equipment is needed for diagnosis and an extensive array of materials and equipment for instruction is required. While these material costs are large, they are offset in part by the need for multiple purchases of some of the materials for regular classroom use if a clinic were not available. In addition, sufficient vehicles for pupil transportation must be available.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

Since the major objective of the clinic is to remediate a child's reading disabilities so that he may make normal progress in classroom instruction, there is an important need for articulation between the clinic and the classroom teacher. Where necessary, this articulation includes in-service training elements which aid the teacher in facilitating the child's continuing growth. Such training is specific, concrete, and immediately applicable.

What provisions are used for special training of teachers?

Most articulation with teachers is performed through the Follow-up Clinician Program. Under this program, teachers are visited in their classroom by clinicians who work with them in continuing instruction. In addition, a Teacher Visitation Program makes it possible for teachers to visit the clinic.

A program of in-service meetings is held monthly for classroom teachers. Clinical procedures are demonstrated and discussed, and new instructional techniques for enhancing specific skills are presented by clinic staff and university educators. Other sessions deal with such topics as gaining parent and community involvement.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The cost of the program, of course, is proportional to the scope of operations. The 1969-70 budget for the Cleveland clinic was $318,550. This amount averaged slightly less than $600 for each of the 532 pupils treated. In 1971-72, the program had grown to include 1515 pupils at a total cost of $612,526, with average cost per pupil dropping to slightly less than $400. These amounts are in addition to regular school costs which for the Cleveland public schools amounted to approximately $500 per pupil during this period.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The clinic was originally established in 1966 through a grant from The Office of Economic Opportunity. Since 1967, it has operated under Title I funding. Each year has seen a substantial increase in numbers of students treated and program effectiveness. In 1971-72, Satellite Centers were opened to decentralize the expansion, and the Follow-Up Clinician program was instituted to increase and regularize articulation with the classroom teacher.

What is the present status of the program?

The clinic and subsidiary programs were in full operation during 1972-73 and will be continued.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Program evaluation is the responsibility of the Research Division of the Cleveland Public Schools. In addition, however, the clinic has been intensively evaluated by outside evaluators from the American Institute of Research and elsewhere. Evaluation is in terms of reading gains on standardized measures and ratings by teachers and parents.

Consistent with their philosophy, the clinic staff is interested first of all in the percentage of students who attain an "appropriate performance level" (within one year of expected reading grade). Results have varied from year to year ranging from 37 percent in 1970-71 to 60 percent in 1969-70. Significant gains were recorded for most pupils. The average gain made by a random selection of pupils in 1971-72 is shown in Table 1.

Teacher reports rated an overall total of 76 percent as being able to handle classroom materials "always" to "sometimes." Almost 9 percent of the clinic's pupils received final reading marks of "B", 59 percent received "C", 29 percent received "D", and 4 percent received "F". The teachers felt that the greatest impact was in word analysis and completing written assignments. They felt that the clinic exerted a positive influence on pupil confidence, peer rapport, and general attitude toward school.

Table 1

Average Gains Between Reading Performance Levels and Expectancies

Service Group	No. Pupils	Average Gains in G.E. Units (Mos.)	Average Service Period (Mos.)
Long	28	11.57	4.50
Moderate	32	10.63	3.75
Short	5	8.00	2.00
Total		10.07	3.42

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

The results reported above are about typical of results reported from various years, and indicate that the clinic is meeting its goals to a very large extent. Children unquestionably benefit in reading and school performance generally. Several problems are worthy of note, however. A primary problem expressed in teacher interviews concerned the amount of time the clinic session and related travel consume from the normal school day. In some cases, the time missed from class seemed to impede a child's overall academic progress. It was in response to this problem that the satellite clinics were developed, but further decentralization seems desirable.

A second problem centers around the use of the Bond-Tinker Grade Expectancy calculation as a basis for selection and termination. The use of IQ scores in this manner would run counter to the philosophies of some districts. Whether the clinic's philosophy in this regard is objective and realistic, realistic under the constraints of financing, or a tautology which excludes some children from needed help, is a decision any district contemplating establishing such a clinic must face.

Useful Information

Where can information concerning the program be obtained?

For information concerning the program, contact:

Dr. Margaret Fleming, Supervisor
Division of Research and Development
Cleveland Public Schools

1380 East Sixth Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114
(216) 696-2929

References

Fleming, Margaret. "Diagnostic Reading Clinic Title I Evaluati 1969-1970." Cleveland, Ohio: Division of Research and Devel ment. Cleveland Public Schools, 1970

Logan, J., and Fleming, M. "Diagnostic Reading Clinic Title Evaluation, 1971-1972." Cleveland, Ohio: Division of Resea and Development, Cleveland Public Schools, 1973

National Center for Educational Communication. *Diagnostic Reading Clinic* In *Model Programs, Compensatory Educatio* Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Dep ment of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1972. (OE 72-80.)

Wargo, M.J., et al. "Further Examination of Exemplary Progra for Educating Disadvantaged Children." Los Angeles: Americ Institutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences, 1971. (E 055 128).

The Fountain Valley Teacher Support System in Reading

Richard L. Zweig Associates
Huntington Beach, California

Summary

The Fountain Valley Teacher Support System is a management system based on specifically stated behavioral objectives for grades 1 through 6. Student attainment of these objectives is measured on criterion-referenced tests. A resource guide is keyed to a wide variety of published materials. It gives the teacher references to a variety of materials which provide exercises and teaching activities appropriate to the specific behavioral objectives. A check-list form provides a pupil profile, and allows the teacher to keep a record of each pupil's progress.

Nature of the Program

For whom was the program designed?

The program was designed to aid teachers in grades one through six in implementing a skill-based reading program.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program was designed to provide a diagnostic and prescriptive approach to the teaching of reading. The program provides a skill-based system for assessing pupil progress in reading. Each skill is cross-referenced to appropriate teaching activities. Two hundred and seventy-seven behavioral objectives form the basis of the system. A set of criterion-referenced tests measure reading development in terms of the objectives.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The program was developed by the Fountain Valley School District (California) as a sequential skills development test battery that would permit them to:

1. Be accountable.

2. Provide meaningful behavioral objectives.

3. Provide a method for prescriptive reinforcements.

4. Provide continuous pupil progress profile record keeping.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The Fountain Valley Teacher Support System in Reading provides a Teacher's Alternative Supplement. This is the teacher's resource guide to teaching activities for skill development. The materials include basal text series, film-strips, phonics programs, and reading games. The first level Supplement contains approximately one hundred instructional programs which have been cross-referenced to appropriate skill objectives. The 277 behavioral objectives span six grade levels. The tests, which are self-scoring, measure skill development at six levels. One set of tests is provided at each grade level. They are extremely easy to use. Each test sheet is printed on NCR paper, so that as soon as the student circles his response it is automatically recorded on the snapout form. The teacher merely separates the test form and records the score on the continuous pupil profile. The profile keeps a record of the skills the pupil has mastered and those that must be retaught.

What specific objectives a

The program delineates fiv
phonic analysis, structural
comprehension, and study
Valley test objectives is give
the sound-symbol relations
the short and long usages
recognition of each vowel is
test items on these objecti
oral words and printed wo

How much student time is

The allocation of student ti
teacher.

What materials are provid

No lesson materials are pro
jectives are cross-reference
instruction in K-6.

What materials are provid

At each grade level, a *Tea
provides cross-references
filmstrips, phonics program
*Pupil Progress Profile in Re
which to record skills mast
Tests are provided to asse
propriate skills for reteachir
instructions for taking the

How open is the program t materials?

The program is entirely op
made materials.

What student assessment suggested?

Seventy-seven one-page te
ment. These tests are arran
keyed to specific behaviora
scoring editions of the test
form comes with a score key
face sheet. The template c
self-scoring form. The hand
provide quick and immedia
Instructions for taking the

Nature of the Program

For whom was the program designed?

The program was designed to aid teachers in grades one through six in implementing a skill-based reading program.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program was designed to provide a diagnostic and prescriptive approach to the teaching of reading. The program provides a skill-based system for assessing pupil progress in reading. Each skill is cross-referenced to appropriate teaching activities. Two hundred and seventy-seven behavioral objectives form the basis of the system. A set of criterion-referenced tests measure reading development in terms of the objectives.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The program was developed by the Fountain Valley School District (California) as a sequential skills development test battery that would permit them to:

1. Be accountable.

2. Provide meaningful behavioral objectives.

3. Provide a method for prescriptive reinforcements.

4. Provide continuous pupil progress profile record keeping.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The Fountain Valley Teacher Support System in Reading provides a Teacher's Alternative Supplement. This is the teacher's resource guide to teaching activities for skill development. The materials include basal text series, film-strips, phonics programs, and reading games. The first level Supplement contains approximately one hundred instructional programs which have been cross-referenced to appropriate skill objectives. The 277 behavioral objectives span six grade levels. The tests, which are self-scoring, measure skill development at six levels. One set of tests is provided at each grade level. They are extremely easy to use. Each test sheet is printed on NCR paper, so that as soon as the student circles his response it is automatically recorded on the snapout form. The teacher merely separates the test form and records the score on the continuous pupil profile. The profile keeps a record of the skills the pupil has mastered and those that must be retaught.

What specific objectives are involved?

The program delineates five areas in the reading curriculum: phonic analysis, structural analysis, vocabulary development, comprehension, and study skills. An example of the Fountain Valley test objectives is given by the ten objectives that deal with the sound-symbol relationship of vowels. These objectives test the short and long usages of the vowels a, e, i, o, and u. The recognition of each vowel is tested twice resulting in a total of 20 test items on these objectives. Testing proceeds by matching oral words and printed words.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

The allocation of student time is left to the discretion of the teacher.

What materials are provided for the student?

No lesson materials are provided for the student. The skill objectives are cross-referenced to over 100 publishers for instruction in K-6.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

At each grade level, a *Teacher's Alternatives Supplement* provides cross-references to skill activities in basal texts, filmstrips, phonics programs, and reading games. A *Continuous Pupil Progress Profile in Reading* gives the teacher a check-list on which to record skills mastered and skills that need reteaching. Tests are provided to assess individual skills and prescribe appropriate skills for reteaching. Pre-recorded cassettes give pupils instructions for taking the tests.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The program is entirely open to supplementary and teacher-made materials.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Seventy-seven one-page tests are provided for student assessment. These tests are arranged in six grade levels. The tests are keyed to specific behavioral objectives. Hand-scoring and self-scoring editions of the tests are available. The hand-scoring form comes with a score key template that is placed over the test face sheet. The template corresponds to the backsheet of the self-scoring form. The hand-scoring and self-scoring test forms provide quick and immediate feedback to teacher and pupil. Instructions for taking the tests are provided on pre-recorded

cassettes so that the teacher does not have to read the directions to the pupils, or administer the test.

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms organized?

Classrooms are organized at the discretion of the teacher. The program is appropriate for large group, small group and individualized instruction.

How are the materials used?

The cross-references in the Teaching Alternatives Supplement identify activities appropriate for teaching specific skills. The activities may be used to teach or re-teach specific behavioral objectives. The Fountain Valley Tests provide assessment measures of the specific behavioral objectives.

Every point on the pupil profile, every behavioral objective, and every teaching alternative utilize a complete number coding system so that an incorrect response on the student test sheet circles a number which correlates to the pupil profile, the behavioral objective, the diagnostic pattern, and a list of alternative prescriptions for recycling, reteaching and/or remediation.

Are teacher supplements used?

Teacher supplements may be used. They may be helpful to supervise and aid pupils taking tests, and in scoring the tests.

How is student progress assessed?

Student progress is assessed in terms of the number of specific behavioral objectives mastered.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No special facilities are needed or suggested.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is needed or suggested.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

Minimal in-service training is necessary to acquaint the teacher

with the program materials. All materials are convenient to u and easy to understand.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

The local Fountain Valley representative provides two teacher training sessions for schools implementing the program. Additional assistance is provided upon request. An in-service teacher training kit is also available at an additional cost.

What provisions are made for training teacher supplement

A minimal amount of instruction is necessary for teacher supplements. This instruction can be provided by teachers other school personnel.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The costs for implementing the program in a school with 50 pupils in grades 1-6 is given below. This would allow for thr classes in each grade with an average class size of 28.

	Fountain Valley Teacher Support System	
	Self-Scoring	Hand-Scori
Initial Cost per pupil	$3.31	$3.08
Replacement Cost per pupil	1.34	.34
Cost per pupil over 5 years	1.73	.89

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The program was developed by teachers in Fountain Valley, California. Five hundred teachers and 39 coordinators contributed to the program development and field testing. Richar L. Zweig provided the classroom management system, and collaborated with the teachers and school administrators to produce the materials.

What is the present status of the program?

The program is operational at grades 1 through 6 and is bein expanded. A readiness component will be available shortly. program for 7th, 8th, and 9th grades will be available by the en of the year. A subscription service is being inaugurated. Schoo which use the system may subscribe in order to receive nev prescriptions. As new materials become available, they are keyed to the skills of the Fountain Valley system. These new ski prescriptions will be sent automatically to Fountain Valley su scribers.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

The Fountain Valley Teacher Support System in Reading was introduced in the Fountain Valley School District in September, 1971. The children in grades 1, 2, and 3 were tested in May, 1971, before the introduction of the system. These same grades were tested in May, 1972, after the system had been in use for a year. One thousand children in each grade were tested each year. Each grade scored slightly higher in reading achievement after the introduction of the program (Table 1).

Table 1

Reading Achievement Scores of Children in the Fountain Valley (California) School District Before and After Introduction of the Fountain Valley Teacher Support System in Reading[a]

| | Grade Equivalent | |
	May, 1971	May, 1972
Grade 1[*]	1.9	2.0
Grade 2[*]	3.2	3.5
Grade 3[**]	3.8	4.1

[a] In each grade level, n = 1,000.
[*] Scores measured on *Cooperative Primary Reading Tests*.
[**] Scores measured on *Stanford Reading Test*.

A second study compared two classes in the Newport-Mesa School District, Costa Mesa, California. The classes were balanced in terms of population. First graders using the program showed a grade equivalent on the *Cooperative Primary Reading Tests* of 3.3. Those in the comparable class using a traditional program scored 2.0.

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

The Fountain Valley Teacher Support System is a skill-based program which provides appropriate criterion-referenced assessment materials. The tests are hand-scored or self-scored to provide immediate feedback to student and teacher. Initial evaluations of the program appear promising, but broader field testing is needed. Particularly needed are studies of reliability and validity of the assessment materials. A major strength of the program is its simplicity of use.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

The *Fountain Valley Teacher Support System* is published by:

Richard L. Zweig Associates
20800 Beach Blvd,
Huntington Beach, California 92648
(714) 536-8877

The program may be obtained locally from:

Albert J. Krauza
Union School Products
609 S. Broad Street
Elizabeth, New Jersey 07202
(201) 351-1664

Evaluation of the program (particularly of the mathematics components) has been conducted by:

Dr. Stephen P. Klein, Director
Evaluation Technologies Program
Center for the Study of Evaluation
Graduate School of Education
University of California, Los Angeles
Los Angeles, California 90024
(213) 825-4711

References

Richard L. Zweig Associates. *"A Constructive Analysis of the Prescriptive Reading Inventory to the Fountain Valley Teacher Support System in Reading.* Huntington Beach, Calif.: Richard L. Zweig Associates, 1971. (Mimeographed.)

Richard L. Zweig Associates. *"Fountain Valley Teacher Support System in Reading: Research and Evaluation Summary."* Huntington Beach, Calif.: Richard L. Zweig Associates, 1972. (Mimeographed.)

Prescriptive Reading Inventory

CTB/McGraw Hill
Monterey, California

Summary

The Prescriptive Reading Inventory (PRI) is a criterion-referenced test and index of teaching materials based on selected instructional objectives which are stated in terms of specific behaviors. The Inventory is intended to offer a statement of the reading behavior of students throughout the elementary years by identifying each student's mastery or non-mastery of the specific reading objectives. Student mastery is assured against a set of behavioral objectives expected to be learned during a particular age and grade level span. The reading objectives are keyed to appropriate activities and exercises in over 28 sets of published materials. McGraw-Hill, the publisher, provides for the practical use of this information by offering the teacher a diagnostic map of student skill achievement. School diagnostic maps are available as well. The publisher offers an individual map of each student's skill mastery, and will prepare skill group listings for the teacher based on students' mastery needs. The Inventory is available at four levels for use from grade level 1.5 through 6. Accessory services give information that can be used to reinforce, remediate, or supplement the child's reading development.

Nature of the Program

For whom was the program designed

The Inventory offers a description of the reading behavior of elementary school students from grades 1.5 through 6. This information is given in terms of mastery of specific behavioral objectives. It may be used by administrators, teachers, or the students themselves.

On what rationale was the Inventory designed?

Present trends in education are focusing on maximizing the potential of individual students through individualization of instruction. This philosophy has created newly defined needs: nongraded schools and classrooms, individualized instruction techniques, and methods for determining the needs and attainments of individual students who are instructed in a variety of ways. The criterion-referenced test was developed to meet these needs. Instead of comparing a student to a national group in a broad subject area, a criterion-referenced test evaluates a student's mastery or non-mastery of each objective in a set of explicit educational objectives, which are usually stated in behavioral terms.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The preparation of a criterion-referenced inventory begins with the statement of the objectives at a level of specificity that is diagnostically meaningful. They must be organized so that they are relevant to the curriculum and can be measured reasonably by a test. Every item in the test is directly associated with one of the behavioral objectives. The PRI assesses 90 reading objectives in the elementary curriculum.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The Prescriptive Reading Inventory is a criterion-referenced testing program which cross-references skills in the test to appropriate teaching materials. Four tests span the grade levels from 1.5 through 6. The program is organized to provide information on pupils' mastery of specific skills in seven skill categories. These categories are recognition of sound and symbol, phonic analysis, structural analysis, translation, literal comprehension, interpretive comprehension, and critical comprehension. A class diagnostic map tells the teacher what percentage of his students has mastered each of the reading skills measured on the appropriate level of the PRI. A sample of the Class Diagnostic Map, shown in Figure 1, itemizes the skills tested on the Orange Book, Level D.

What specific objectives are

The four levels of the Prescr specific reading objectives. the teacher which specific o which need review, and whi Objectives cover the range o critical and interpretive read categories are:

"The student will demonst techniques by identifying reader to a particular poin

"The student will employ or describing the reason f character's action."

As an optional service, the p port which identifies children skill categories. It is designed skill groups within the classro volved in this classroom diag number. Figure 2 presents an

How much student time is de

Testing time varies for the di literal comprehension require does not give suggested time skill development activities.

What materials are provided

Only test materials are provid may make use of his Individu

What materials are provided

Teachers' materials include an ing the program, an Examiner ence Guide to skill activities in Basic scoring services include each student, and a Class Diag is the Individual Study Guide dent to those pages in whatev which best correlate to skill ne to appropriate specific objecti second optional service is the above, to aid in planning for in are also available.

Nature of the Program

For whom was the program designed

The Inventory offers a description of the reading behavior of elementary school students from grades 1.5 through 6. This information is given in terms of mastery of specific behavioral objectives. It may be used by administrators, teachers, or the students themselves.

On what rationale was the Inventory designed?

Present trends in education are focusing on maximizing the potential of individual students through individualization of instruction. This philosophy has created newly defined needs: nongraded schools and classrooms, individualized instruction techniques, and methods for determining the needs and attainments of individual students who are instructed in a variety of ways. The criterion-referenced test was developed to meet these needs. Instead of comparing a student to a national group in a broad subject area, a criterion-referenced test evaluates a student's mastery or non-mastery of each objective in a set of explicit educational objectives, which are usually stated in behavioral terms.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The preparation of a criterion-referenced inventory begins with the statement of the objectives at a level of specificity that is diagnostically meaningful. They must be organized so that they are relevant to the curriculum and can be measured reasonably by a test. Every item in the test is directly associated with one of the behavioral objectives. The PRI assesses 90 reading objectives in the elementary curriculum.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The Prescriptive Reading Inventory is a criterion-referenced testing program which cross-references skills in the test to appropriate teaching materials. Four tests span the grade levels from 1.5 through 6. The program is organized to provide information on pupils' mastery of specific skills in seven skill categories. These categories are recognition of sound and symbol, phonic analysis, structural analysis, translation, literal comprehension, interpretive comprehension, and critical comprehension. A class diagnostic map tells the teacher what percentage of his students has mastered each of the reading skills measured on the appropriate level of the PRI. A sample of the Class Diagnostic Map, shown in Figure 1, itemizes the skills tested on the Orange Book.

What specific objectives are involved?

The four levels of the Prescriptive Reading Inventory test 90 specific reading objectives. An individual diagnostic map tells the teacher which specific objectives each child has mastered, which need review, and which have not been mastered. Objectives cover the range of reading skills from decoding to critical and interpretive reading. Examples of the latter categories are:

"The student will demonstrate recognition of propaganda techniques by identifying an author's attempt to sway the reader to a particular point of view.

"The student will employ character analysis in indicating or describing the reason for, or justification of, a story character's action."

As an optional service, the publisher offers a *Class Grouping Report* which identifies children who need development in major skill categories. It is designed to facilitate the establishment of skill groups within the classroom. The specific objectives involved in this classroom diagnosis are identified by name and number. Figure 2 presents an example of this service.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Testing time varies for the different levels. Testing at level 4 literal comprehension requires about 2 3/4 hours. The publisher does not give suggested time allotments for individual and group skill development activities.

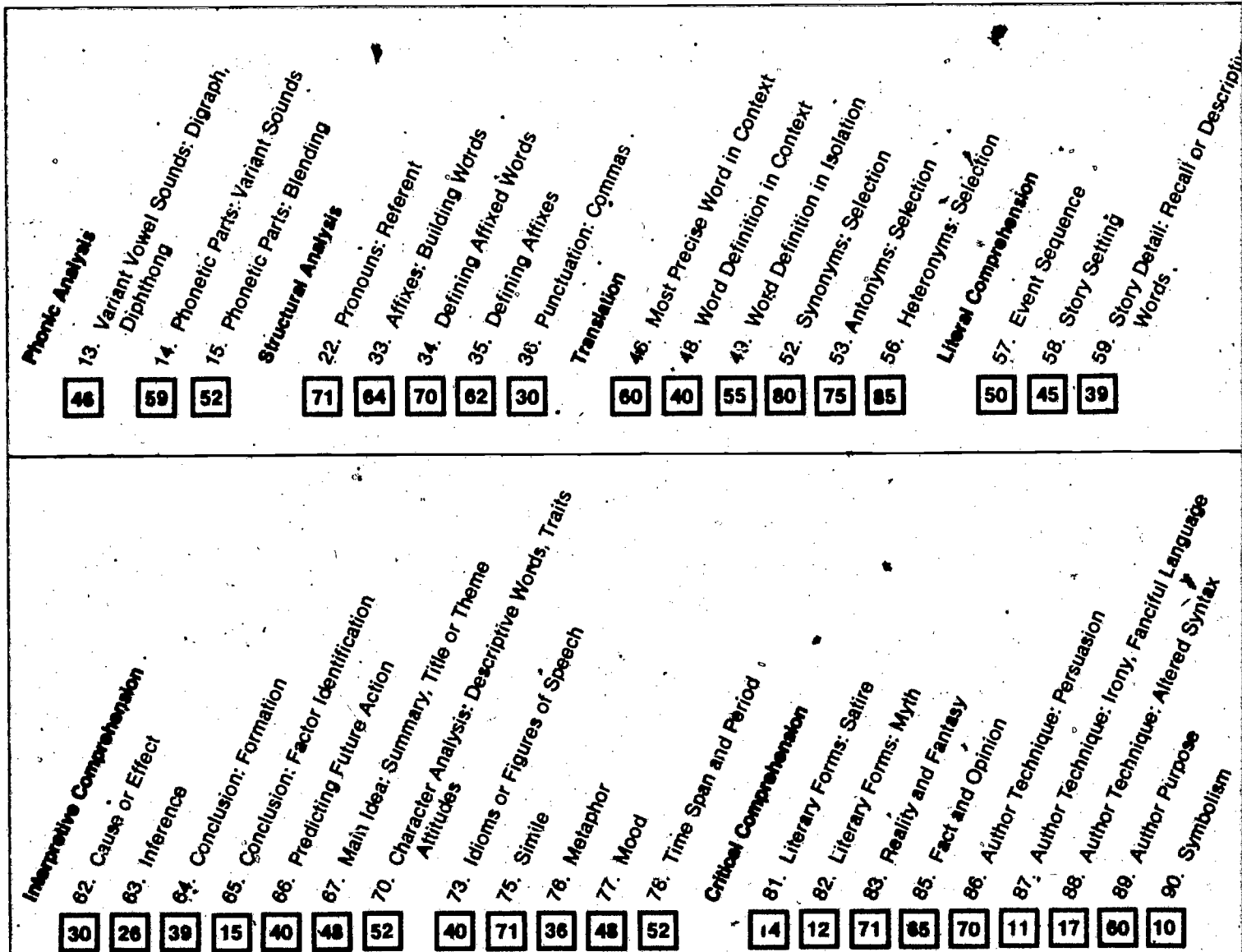### What materials are provided for the student?

Only test materials are provided for the student. In addition, he may make use of his *Individual Diagnosis Map*.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

Teachers' materials include an *Interpretive Handbook* explaining the program, an *Examiner's Manual*, and a *Program Reference Guide* to skill activities in a class's basic reading text. Basic scoring services include an *Individual Diagnostic Map* for each student, and a *Class Diagnostic Map*. An optional service is the *Individual Study Guide* which refers the teacher and student to those pages in whatever reading series is being used which best correlate to skill needs. These prescriptions are keyed to appropriate specific objectives at several levels of a text. A second optional service is the *Class Grouping Report*, described above, to aid in planning for instruction. *School-Diagnostic Maps* are also available.

Name ▶		State ▶ CA	Grade ▶ 6
School ▶ WATSON		Teacher ▶ RUSSO	
City ▶ ANY TOWN	Date of Testing ▶ 09/72		

Phonic Analysis
- 13. Variant Vowel Sounds: Digraph, Diphthong
- 14. Phonetic Parts: Variant Sounds
- 15. Phonetic Parts: Blending

Structural Analysis
- 22. Pronouns: Referent
- 33. Affixes: Building Words
- 34. Defining Affixed Words
- 35. Defining Affixes
- 36. Punctuation: Commas

Translation
- 46. Most Precise Word in Context
- 48. Word Definition in Context
- 43. Word Definition in Isolation
- 52. Synonyms: Selection
- 53. Antonyms: Selection
- 56. Heteronyms: Selection

Literal Comprehension
- 57. Event Sequence
- 58. Story Setting
- 59. Story Detail: Recall or Description Words

| 46 | 59 | 52 | | 71 | 64 | 70 | 62 | 30 | | 60 | 40 | 55 | 80 | 75 | 85 | | 50 | 45 | 39 |

Interpretive Comprehension
- 62. Cause or Effect
- 63. Inference
- 64. Conclusion: Formation
- 65. Conclusion: Factor Identification
- 66. Predicting Future Action
- 67. Main Idea: Summary, Title or Theme
- 70. Character Analysis: Descriptive Words, Traits Attitudes
- 73. Idioms or Figures of Speech
- 75. Simile
- 76. Metaphor
- 77. Mood
- 78. Time Span and Period

Critical Comprehension
- 81. Literary Forms: Satire
- 82. Literary Forms: Myth
- 83. Reality and Fantasy
- 85. Fact and Opinion
- 86. Author Technique: Persuasion
- 87. Author Technique: Irony, Fanciful Language
- 88. Author Technique: Altered Syntax
- 89. Author Purpose
- 90. Symbolism

| 30 | 26 | 39 | 15 | 40 | 48 | 52 | | 40 | 71 | 36 | 48 | 52 | | 14 | 12 | 71 | 85 | 70 | 11 | 17 | 60 | 10 |

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The program is entirely open to supplementary and teacher-made materials. The PRI provides a system to make use of the data from criterion-referenced tests. This system includes skill references to appropriate developmental activities in some 28 published reading series as well as classroom activities suggested in the *Interpretive Handbook*. Both the references and activities are keyed to specific reading objectives. The system has been constructed so that the parts can be used individually or as a total system. Interpretation and implementation rests with those using the system

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

The PRI is the organizing element in the system. There are four levels of the test which measure objectives taught at the following grade levels:

Level	Grades
Red Book (A)	1.5-2.5
Green Book (B)	2.0-3.5
Blue Book (C)	3.0-4.5
Orange Book (D)	4.0-6.5

CBT/McGraw Hill will modify the criterion skills measures for districts using a different skill pattern.

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms organized?

As an aid to planning instruction the teacher reviews such materials as the *Individual Study Guides*, the *Class Diagnostic Map*, the *Program Reference Guides*, the statements of behavioral objectives, and the suggested classroom activities. The teacher then determines the appropriate types of instruction for the class. Individual instruction, small group instruction, and large group instruction may all be involved.

How are the materials used?

The materials are used at the discretion of the teacher. The referenced activities and exercises as well as the suggested activities are used to plan creative lessons. The referenced materials and the activities are geared toward specific objectives to be taught.

Are teacher supplements used?

Teacher supplements may be used.

How is student progress assessed?

Initial assessment uses the appropriate level of the Prescriptive Reading Inventory. Student progress is assessed in terms of criterion-referenced behaviorally-stated objectives.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No special facilities are required.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is needed.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training is needed. The program is implemented by a leader who receives about 6 hours of special training. There is no charge for training the program leader.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

The program leader gives in-service training to the teachers.

What provisions are made for training of teacher supplements?

Where teacher supplements are used, the program leader is in charge of their training.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Per pupil costs include: appropriate tests, *Examiner's Manual, Interpretive Handbook, Program Reference Guide,* basic scoring services which include *Individual Class Diagnostic Maps,* and such optional services as Individual *Study Guide, Class Grouping Report,* and *School Diagnosis Map.*

FIGURE 2

PRESCRIPTIVE READING INVENTORY
PRELIMINARY CLASS GROUPING REPORT
PREPARED BY CTB/McGRAW-HILL

SCHOOL   ADOBE
TEST DATE   10-1-72
GRADE   4.0

TEACHER   HEMPSTEAD   CITY SEAS

OBJECTIVE	NAME	OBJECTIVE

I PHONIC ANALYSIS
  1. ALLITERATION
  2. SILENT LETTERS
  3. VOWEL DIGRAPHS,
    DIPTHONGS
	I BAUER, TOM
	I JENSEN, LEWIS
	I LYONS, JOHN
	I NEFF, ALYSSA
	I PALMER, POLLY
	I ROELOF, MARY
	I RUCKER, LYNN
	I STAUFFER, TOM
	I ZARNOFF, DOUG
		I IV LITERAL COMPREHENSION
		I 1. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS
		I 2. STORY SETTING

II STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
  1. IDENTIFYING AFFIXES
  2. ADDING AFFIXES
  3. DEFINING AFFIXED WORDS
  4. CHOOSING AFFIXES
  9. SENTENCE BUILDING
10. PHRASE INFORMATION
	I GRAHM, ALICE
	I HOBBS, ROBERT
	I JENSEN, LEWIS
	I LYONS, JOHN
	I NEFF, ALYSSA
	I STEIN, GERALD
		I V INTERPRETIVE COMPREHEN
		I 6. SENSORY IMAGERY
		I 8. IDIOMATIC EXPRESSIONS
		I 9. FIGURES OF SPEECH
		I 10. SIMILE
		I 11. METAPHOR
		I 12. DRAWING INFERENCES
		I 13. DRAWING CONCLUSIONS
		I 14. PREDICTING OUTCOMES
		I 17. MAIN IDEA I
		I 18. MAIN IDEA II
		I 20. STORY MOOD
		I 21. PERIOD AND TIME SPAN

III TRANSLATION
  3. MULTI-MEANING WORDS
  5. SYNONYMS I
  6. SYNONYMS II
  7. ANTONYMS
  8. HOMONYMS
	I ALDRIDGE, ANN
	I BILLINGS, CHARLES
	I JENSEN, LEWIS
	I MICHELS, RENE
	I MULLER, CATHY
	I SALTZ, BEN
	I WYLIE, RUSSELL
		I VI CRITICAL COMPREHENSION
		I 1. FABLE
		I 4. FACT AND OPINION
		I 5. PROPAGANDA
		I 6. IRONY
		I 7. IDENTIFYING PURPOSE
		I 8. SYMBOLISM

FIGURE 2

OL   ADOBE
ATE 10-1-72
E   4.0

TEACHER · HEMPSTEAD   CITY SEASIDE   STATE CALIFORNIA

OBJECTIVE	NAME	OBJECTIVE	NAME
NIC ANALYSIS LLITERATION NLENT LETTERS OWEL DIGRAPHS, DIPTHONGS	I BAUER, TOM I JENSEN, LEWIS I LYONS, JOHN I NEFF, ALYSSA I PALMER, POLLY I ROELOF, MARY I RUCKER, LYNN I STAUFFER, TOM I ZARNOFF, DOUG	I IV LITERAL COMPREHENSION 1. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS 2. STORY SETTING	I HUDSON, ROBERT I JONES, JOHN I NEFF, ALYSSA I HOBBS, ROBERT I JENSEN, LEWIS I NORTH, LOUISE
UCTURAL ANALYSIS DENTIFYING AFFIXES DDING AFFIXES EFINING AFFIXED WORDS HOOSING AFFIXES ENTENCE BUILDING HRASE INFORMATION	I GRAHM, ALICE I HOBBS, ROBERT I JENSEN, LEWIS I LYONS, JOHN I NEFF, ALYSSA I STEIN, GERALD	I V INTERPRETIVE COMPREHENSION 6. SENSORY IMAGERY 8. IDIOMATIC EXPRESSIONS 9. FIGURES OF SPEECH 10. SIMILE 11. METAPHOR 12. DRAWING INFERENCES 13. DRAWING CONCLUSIONS 14. PREDICTING OUTCOMES 17. MAIN IDEA I 18. MAIN IDEA II 20. STORY MOOD 21. PERIOD AND TIME SPAN	I BAUER, TOM I CLARKE, KENNETH I CUSPER, CARL I DOWNING, GORDON I JENSEN, LEWIS I MC CARTHY, DEREK I PALMER, POLLY I RUCKER, LYNN I SILL, GAIL I STEIN, GERALD I WADE, ROBERT I ZARNOFF, DOUG
NSLATION MULTI-MEANING WORDS YNONYMS I YNONYMS II NTONYMS HOMONYMS	I ALDRIDGE, ANN I BILLINGS, CHARLES I JENSEN, LEWIS I MICHELS, RENE I MULLER, CATHY I SALTZ, BEN I WYLIE, RUSSELL	I VI CRITICAL COMPREHENSION 1. FABLE 4. FACT AND OPINION 5. PROPAGANDA 6. IRONY 7. IDENTIFYING PURPOSE 8. SYMBOLISM	I ADONZO, ROGER I CUSPER, CARL I DUNN, ANITA I JENSEN, LEWIS I PALMER, POLLY I ROELOF, MARY

FIGURE 3

Norms Estimation Study - CAT Reading Scores from the PRI

Data		Regression Analysis			Cross Validation		
		Vocab	Compr	Total	Vocab	Compr	Total
Grade 2, CATI, PRIA	- Correlations	.856	.846	.893	.829	.854	.906
	- Stand. error	6.490	3.384	8.011			
	- N	657	653	653	268	264	264
	- Act. mean				76.55	12.61	89.28
	- Pred. mean				76.15	12.81	89.13
	- Difference				.40	-.20	.15
Grade 1, CAT 1, PRI A (Weights from Grade 2 - lagged back)	- Correlations				.798	.724	.840
	- N				130	131	129
	- Act. mean				76.29	11.86	88.26
	- Pred. mean				75.83	12.29	88.30
	- Difference				.46	-.43	-.04
Grade 3, CAT 2, PRIB	- Correlations	.859	.844	.891	.729	.800	.855
	- Stand. error	3.525	5.644	7.402			
	- N	589	589	589	227	228	230
	- Act. mean				33.70	31.22	64.93
	- Pred. mean				33.85	31.56	65.51
	- Difference				-.15	-.34	-.58
Grade 4, CAT 2, PRI C	- Correlations	.750	.841	.865	.692	.837	.855
	- Stand. error	4.064	5.329	7.384			
	- N	666	666	666	215	209	204
	- Act. mean				35.35	35.07	70.62
	- Pred. mean				35.44	34.18	70.05
	- Difference				-.09	.89	.57
Grade 3, CAT 2, PRI C (Weights from Grade 4 - lagged back)	- Correlations				.805	.823	.867
	- N				154	150	147
	- Act. mean				33.36	30.59	63.98
	- Pred. mean				33.79	30.91	64.80
	- Difference				-.43	-.32	-.82
Grade 5, CAT 3, PRI D	- Correlations	.868	.850	.901	.890	.824	.900
	- Stand. error	4.397	4.306	6.990			
	- N	1082	1082	1081	413	413	414
	- Act. mean				25.25	24.51	49.79
	- Pred. mean				25.30	24.78	49.79
	- Difference				-.05	-.27	-.30
Grade 6, CAT 3, PRI D (Weights from Grade 5 - lagged forward)	- Correlations				.893	.847	.909
	- N				551	547	546
	- Act. mean				28.98	27.71	56.69
	- Pred. mean				27.51	26.74	54.26
	- Difference				1.47	.97	2.43

144

FIGURE 3

Norms Estimation Study - CAT Reading Scores from the PRI

	Regression Analysis			Cross Validation			Alternate Form CAT Correlations		
	Vocab	Compr	Total	Vocab	Compr	Total	Vocab	Compr	Total
Correlations	.856	.846	.893	.829	.854	.906	.860	.770	.855
Stand. error	6.490	3.384	8.011						
N	657	653	653	268	264	264			
Act. mean				76.55	12.61	89.28			
Pred. mean				76.15	12.81	89.13			
Difference				.40	-.20	.15			
Correlations				.798	.724	.840			
N				130	131	129			
Act. mean				76.29	11.86	88.26			
Pred. mean				75.83	12.29	88.30			
Difference				.46	-.43	-.04			
Correlations	.859	.844	.891	.729	.800	.855	.828	.787	.858
Stand. error	3.525	5.644	7.402						
N	589	589	589	227	228	230			
Act. mean				33.70	31.22	64.93			
Pred. mean				33.85	31.56	65.51			
Difference				-.15	-.34	-.58			
Correlations	.750	.841	.865	.692	.837	.855			
Stand. error	4.064	5.329	7.384						
N	666	666	666	215	209	204			
Act. mean				35.35	35.07	70.62			
Pred. mean				35.44	34.18	70.05			
Difference				-.09	.89	.57			
Correlations				.805	.823	.867			
N				154	150	147			
Act. mean				33.36	30.59	63.98			
Pred. mean				33.79	30.91	64.80			
Difference				-.43	-.32	-.82			
Correlations	.868	.850	.901	.890	.824	.900	.848	.837	.895
Stand. error	4.397	4.306	6.990						
N	1082	1082	1081	413	413	414			
Act. mean				25.25	24.51	49.79			
Pred. mean				25.30	24.78	49.79			
Difference				-.05	-.27	-.30			
Correlations				.893	.847	.909			
N				551	547	546			
Act. mean				28.98	27.71	56.69			
Pred. mean				27.51	26.74	54.26 *			
Difference				1.47	.97	2.43			

Level A	Grade	Per pupil costs for 30 students
Level B	1.5 - 2.5	$2.26
Level C	2 - 3.5	2.26
Level D	3 - 4.5	1.56
	4, 5 & 6	1.63

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The PRI is constructed upon a set of behaviorally-stated objectives most widely found nationally in curricula for Grades 1.5 through 6. The initial list of behavioral objectives in reading was developed over a period of one and a half years by a staff of reading specialists. An analysis was made of five of the most widely used basal reading programs, preprimer through Grade 6, and the behavioral statements were assembled in groups, according to community of meaning, in a continuum from early decoding skills to aspects of critical thinking in reading comprehension. A list of 1,248 behavioral objectives for reading and related study skills resulted from the analysis of the reading programs. This list was reviewed for use as a test base for the reading development of students in the elementary grades. Selection resulted in 220 objectives for item tryouts and validation studies conducted in the Spring of 1971. Children were tested before and after a period of instruction of approximately 10 weeks. About 18,000 students were tested in various regions of the nation. The items chosen for the final forms of the tests were those showing content validity and sensitivity to instruction.

What is the present status of the program?

Scoring services are being extended. The Program Reference Guide is continually expanded to include new materials as they become commercially available.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

A norms estimation study was conducted during 1972-73 using PRI and the California Achievement Tests, Reading Battery. A population of 653 second grade, 589 third grade, 666 fourth grade, and 1,081 fifth grade students was tested. Regression analysis and cross validation were performed on the test scores. Figure 3 indicates the results of this evaluation study.

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program

Data from Figure 3 reveals high correlations between scores on the PRI and on the California Achievement Tests, Reading Battery. This indicates that if students use the PRI and achieve mastery of its objectives, their scores on a norm-referenced achievement test such as the CAT will increase. Mastery of PRI is thus linked to gains in reading achievement test scores. It can be concluded that the PRI is a criterion-referenced test constructed with care to produce valid and reliable results for use with diagnostic-prescriptive teaching.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

CTB/McGraw-Hill Regional Office,
Hightstown, New Jersey 08520,
(609) 448-1700, Ext. 587.

Programed Tutorial Reading Project

Indianapolis Public Schools
Indianapolis, Indiana

Summary

The Programed Tutorial Reading Project of Indianapolis, Indiana provides supplemental instruction on a one-to-one basis to children who are having difficulties in learning to read. The project tutors are paraprofessionals who are trained in a tutoring procedure which is tightly prescribed, yet flexible in its ability to adjust to the needs of the child. Programed tutoring is a teaching technique which is adopted to the reading program being used in the classroom. It is a highly individualized systematic technique for teaching the skills involved in sight reading, comprehension, and word analysis. The tutor's role is controlled by operational programs which specify in detail how the teaching is to be done and by content programs which specify what is to be taught and the order of presentation. In the Indianapolis setting, over 200 children labeled as slow readers, problem readers, and non-readers are tutored for 15 minutes a day as a supplement to classroom teaching. Evaluations of this program show that such tutoring produces significant educational gains with many of these children performing at normal or superior levels following tutoring.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for beginning readers at the primary level who are experiencing difficulty maintaining the learning pace of the normal classroom instruction. The schools in the Indianapolis project all qualify for Title I support and have high proportions of economically disadvantaged children.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program is designed to provide individual help to children learning to read before they develop serious reading problems. Paraprofessionals are trained to present practice materials to each child. The program makes use of a specified format, frequent and immediate feedback to the learner, and individualized pace. Practice proceeds making use of minimal clues at first, followed by increased prompting until the learner can make the correct response. In this way, the program presents a form of guided discovery learning on items the child does not know initially, and eliminates unnecessary practice on the items the child already knows. Programed tutoring emphasizes success, and incorporates the success orientation in its teaching techniques.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The goal of the program is to improve children's reading achievement through a program of preventive tutoring, rather than later remediation.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The Programed Tutorial Reading Project includes "content" programs and "operational" programs. The "content" programs present the content to the learner and tell the tutor the sequence of items and lessons. They tell the tutor *what* to teach. The operational program tells the tutor *how* to present the items and lessons. Thus the project materials tell the tutor what to teach and how to teach it.

What specific objectives are involved?

Nine different *item* programs are used in the lessons. Each item program has a specific objective. The item programs are:

- sight reading
- free reading
- instruction comprehension
- question comprehensio
- statement comprehens
- logical comprehension
- story comprehension
- word analysis compreh

How much student time

Students devote one or t
supplemental tutorial inst

What materials are provi

Sight reading material is
Ginn series and the Macr
programed tutoring.

What materials are provi

Programed items and a p
use the sight reading, co
materials. Sight reading is
in use in the classroom. C
tutored from special book
Separate tutorial package
series and the Macmillan s
ed instructions for the op
learn. A master list presen
record sheet and alphabe
tutor's materials.

How open is the program
materials?

It is not expected that para
materials.

What student assessment
suggested?

Student assessment and
the item programs.

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms

Selected pupils leave the r
Each tutor works with one
comprehension items, and
in cyclical fashion until a l

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for beginning readers at the primary level who are experiencing difficulty maintaining the learning pace of the normal classroom instruction. The schools in the Indianapolis project all qualify for Title I support and have high proportions of economically disadvantaged children.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program is designed to provide individual help to children learning to read before they develop serious reading problems. Paraprofessionals are trained to present practice materials to each child. The program makes use of a specified format, frequent and immediate feedback to the learner, and individualized pace. Practice proceeds making use of minimal clues at first, followed by increased prompting until the learner can make the correct response. In this way, the program presents a form of guided discovery learning on items the child does not know initially, and eliminates unnecessary practice on the items the child already knows. Programed tutoring emphasizes success, and incorporates the success orientation in its teaching techniques.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The goal of the program is to improve children's reading achievement through a program of preventive tutoring, rather than later remediation.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The Programed Tutorial Reading Project includes "content" programs and "operational" programs. The "content" programs present the content to the learner and tell the tutor the sequence of items and lessons. They tell the tutor *what* to teach. The operational program tells the tutor *how* to present the items and lessons. Thus the project materials tell the tutor what to teach and how to teach it.

What specific objectives are involved?

Nine different *item* programs are used in the lessons. Each item program has a specific objective. The item programs are:

- sight reading
- free reading
- instruction comprehension
- question comprehension
- statement comprehension
- logical comprehension
- story comprehension
- word analysis comprehension

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Students devote one or two 15-minute sessions a day to supplemental tutorial instruction.

What materials are provided for the student?

Sight reading material is taken from basal reader series. The Ginn series and the Macmillan series have been used with programed tutoring.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

Programed items and a programed lesson tell the tutor how to use the sight reading, comprehension, and word attack materials. Sight reading is tutored from the basal reading series in use in the classroom. Comprehension and word analysis are tutored from special books included in a tutorial package. Separate tutorial packages have been prepared for the Ginn series and the Macmillan series. A *Tutor's Guide* contains detailed instructions for the operational programs the tutor must learn. A master list presents the sequence of lessons. A pupil's record sheet and alphabetical word lists are included in the tutor's materials.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

It is not expected that paraprofessionals will add to the program materials.

What student/assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Student assessment and re-teaching techniques are built into the item programs.

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms organized?

Selected pupils leave the regular classroom to work with a tutor. Each tutor works with one child at a time. Sight reading items, comprehension items, and work attack items are presented in cyclical fashion until a lesson is complete.

How are the materials used?

A set of 15 or fewer items make up a lesson. Items may consist of a phrase, a sentence, or a paragraph. Tutoring procedures include presentation and review of the lesson items. On the first run, all items in the lesson are presented. On later runs the tutor presents the items missed on the preceding run. When the last item is completed, the process is repeated until the child makes a completely correct run through all items, or until 10 runs are made. The tutor and child then begin work on the next lesson. When the series of sight reading items are completed, the tutor begins work on items which teach comprehension or word analysis. The process is repeated throughout the year.

Are teacher supplements used?

The program is designed for papaprofessionals. The paraprofessionals give supplemental practice and instruction to pupils who need additional help in reading.

How is student progress assessed?

Each of the nine item programs has a series of test and teaching steps through which the tutor and child must progress. The item program for sight reading, for example, contains five steps. First the child is asked to read the item from his primer or reader. If he reads it correctly, he is praised and asked to read the next item in the lesson. However, if he reads it incorrectly, he is taught any words he has read incorrectly. Then he is asked to read the complete item again. If he misses any words, a new procedure is used to teach the words, and he is once again asked to read the complete item. Any errors are recorded by the tutor, and the child proceeds to a new item. This procedure is repeated until the child has completed a number of sight word lessons. The tutor then proceeds to work on comprehension items, and then word attack items. Items which the student does not complete without error during the reteaching procedures are repeated at a later time. Every two weeks the tutor makes a report on the child's progress to the classroom teacher.

Implementation Requirements

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

The tutor usually meets with a child outside the classroom. Any area free from the distractions of people passing by, such as a separate room, a lighted cloakroom, or a carrel in the hallway is suitable for tutoring.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is needed.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

In-service training is necessary for teacher supplements.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

There is no special program provided for teachers.

What provisions are made for training teacher supplements?

Tutors receive 18 hours of group instruction as well as on-the-job supervision. Twelve hours of group instruction is pre-service training, and is matched by 12 hours of related study at home. The other six hours of training occur during the first two months of tutoring. Detailed suggestions for tutor training are included in the supervisor's manual.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The program budget for 1969-70 was $237,162.12. This included a supervisor, 6 tutor consultants, 86 tutors, clerical supplies, and instructional supplies. Per pupil cost ranged from $150 to $175 per pupil.
The materials for the tutor cost $20 a set. Each tutor works with 15 children, bringing initial per pupil costs for tutoring material to $1.33 a child. These materials last from three to five years.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The program was developed over several years by Dr. D.G. Ellson of Indiana University, and was initially tried in Indiana Public Schools in 1965. The success of the program led to its gradual extension as materials and procedures developed. In 1966-67, approximately 800 students were being helped by 78 tutors in 30 schools; by 1967-68 student numbers had grown to 1200. Initially restricted to first-graders, program materials were developed to include second- and third-grade work. The program was chosen as a model elementary compensatory education program by the U.S. Office of Education for its 1969 *It Works* series and as a model program in reading for dissemination by the National Center for Educational Communication. Funds were provided for the packaging of materials for dissemination and for the maintenance of a Visitation/Technical Assistance Center to aid districts interested in replicating and adopting the program.

What is the present status of the program?

The University of Indiana project under Dr. Ellson is continuing to evaluate results and to develop and revise materials. Most recent additions are a remedial program designed for grades 4 through 6. Under development is a programed tutorial mathematics program and a gaming approach to mathematics instruction.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

During 1965-66, four experimental groups of 43 children each were paired with matched controls in the same classrooms, who received no tutoring. The experimental groups included programed tutoring and direct tutoring (the traditional form of individual instruction). Each tutoring approach included children who received one session a day and a second group who received two sessions a day. Of the four treatment groups, only the group of children who received programed tutoring for two sessions a day was found to be generally superior to its control group. On raw score measures of the Ginn sub-tests (vocabulary, comprehension and word analysis) the two-session, programed tutorial children's group mean score was statistically superior to the control group's at the .01 level. Differences between the mean scores of the programed tutorial group and the direct tutorial group were significant at the .01 level. These differences favored the programed tutorial groups on the Ginn Tests, the Alphabet test, and the total reading score on the Stanford Reading Test. A follow-up study in 1968-69 involving 1200 children using programed tutoring based on two basal series, Ginn and MacMillan, showed similar results for programed tutoring. Children tutored in the Ginn material and children tutored in the MacMillan material made roughly equivalent gains.

What are the individual strengths and weaknesses of the program?

Programed Tutorial Reading takes advantage of the growing use of paraprofessionals in the schools, and seeks to use them with maximum effectiveness. The program therefore, has the advantages of greater individualization and interaction with the community for which paraprofessionals are used. By providing a carefully constructed instructional program and training for paraprofessionals, the program eliminates many of the difficulties sometimes encountered in less-structured uses of paraprofessionals. The role of the paraprofessional in relation to the teacher and the curriculum is delineated. The responsibility for training and supervising the paraprofessional is not added to the teacher's duties. The paraprofessional is provided with a clear idea of his duties and their importance and is given training adequate to become a valued member of the school community.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Additional information about programed tutoring can be obtained from:

Mrs. May Nelson, Supervisor
Programed Tutorial Reading Project
Visitor Technical Assistance Center
Indianapolis Public Schools
901 North Carrollton
Indianapolis, Indiana 46218
(317) 637-1437

or

Dr. D.G. Ellson
Department of Psychology
Indiana University
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

References

Indianapolis Public Schools, Visitor Technical Assistance Center. A Programed Tutorial System. Indianapolis: Indianapolis Public Schools, n.d.

National Center for Educational Communication. Programed Tutorial Reading Project, Indianapolis, Indiana. In Model Programs, Reading Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1972. (OE-30030).

U.S. Office of Education. Programed Tutorial Reading Project, Indianapolis, Indiana. In It Works Series. Washington, D.C.: Division of Compensatory Education, U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, n.d. (OE-37029).

Wargo, M. J., et al. "Further Examination of Exemplary Programs for Educating Disadvantaged Children." Los Angeles: American Institutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences, 1971. (ED 05 128).

Project Conquest

East St. Louis, Illinois

Summary

Project Conquest is a program which combines systematic in-service training in diagnostic-prescriptive teaching with comprehensive remediation of reading problems. Capable disadvantaged children in grades 1 through 3 whose progress in reading is not satisfactory are referred to reading rooms for remediation which is correlated with regular classroom instruction. Children in grades 4 through 6 who are experiencing difficulties in reading are referred to reading clinics for diagnosis and remediation.

Remediation at the reading clinics is the responsibility of regular classroom teachers who spend a year in full-time in-service training under the supervising teacher. Following a year at the clinics, the trained teachers spend an additional year as reading room staff before returning to the regular classroom.

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for capable disadvantaged children in grades 1 through 6 who cannot be helped by the regular classroom teacher.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program is eclectic in nature combining remedial reading techniques at grades 1 through 3 with a reading clinic approach with children in grades 4 through 6. Emphasis in the remedial reading rooms is on a diagnostic-prescriptive supplemental reading instruction coordinated with the regular classroom instruction. Children still requiring help in grades 4 through 6 are given further remediation based on psychological assessment.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The three primary objectives of the program are (1) to raise the reading ability of mentally able disadvantaged children to the point where they can function successfully in the regular classroom, (2) to improve their self-concepts and academic aspirations, and (3) to train regular classroom teachers in remedial reading techniques.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The major components of the program are reading clinics and reading rooms. The clinics serve as diagnostic and remediation centers for children in grades 4 through 6. Each clinic is staffed by one supervising teacher and three teachers selected from regular classroom duties for a year of full-time in-service training. Each teacher meets with six children during each of five 45-minute periods Monday through Thursday. Fridays are devoted to visiting and coordinating with the classroom teachers of the children. The children attend twice weekly.

The instruction in the reading rooms is conducted by two teachers who have been trained in the clinic the previous year. A supervising teacher oversees the work of several reading rooms. The instruction is diagnostic-prescriptive and is supplemental to the reading instruction in the regular classroom. The children work on the same materials in both settings, and the work is carefully coordinated. Children in grades 1 through 3 in need of supplemental instruction attend four days weekly.

Project Conquest students camp where a variety of act Parents are encouraged to through special lessons on and the like.

What specific objectives a

Diagnostic-prescriptive me program with specific skills materials. Original diagnose ing examinations in additio Emphasis within the reading tant to reading. At the clini employed in an effort to de disability.

How much student time is

Children attend the reading periods a week. Training at 45 minutes.

What materials are provide

A wide variety of materials is reading rooms and clinics. used in both settings. Amo

Materials and Equipment

Conquest Reading
Magic World of Dr. Spello
Programmed Reading Serie
New Reading Skill Series
Reading Skill Builders
Classroom Reading Clinic Ki
SRA Reading Lab
Dolch Games
Language Master
Tachistoscope
Listening Lab
Controlled Reader
Shadowscope Reading Pace

How open is the program to materials?

In general, commercial mat employed. The program is teachers find useful, howev

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for capable disadvantaged children in grades 1 through 6 who cannot be helped by the regular classroom teacher.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program is eclectic in nature combining remedial reading techniques at grades 1 through 3 with a reading clinic approach with children in grades 4 through 6. Emphasis in the remedial reading rooms is on a diagnostic-prescriptive supplemental reading instruction coordinated with the regular classroom instruction. Children still requiring help in grades 4 through 6 are given further remediation based on psychological assessment.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The three primary objectives of the program are (1) to raise the reading ability of mentally able disadvantaged children to the point where they can function successfully in the regular classroom, (2) to improve their self-concepts and academic aspirations, and (3) to train regular classroom teachers in remedial reading techniques.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The major components of the program are reading clinics and reading rooms. The clinics serve as diagnostic and remediation centers for children in grades 4 through 6. Each clinic is staffed by one supervising teacher and three teachers selected from regular classroom duties for a year of full-time in-service training. Each teacher meets with six children during each of five 45-minute periods Monday through Thursday. Fridays are devoted to visiting and coordinating with the classroom teachers of the children. The children attend twice weekly.

The instruction in the reading rooms is conducted by two teachers who have been trained in the clinic the previous year. A supervising teacher oversees the work of several reading rooms. The instruction is diagnostic-prescriptive and is supplemental to the reading instruction in the regular classroom. The children work on the same materials in both settings, and the work is carefully coordinated. Children in grades 1 through 3 in need of supplemental instruction attend four days weekly.

Project Conquest students attend a special two-week summer camp where a variety of activities further reinforce the program. Parents are encouraged to become involved in the program through special lessons on home helps, trips, dinner meetings, and the like.

What specific objectives are involved?

Diagnostic-prescriptive methods are used throughout the program with specific skills keyed to standard prescriptive materials. Original diagnoses include physical, visual, and hearing examinations in addition to specific language skills. Emphasis within the reading rooms is on language skills important to reading. At the clinics, in-depth clinical screening is employed in an effort to define the precise nature of the child's disability.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Children attend the reading rooms during four 45-minute periods a week. Training at the clinics is given twice weekly for 45 minutes.

What materials are provided?

A wide variety of materials is available to the teachers in both the reading rooms and clinics. In general, the same materials are used in both settings. Among the materials used are:

Materials and Equipment	Source
Conquest Reading	McGraw-Hill
Magic World of Dr. Spello	McGraw-Hill
Programmed Reading Series	McGraw-Hill
New Reading Skill Series	Charles E. Merrill
Reading Skill Builders	Reader's Digest
Classroom Reading Clinic Kit	Webster
SRA Reading Lab	Science Research Assoc.
Dolch Games	Garrard
Language Master	Bell & Howell
Tachistoscope	Various
Listening Lab	Various
Controlled Reader	Educational Development Lab
Shadowscope Reading Pacer	Psychotechnics

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

In general, commercial materials of a variety of types are employed. The program is quite open to any materials the teachers find useful, however.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Initial referral to a reading room or clinic draws upon several assessment areas. Reading level is determined by the *Gates MacGinitie Reading Tests* and/or *California Achievement Test* and by teacher judgment. The student's school history and current status are noted. Intelligence test data and further information on reading are determined. Among the additional tests used are the *Slosson Oral Reading Test*, the *Silent Reading Diagnostic Test*, the *Kottmeyer Spelling Test*, the *Silvaroli Sight Vocabulary Test*, and an Informal Reading Inventory developed by the staff. The student is also checked for physical problems including hearing tests conducted by a technician, and visual screening by the Titmus Optical School Screener. Other instruments are used as needed for diagnosis. Prescription and assessment of learning is based on a skills outline keyed to a variety of materials and associated assessment procedures.

Classroom Activities

How are classrooms organized?

Both reading rooms and clinics operate with a teacher/student ratio of 1 6 and in 45 minute time blocks. Children attend the reading rooms four times weekly and the clinics twice weekly.

How are the materials used?

Both reading rooms and clinics use techniques designed to prescribe for each child's unique needs in such a way as to make success assured. Typical instructional sequences for the two centers are as follows.

Reading Room (Grades 1-3)
Phonics (12 minutes)
Basal Textbook (15 minutes)
Programmed Reading (10 minutes)
Oral reading, or games, or special devices (10 minutes)

Reading Clinic (Grades 4-6)
Programmed Reading (5 minutes)
Basal Textbooks (10 minutes)
Dictation (10 minutes)
Oral reading, games, or special devices (10 minutes)

Are teacher supplements used?

Both mechanical devices and programmed materials are available for individualization aids. A teacher aide is assigned to each clinic to assist teachers in non-instructional aspects.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

The facilities available in most schools would suffice for the program with little modification. Rooms must facilitate individualization of instruction with study carrels and the like. Storage areas must also be readily available in each room.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

The program requires the variety of special equipment used in the clinical diagnosis and remediation of reading disabilities. What specific equipment is necessary or useful can vary between programs.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

While the program has as its first purpose the remediation of reading difficulties, perhaps its most unique feature is the systematic in-service training of regular teachers in the district in diagnostic-prescriptive instructive procedures. The program is an in-service training program essentially.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

Classroom teachers without training in individualized reading techniques are relieved of regular duties for a full year and assigned to the reading clinics. The in-service training received during their year at the clinic allows them to spend the following year as a reading room teacher or to return to their schools as disseminators of diagnostic-prescriptive techniques.

Training at the clinics begins with a two-week workshop held before the opening of school. Teachers are introduced to materials and equipment, remedial techniques, and approaches to establishing rapport and enhancing self-confidence. Joint sessions with teachers and teacher aides work to build cooperative teamwork.

When the children are admitted for service, in-service training becomes a continuous process. The supervising teacher monitors the instructional activity and makes suggestions for additional approaches. Joint meetings for all reading personnel are held on a weekly basis throughout the year. At these sessions new techniques are discussed and demonstrated, critiques of videotaped sessions are held, and reading experts are invited for discussions of special topics.

The in-service program extends to regular classroom teachers. Supervising personnel conduct training in conjunction with

coordinating remedial and regular classroom instruction. and teachers who have completed clinical training act as resource personnel for their schools.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The total cost of the program depends on its extensiveness and the need for special facilities by a given district. In a recent year, Project Conquest provided services to 1089 children at a total cost of $286,524. This per pupil cost of $263 above regular district costs might vary considerably. however. depending on the specific costs of the program components in a different district.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

Project Conquest began in 1965 in response to the needs of many children in the East St. Louis area. The program is financed primarily through Title I funds. The program started with the establishment of the reading clinics. Gradually. as staff and funds permitted. the number of reading clinics and reading rooms was were expanded and other components. such as the summer camp, were added.

What is the present status of the program?

The program has achieved national prominence by its selection as a model program and as one of the five Right-to-Read Information Capsules.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

The program regularly tests children at the beginning and end of the school year using the Gates MacGinitie Reading Test. Evaluation is by statistical analysis of the scores of a random sample of students to determine contributions from program components and overall achievement gains compared to norms.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

Analysis of the variance on gains made in the various reading rooms and clinics showed no consistent differences between program components. In general, findings show consistently significant gains between pre- and post-testing with gains greater than would be expected from average children during a comparable period. These findings have been replicated over several years.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

The following individuals can provide additional information:

Mrs. Bettye P. Spann. Director
Project Conquest
P.L. 89-10 Title I Project Conquest.
931 St. Louis Avenue
East St. Louis, Illinois 62201.
(618) 874-2074

Dr. Billy-Belle Weber. Director
Research and Evaluation
902 Illinois Avenue
East St. Louis. Illinois 62201
(618) 874-4300

References

National Center for Educational Communication. Project Conquest. In Model Programs, Compensatory Education Series. Washington. D.C: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health. Education, and Welfare, 1972. (OE 72-76).

Right to Read Effort. Project Conquest. In Information Capsule Series Washington. D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health. Education. and Welfare, n.d.

Wargo. M.J.. et al. "Further Examination of Exemplary Programs for Educating Disadvantaged Children." Los Angleles: American Institutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences. 1971. (ED 055 128)

Project Mars

**Leominister Public Schools
Leominister, Massachusetts**

Summary

Project MARS (Make All Reading Serviceable) was developed in Leominister, Massachusetts to provide special individualized reading instruction to children in grades 1 through 4 who evidence reading scores below their potential. The program is exemplary of the standard remedial model done well. A special remedial reading teacher works with the children in each of seven target schools. Intensive small-group instruction based on diagnostic-prescriptive techniques is employed.

Children are selected for the program on the basis of standardized reading tests, daily classroom performance, and the evaluation of their teachers. Throughout the year, 45-minute special reading classes are offered, but children are released from the program whenever staff members determine that they have reached their reading potential. Evaluation data indicate that the program is successful in improving the reading ability of the children attending.

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for children in grades 1 through 4 who are not adequately benefitting from regular classroom instruction. The target schools are located in economically disadvantaged areas with significant numbers of Spanish-speaking children attending.

On what rationale was the program designed?

Unlike some remedial programs which attempt to coordinate special and regular instruction, Project MARS emphasizes the use of materials and techniques not employed in the regular classroom. Since the children involved had experienced only failure with traditional classroom methods, the project attempts to provide different approaches based on the individual needs of the child.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The primary goal of the program is to raise the reading performance of the students to the level consistent with their potential. The program also seeks to increase academic motivation and to build positive attitudes toward reading.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Elementary schools with student populations drawn from economically disadvantaged areas were selected as target schools for Project MARS. Initially, four public schools and three parochial schools were selected. Each school selected is assigned a special reading teacher who works in a specifically designated reading area. The project is coordinated by a Project Director responsible for supervising the program, selecting materials, testing and evaluation, and individual intelligence testing. Two part-time clerks are employed for typing and routine clerical tasks.

What specific objectives are involved?

Project MARS lists its objectives as follows:

- To diagnose specific reading weaknesses and to provide individualized instruction in the areas needed to improve reading performance.
- To strengthen and increase the reading performance of educationally deprived children beyond the confines of the regular classroom.
- To give specific vocabulary
- To help children acquire the necessary to be successful general.
- To strengthen reading skills enabling disadvantaged chi their peers and maintain a p

How much student time is

Students attend one 45-min

What materials are provide

Following the usual practice instruction, a wide variety of Included are:

Materials
All Dolch Materials
Word Wheels
Sullivan Programmed Readi
Phonetic Reader Series

Skill Builders
Easy to Read Books
Revised Structural Reading
    Series
Standard Test Lessons in
    Reading
Gates Reardon Reading
    Exercises
Round Table Easy to Read B
Happy Times with Sounds
Websters Reading Clinic Lab
New Practice Readers
Reading Skill Series
Phonic Skill Texts
Fun with Phonics
Word Blends
Specific Skill Series
Easy to Read Series
Reluctant Reader Books
Basic Reading Series
Getting Ready to Read
Introducing English with
    Spirit Masters

In addition to the above, ma
boards are available. Visual
cludes filmstrips, tapes, tra

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for children in grades 1 through 4 who are not adequately benefitting from regular classroom instruction. The target schools are located in economically disadvantaged areas with significant numbers of Spanish-speaking children attending.

On what rationale was the program designed?

Unlike some remedial programs which attempt to coordinate special and regular instruction, Project MARS emphasizes the use of materials and techniques not employed in the regular classroom. Since the children involved had experienced only failure with traditional classroom methods, the project attempts to provide different approaches based on the individual needs of the child.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The primary goal of the program is to raise the reading performance of the students to the level consistent with their potential. The program also seeks to increase academic motivation and to build positive attitudes toward reading.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Elementary schools with student populations drawn from economically disadvantaged areas were selected as target schools for Project MARS. Initially, four public schools and three parochial schools were selected. Each school selected is assigned a special reading teacher who works in a specifically designated reading area. The project is coordinated by a Project Director responsible for supervising the program, selecting materials, testing and evaluation, and individual intelligence testing. Two part-time clerks are employed for typing and routine clerical tasks.

What specific objectives are involved?

Project MARS lists its objectives as follows:

- To diagnose specific reading weaknesses and to provide individualized instruction in the areas needed to improve reading performance.
- To strengthen and increase the reading performance of ed-
  ---ally deprived children beyond the confines of the classroom.

- To give specific vocabulary practice.
- To help children acquire the habits, attitudes, and skills necessary to be successful in reading and in schoolwork in general.
- To strengthen reading skills taught in the regular classroom, enabling disadvantaged children to perform on a level with their peers and maintain a positive self-image.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Students attend one 45-minute session daily.

What materials are provided?

Following the usual practice of diagnostic-prescriptive remedial instruction, a wide variety of materials is available for selection. Included are:

Materials	Publisher
All Dolch Materials	Garrard Press
Word Wheels	J. L. Hammett
Sullivan Programmed Reading	Behavioral Research Labs
Phonetic Reader Series	Educational Publishing Service
Skill Builders	Reader's Digest
Easy to Read Books	Scholastic Press
Revised Structural Reading Series	L. W. Singer Co.
Standard Test Lessons in Reading	Teachers College Press
Gates Reardon Reading Exercises	Teachers College Press
Round Table Easy to Read Books	Allyn & Bacon
Happy Times with Sounds	Allyn & Bacon
Websters Reading Clinic Lab	McGraw-Hill
New Practice Readers	McGraw-Hill
Reading Skill Series	Charles Merrill
Phonic Skill Texts	Charles Merrill
Fun with Phonics	Kenworthy Educational Co
Word Blends	Kenworthy Educational Co.
Specific Skill Series	Barnell Loft
Easy to Read Series	Random House
Reluctant Reader Books	Random House
Basic Reading Series	Lippincott
Getting Ready to Read	Houghton Mifflin
Introducing English with Spirit Masters	Houghton Mifflin

In addition to the above, many games, charts, cards, and flannel boards are available. Visual and auditory training equipment includes filmstrips, tapes, transparencies, and a variety of

audio-visual equipment.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The program is totally open to materials of any useful level. Teachers are encouraged to be creative in their use of materials and to work with the techniques individually preferred. At the outset of the program, every teacher in the district was asked to describe her favorite teaching technique or activity. These were drawn together and published by the district as a reading "recipe" book.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

A variety of assessment materials are used in the program.

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms organized?

Project MARS classes are assigned special areas in each building. The teachers are allowed to equip and organize these rooms in accordance with their instructional needs and individual methods. Students are released from their classrooms at definite times for 45 minutes of daily small-group instruction with their special reading teacher. Groups are composed of six or fewer students during the day. Particularly severe reading problems are remediated in half-hour sessions on a one-to-one basis.

How are the materials used?

Instructional methods and materials different from those used in the classrooms are used exclusively, but special reading teachers confer frequently with the regular classroom teachers to coordinate instruction. Most teachers begin each session with a five-minute show-and-tell activity. The main instructional period is typically divided into sections concerned with skill development, oral and silent reading, and games. Teachers often create their own materials and techniques specifically for the project children.

Are teacher supplements used?

Neither volunteer aides or paraprofessionals are used in the program. A variety of machines and programmed materials were available to facilitate individualization.

How is student progress assessed?

Student assessment is left to the professional judgment of the teachers. Generally these assessment devices associated with the materials are used along with diagnostic instruments preferred by the teacher.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

It is particularly desirable to have a designated room or area for remediation. This area should contain adequate storage for a variety of materials and should be divisable into individual work spaces.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No special equipment is specified for the program, but a variety of teaching materials is needed.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

The success of the remedial approach to special reading training depends to a very large degree on the competence of the special teachers. In-service training is an important component of the program.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

In-service training is the responsibility of the local district. Project MARS held weekly training sessions during the first two years of operation and monthly sessions thereafter. New teachers all participated in a summer reading institute and are required to do similar work every three years.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Most of the cost of the program is devoted to teachers' salaries, so costs would vary from district to district. Costs for Project MARS averaged about $300 per student in addition to the $600 per student normally expended by the district. The added expenses were funded through Title I.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

Project MARS began in 1966-67 in response to the needs of the area's disadvantaged children who were falling below grade level in reading achievement. The project used Title I funds and

local district personnel to develop the program. Its general success has led to its gradual expansion into other schools in the district.

What is the present status of the program?

The remedial program developed as Project MARS is being expanded as resources and trained personnel allow. In 1973-74, two additional elementary schools will begin the program.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Project MARS evaluations have focused on the extent of improvement in reading achievement made by students after one year in the program, in keeping with its objectives. The model used is the standard pre-post test model on student performance compared to national norms.

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

The gain scores of Project MARS students consistently exceeded or equaled gains expected of average children in regular classrooms. The program thus serves as a viable working model for those districts which prefer the remedial approach.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Information concerning Project MARS can be obtained by contacting:

Mr. Nicholas P. Rigopoulos
Assistant Superintendent
or
Miss Geraldine Merrick
Project Director
Leominister Public Schools
Leominister, Massachusetts 01453
(617) 534-6508

References

Wargo, M.G., et al. "Further Examination of Exemplary Programs for Educating Disadvantaged Children." Los Angeles: American Institutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences, 1971. (ED 055 128).

Project R-3

San Jose, California

Summary

Project R-3, located in San Jose, California, is a special program for disadvantaged, underachieving students in grades 7 through 9 designed to improve motivation and achievement in reading and mathematics. Almost three-quarters of the students are from Mexican-American backgrounds. The program was designed in cooperation with the Education Division of Lockheed Missiles and Space Company which developed many of the special materials used in the program. Students meet daily for three 50-minute periods devoted to reading, math, and a special R-3 activity designed to show the relationships of classroom instruction to the solution of real world problems. The special period makes use of simulation and field trips to develop an appreciation of what the world requires in way of academic skills. Evaluation of the program shows achievement gains at slightly better than a month for each month in the program and consistent improvements in attitudes toward school.

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for underachieving, disadvantaged students in grades 7, 8, and 9.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The rationale for developing the program was based on the assumption that traditional curricula and classroom activities have failed to help students of the type included in the target population to achieve to their full capabilities. Therefore, the students quit trying and the typical behavioral symptoms of dropouts and delinquencies become apparent. The program seeks to remedy this by identifying the basic causes of underachievement in fundamental skill areas and then combining school, home, community, and technological resources in an effort to change student behavior.

The title R-3 reflects the rationale of the program: students are *ready* to learn only when they are motivated; motivation is achieved when the performance of an act is made *relevant* to a reward; and major changes are made lasting by *reinforcing* the positive desired acts.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The major goals of the program are:

- To develop student/family understanding of the technology-based society of the State of California.
- To design a curriculum incorporating occupational skills analysis to make relevant the acquisition of reading and mathematics skills.
- To motivate students with the desire to learn by instituting innovative techniques such as gaming/simulation, field trips, team learning, and leadership instruction.
- To upgrade performance in reading and mathematics.
- To raise student occupational and educational aspiration level.
- To improve overall classroom and school social behavior.
- To enable students to relate positively individual cultural strengths to school activities.
- To enable school staff to acquire understanding of the special characteristics of R-3 pupils.
- To provide measures for the student's parents and families to participate in the program.

Organization and Ma

How is the program orga

Students in the program ju in three classes taught by day in the regular school mathematics curricula wer submitted to Lockheed pe utilizing the skills taught. F into modular units of study contents of each module i developed around a set of segment in the activity per of a given cluster of occup generally operates for a p segments make up the ann each a week in length and periods, are highly structur the school.

What specific objectives a

Objectives for reading and organized into categories. the objectives within the c

1. Students will improve or facilitate reading
1.1 Use accepted pronunciat
1.7 Repeat important facts a oral presentations of sho

2. Students will improve co
2.2 Improve comprehension optically-based reading a similar population not pa
2.3 Improve comprehension reading materials.

3. Students will improve ab through reading.
3.1 Use correct procedures f books from school or pub
3.4 Discriminate between inf formation presented as o

4. Students will utilize seve tion.
4.1 Plan and execute multi-m simulated situations.

Nature of Program

For whom is the program designed?

The program is designed for underachieving, disadvantaged students in grades 7, 8, and 9.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The rationale for developing the program was based on the assumption that traditional curricula and classroom activities have failed to help students of the type included in the target population to achieve to their full capabilities. Therefore, the students quit trying and the typical behavioral symptoms of dropouts and delinquencies become apparent. The program seeks to remedy this by identifying the basic causes of under-achievement in fundamental skill areas and then combining school, home, community, and technological resources in an effort to change student behavior.

The title R-3 reflects the rationale of the program: students are *ready* to learn only when they are motivated; motivation is achieved when the performance of an act is made *relevant* to a reward; and major changes are made lasting by *reinforcing* the positive desired acts.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The major goals of the program are

- To develop student family understanding of the technology-based society of the State of California
- To design a curriculum incorporating occupational skills analysis to make relevant the acquisition of reading and mathematics skills
- To motivate students with the desire to learn by instituting innovative techniques such as gaming/simulation, field trips, team learning, and leadership instruction
- To upgrade performance in reading and mathematics
- To raise student occupational and educational aspiration level
- To improve overall classroom and school social behavior
- To enable students to relate positively individual cultural strengths to school activities
- To enable school staff to acquire understanding of the special characteristics of R-3 pupils
- To provide measures for the student's parents and families to participate in the program

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Students in the program junior high school spend each morning in three classes taught by project staff and the remainder of the day in the regular school curriculum. The reading and mathematics curricula were organized by the school district and submitted to Lockheed personnel who developed R-3 activities utilizing the skills taught. Program objectives are incorporated into modular units of study occupying given time segments. The contents of each module in the math and reading curricula are developed around a set of specific behavioral objectives. Each segment in the activity period is designed about a core subject of a given cluster of occupations. Each R-3 curriculum unit generally operates for a period of two weeks. Fourteen such segments make up the annual program. Two of the segments, each a week in length and known as high intensity involvement periods, are highly structured field trips to locations distant from the school.

What specific objectives are involved?

Objectives for reading and reading-related activities are organized into categories. Examples of categories and a few of the objectives within the category follow:

1. Students will improve oral communication skills in order to facilitate reading
1.1 Use accepted pronunciation of spoken words
1.7 Repeat important facts and relationships after listening to oral presentations of short stories and factual information.

2. Students will improve comprehension of written materials.
2.2 Improve comprehension test scores for mechanically or optically-based reading at a rate greater than students from a similar population not participating in the program.
2.3 Improve comprehension test scores on standardized graded reading materials.

3. Students will improve ability to obtain specific information through reading.
3.1 Use correct procedures for obtaining specific reference books from school or public libraries.
3.4 Discriminate between information presented as fact and information presented as opinion in written materials.

4. Students will utilize several sensory modalities of communication
4.1 Plan and execute multi-media utilization in real and simulated situations.

4.2 Specify relative strengths and weaknesses of individual media for school communication.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Project students attend one 50-minute class daily specifically for reading instruction. The total program requires three 50-minute classes daily and two 1-week field trips a year.

What materials are provided for the student?

The project staff did not design the curriculum materials used in reading instruction. Commercial materials are used but sequenced to staff-selected learning events. The materials used during the R-3 activity period were designed by Lockheed personnel expressly for this program.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

Each module has a packet of materials prepared for the teacher which includes the following:

1. A list of the general mathematics objectives of the program.

2. A list of the general reading objectives of the program.

3. A list of the specific behavioral objectives to be realized by the completion of the occupational module.

4. Lesson plans for the two-week period.

5. Description of games to be included in specific lessons.

6. Description of relevant field trips to be taken in conjunction with the unit.

7. Evaluation forms for each objective.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The program is quite open to additional materials.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

Diagnostic instruments include the *Comprehensive Test of Basic Skills* and the *Spache Diagnostic Reading Scales*. An item analysis of student performance on these instruments is used to develop a profile on each student in the first two weeks of the program. The profile with skills clustered under the areas of comprehension, study skills, vocabulary, and reading habits, is updated periodically on the basis of student progress.

Classroom Activities

How are the classroom organized?

Class sizes are approximately 20-25 in the reading and mathematics periods. Thirty students come together for the R-3 activity period which is under the direction of at least two staff members. In the reading classes, 70 per cent of classwork is individualized with the remainder in small groups of from two to seven. The work is focused around the activities of the R-3 component. Classes are heterogeneously grouped and are taught by one teacher and an aide.

How are the materials used?

The program employs an eclectic approach to reading instruction. The language experience approach is used as the basis of most instruction, but phonics, aural/oral, and linguistic procedures are used when warranted. Individualization is facilitated by peer tutoring and the use of teaching machines. Learning contracts utilizing the full range of supplementary materials are developed.

Are teacher supplements used?

A variety of teacher supplements are used. Teacher aides, the majority of whom speak Spanish, assist in instruction. Peer tutoring is employed and a variety of teaching machines allow individualized instruction.

How is student progress assessed?

Student progress assessment is inherent in the individualized nature of instruction. Student profile sheets are used for record-keeping purposes.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

The project needs only the classrooms and support facilities common in a well-equipped junior high school. However, it is desirable for the project to have special quarters with furniture which promotes team learning.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

The program makes use of a multi-media approach and must be

equipped with a variety of audio-visual aids.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

Some in-service training is necessary to master the R-3 activity components.

What provisions are made for the special training of teachers?

In-service training is the responsibility of the user. Each member of the project staff spends approximately 50 hours in in-service work a year. Planning sessions are scheduled daily and special sessions are held by project director, evaluator, materials director, and other staff leaders. Each major scheduled event is preceded by a workshop.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

Costs to implement the program would vary depending on local decisions. The per pupil costs for operating the program in San Jose has been approximately $250 to $300 above the usual per student expenditures. The district estimates the per pupil cost to replicate the program at $433.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The program was initiated in 1967-68 in cooperation with the Education Division of Lockheed Missiles and Space Company. Originally the program was designed for eighth-grade students only. In 1968 a second group of eighth-graders began the program and the original group continued on to a newly-developed ninth-grade R-3 curriculum. In 1969, new state regulations required that the program be extended to the seventh-grade and to include all students. The program temporarily dropped its eighth and ninth-grade components while accommodating the larger seventh-grade group. The program was again expanded to include the two higher grades.

What is the present status of the program?

The program is now operative at the seventh, eighth, and ninth-grade levels. It has been chosen by the Right-to-Read Effort as one of five programs disseminated nationally.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Program evaluation has been conducted by the staff and independently by the Rand Corporation, Santa Monica California.

Pre-post test achievement gains were compared to national norms and to control groups for some elements. Tests used were the *California Test of Basic Skills* and the *California Achievement Test*. Attitudinal changes were inferred from data on attendance, referrals, and disciplinary action.

What are the indicated strengths and the limitations of the program?

Despite some evaluation difficulties occasioned by changes in state laws, the program has been shown to be successful in improving reading and mathematics achievement scores and in producing positive attitude changes toward school. Each year the gains made by the R-3 students were significantly greater than those of control groups, and greater than growth rates reflected by norms.

The overall reading achievement gain for 1972-73 on the *California Test of Basic Skills, Form R, Level 3*, exceeded normal expectation by three months. Per month average gains were 1.4.

Reading achievement was greater in comprehension than vocabulary which reflects the project's emphasis on understanding and reinforcement through gaming/simulation.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Information concerning the program can be obtained by contacting:

Ms. Pauline E. Perazzo
Herbert Hoover Junior High School
1450 Naglee Avenue
San Jose, California 95126

References

Right to Read Effort. *Project R-3*. In *Information Capsule* Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, n.d.

U.S. Office of Education. *Project R-3, San Jose, California*. In *It Works* Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, n.d. (OE 37040).

Wargo, M.J., et al. "Further Examination of Exemplary Programs for Educating Disadvantaged Children." Los Angeles: American Institutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences, 1971. (ED 055 128).

Remedial Reading Laboratories

El Paso Public Schools
El Paso, Texas

Summary

The Remedial Reading Laboratories in El Paso, Texas were developed to provide remedial instruction to capable children from poverty pockets within the city. Children in grades 4 through 12 attend small group sessions for 50 to 60 minutes daily. The majority of these children are Mexican-American and the reading problems of these are complicated by the language problems associated with non-English speaking homes. The program aims at improving reading achievement, self-confidence, and self-esteem to the levels where the children can profit from regular classroom instruction.

Selection of students is based on objective criteria designed to identify children whose reading achievement is below their intelligence and achievement in other academic areas. Individual diagnosis and prescription of instruction is employed but most instruction is to small groups of about eight. In-service training and the development of systematic procedures have contributed to the success of the program. Evaluation data collected from a variety of instruments show that children in the labs make gains in reading achievement beyond those expected of non-disadvantaged children under average conditions. Follow-up studies show the former lab students have improved attitudes toward themselves and school and are more capable of handling grade-level subject matter.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

The Remedial Reading Laboratory Program is designed for children in grades 4 through 12 who are reading at levels below what is expected from intelligence and mathematics scores. children come from poverty areas and over 95 per cent are Mexican-American backgrounds.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program offers the following as a statement of its philosophy:

The goal of remedial reading instruction is to guide pupils achieve their potentials. In this respect remedial scoring is very different from everyday teaching in any subject area. primary difference is that instruction in the reading laboratory adheres more consistently to the principle of reaching pupil individually. This becomes an attainable goal because: 1) pupil-teacher ratio is restricted; 2) materials are varied; and instruction is individualized according to diagnostic indication In planning remedial instruction the following principles should serve as guidelines:

Effective reading instruction depends on thorough and continuous diagnosis of individual proficiencies and deficiencies through both testing and informal analysis.

Instruction is based on the profile of skills revealed by the diagnosis and is adjusted in response to the pupil's progress Materials are sufficiently difficult to challenge the pupil, but sufficiently easy to ensure his success.

Little or no pressure from teachers and parents is brought bear on the pupil.

The criterion of skill mastery, rather than pupil's grade placement, governs the substance, pace, and direction of instruction Individual assistance and personal encouragement are readily available to each pupil.

No teacher is limited to a narrow range of materials or techniques.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The program format has changed considerably over the years as a result of yearly evaluations but major goals have remained the same. These objectives are: 1) to raise the pupil's reading achievement to a level consistent with his reading expectancy

that he can benefit from instruction at his normal academic grade level, and 2) to improve his self-concept, social acceptance, and adjustment to school.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

The program has three major components: special selection of scheduling procedures, provision for systematic instructional planning, and individualized instruction within small groups. Pupil selection is initially by classroom teacher referral. Using a standard form, student achievement in reading is compared to intelligence test and mathematics scores. Students whose reading achievement is considerably below what would be expected from the other measures are referred to the labs for further testing.

Selected students are given individualized diagnostic tests to determine their specific learning problems. Students are grouped according to specific disability or by grade level. Two source books developed by the district are used as a basis for planning instruction. These books provide detailed descriptions of methods suggested for use in organizing programs and in remediating various types of reading problems and index a variety of materials to specific skill teaching areas. The books are designed to insure a uniformly rationalized and implemented program throughout the district while allowing latitude to individual schools and teachers. The program is further reinforced by in-service training.

What specific objectives are involved?

The program endeavors to develop a comprehensive set of skills in each student as indicated through diagnostic procedures. The skills are divided into the four major categories of: 1) vocabulary development, 2) comprehension skills development, 3) study skills development, and 4) fluency and rate development. Skill levels range from readiness techniques to reference skills appropriate to high school.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

Each student selected for the program spends 50 to 60 minutes daily in the reading lab.

What materials are provided for the student?

One management document used by the program is an inventory sheet listing all materials currently on hand for the program. Each teacher orders from their sheet the materials and equipment desired. Materials available include numerous texts,

paperback books for pleasure reading, filmstrips, kits, games, charts, and cards. Laboratories are equipped with numerous audiovisual devices including controlled readers, tachistoscopes, projectors, recorders, etc.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

In systematizing their remedial reading program, the district developed a comprehensive set of materials to aid the teacher in diagnostic-prescriptive instruction. Chief among them are the 197 page manual *A Diagnostic Approach to Remedial Reading* and *The Teacher's Source Book*. The first of these details complete procedures for the remedial program. Survey and diagnostic instruments for the skill areas, suggestions and activities for developing skills, ideas for bulletin boards, instructional aids and forms for a variety of purposes are included. Composite class record sheets for tabulating specific individual deficiencies allow for flexible grouping and regrouping for specific instruction. The record manual is a page-by-page item analyses of instructional materials available correlated with the skills.

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

The program is totally open to teacher-made materials and provides many examples to stimulate additional materials.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

The program uses a variety of published survey and diagnostic instruments. In addition, the manual contains such informal diagnostic devices as graded word lists, graded paragraphs, Cloze tests, phonics skill tests, grapheme-phoneme tests, structural analysis tests, alphabetizing and syllabication tests, and tests of various auditory skills.

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms organized?

Classes are generally composed of eight or fewer students grouped by skill need. Class sessions make use of frequently changing activities, at least three per session. Students work independently or in small groups.

How are the materials used?

Many specific examples of methodology are systematically outlined in *A Diagnostic Approach to Remedial Reading* and

165

teachers are encouraged to develop their own ideas. Methods are grouped by skill need so the teacher has a ready source of options to follow-up diagnosis. Many of the methods involve game-like situations.

Are teacher supplements used?

The program does not use paraprofessionals, volunteers, or cross-age tutors although such supplements could be useful.

How is student progress assessed?

Classes are kept small enough that student progress assessment is a continuous function of close student-teacher interaction. The teacher has available a variety of formal and informal instruments and the training to use them.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

An adequate room is necessary for each lab.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

The teacher must have available a variety of equipment and materials.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

The amount of in-service training depends on the competence of the staff. In-service training is necessary to adopt and understand specific program procedures.

What provision is made for special training of teachers?

The program conducts an extensive program of in-service training. A special 11-room resource and training center at a high school serves as a center for the training. One-way mirrors allow observation of remedial techniques. Training and demonstration sessions on newly field-tested equipment and materials are held. A special library is stocked with over 1400 high-interest, low-vocabulary books. In-service training is planned and regularly scheduled but differs from year to year according to need.

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The cost of implementing the program would depend on many local decisions. Instructional materials are treated as nonexpendable and updating is required every six years. Costs for

replicating the program are estimated by the staff as follows:

Grades 4 through 8:	
Initial lab cost	$2,630.00
Prorated for six years	438.00
per pupil cost (50/unit)	8.76
Grades 9 through 12:	
Initial unit cost	$1,460.00
Prorated for six years	243.00
Per pupil cost (50/unit)	4.83

The cost of operating the program averages about $210 per pupil above regular costs.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The Remedial Reading Laboratories have developed slowly over the years as a result of careful and systematic planning coupled with honest evaluation. Remedial reading classes first began in El Paso schools in 1963 with a one-school, one-teacher summer program. Over the next two years the program spread to a few other schools. With the advent of Title I monies in 1965 the program was expanded vigorously throughout the district. By 1970, twenty-five schools had reading labs and systematic procedures had evolved.

During the first year of the program, evaluation studies showed that hoped-for gains had not materialized. The district undertook a reappraisal of the program and made the necessary commitment. Reading labs were removed from boiler rooms, closets, and auditorium stages and given adequate quarters. A summer workshop of teachers and administrators worked on procedures, techniques and materials. Subsequent evaluations have introduced new changes. One such evaluation found that children do better in small groups than in a one-to-one tutorial setting and the program was systematized to provide for small group instruction. An extensive in-service training program with adequate facilities was developed to train new reading lab teachers and to continuously upgrade the skills of the staff.

What is the state of the present program?

Over the years the program has evolved until it resembles a systems-approach in many of its components, yet it remains firmly founded on the traditional concepts of remedial reading. The program has won a national reputation and is one of five programs selected by the Right-to-Read Effort for national dissemination.

160

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Evaluation procedures have varied over the years. In general, a pre-post test model using standardized reading tests has been used to measure reading achievement gains. Classroom work habits, personal adjustment, and social and academic traits have been measured by a variety of techniques including teachers ratings and follow-up studies.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

Evaluation data over the years indicate that children attending the program make gains in reading exceeding those expected from average children in an average classroom. Over 80 per cent of the students have been rated by their teachers as average or above in work habits, personal adaptability, interest, and social habits in the classroom following training in the program. Pre- and post-program ratings by teachers show significant increases in the personal and social attributes. Follow-up studies on students of earlier years show most of the students well-adjusted to school and making average grades in their course work. It was concluded from these studies that a large proportion of the students completing the program retain their ability to cope with grade-level subject matter and have improved attitudes toward self, school, and society.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

For information concerning the program, contact:

Mrs. Edwa Steirnagle
Title I Remedial Reading
El Paso Public Schools
P.O. Box 1710
100 West Rio Grande Avenue
El Paso, Texas 79999
(915) 533-4951

Dr. Guy McNeil, Director
Research and Evaluation
El Paso Public Schools
P.O. Box 1710
100 West Rio Grande Avenue
El Paso, Texas 79999
(915) 533-4951

References

National Center for Educational Communication. *Remedial Reading Laboratories, El Paso, Texas.* In *Model Programs, Compensatory Education* Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education. U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1972 (OE 72-781).

Right to Read Effort. *Remedial Reading Laboratories.* In *Information Capsule* Series. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, n.d.

Wargo, M. G., et al. "*Further Examination of Exemplary Programs for Educating Disadvantaged Children.*" Los Angeles: American Institutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences, 1971. (ED 055 128).

Sesame Street

Children's T.V. Workshop
New York, N.Y. 10023

Summary

Few people above the age of three need any introduction to Sesame Street. the immensely popular television program designed to teach readiness concepts to pre-school children at home. The general public, however, may not be aware that the programming of Sesame Street is based on a carefully selected set of behavioral objectives and that the effectiveness of the program in meeting these objectives has been subjected to continuous and elaborate evaluation.

Nature of the program

For whom is the program designed?

The program was designed for 3, 4, and 5 year-old children.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program was developed to provide a pre-school educational readiness experience for children aged 3 through 5 who do not attend nursery school, Head Start programs, and the like. Of the 12 million children aged 3-5 in the United States, over four-fifths of the 3 and 4 year-olds and one-fourth of the 5 year olds do not attend any form of school. Television was chosen to provide this experience since almost every house in the United States has a television set and preschool-aged children are its most faithful viewers. It was felt that while there was ample evidence that children learn through viewing television, no programs at that time were presenting the desired programming.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The general objectives of Sesame Street are to use the media of television to bring to the homes of all children the advantages of preschool training. While the show had to be attractive and entertaining enough to maintain the interest of the target population, the primary goals of the program were educational.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

As part of the extensive evaluation of Sesame Street, Educational Testing Service conducted a content survey of programming. The 130 shows of the first year and the 145 shows of the second year were sampled every 30 seconds to determine what goals were being covered at the time. The goals were categorized and stated as specific behavioral objectives.

What specific objectives are involved?

The specific objectives of Sesame Street changed somewhat from the first to the second year of broadcasting due to modifications of philosophy, experience and the evaluation results of the first year. Given below are the specific objectives of the 1974-75 season:

I. The Child and His World

  A. Self
    1 *Body Parts and Functions* - The child can identify, label

and state or recog
as the:

    head
    nose
    ear
    eye
    tongue
    arm

2. *The Child and His F*
  can act effectively
  a. By acquisition o
    1. experimenta
    2. asking quest
    3. practice
  b. By making use
    (remembering).
  c. By anticipating
  d. By manipulating
    (imagining).
  e. By utilizing dive
    plore alternate
    ment (creativity)
    1. Divergent us
    2. Divergent ca
    3. Analogies (o
    objects and e
    (See also Reaso

3. *Reasoning and Prol*
  a. *Generating and*
    1. Presented wi
      a. The child
      cedent an
      that situati
      b. The child
      when give
    2. Presented wi
      a. The child
      solutions.
      b. The child
      when give
      tions. (Mal
      or pretesti
    3. Given a set o
    child can use
    answer.

4. *Emotions*
  a. The child can re
    discuss his emo

    love
    surprise
    sadness

Nature of the program

For whom is the program designed?

The program was designed for 3, 4, and 5 year-old children.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program was developed to provide a pre-school educational readiness experience for children aged 3 through 5 who do not attend nursery school, Head Start programs, and the like. Of the 12 million children aged 3-5 in the United States, over four-fifths of the 3 and 4 year-olds and one-fourth of the 5 year olds do not attend any form of school. Television was chosen to provide this experience since almost every house in the United States has a television set and preschool-aged children are its most faithful viewers. It was felt that while there was ample evidence that children learn through viewing television, no programs at that time were presenting the desired programming.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

The general objectives of Sesame Street are to use the media of television to bring to the homes of all children the advantages of preschool training. While the show had to be attractive and entertaining enough to maintain the interest of the target population, the primary goals of the program were educational.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

As part of the extensive evaluation of Sesame Street, Educational Testing Service conducted a content survey of programming. The 130 shows of the first year and the 145 shows of the second year were sampled every 30 seconds to determine what goals were being covered at the time. The goals were categorized and stated as specific behavioral objectives.

What specific objectives are involved?

The specific objectives of Sesame Street changed somewhat from the first to the second year of broadcasting due to modifications of philosophy, experience and the evaluation results of the first year. Given below are the specific objectives of the 1974-75 season:

I. The Child and His World

A. Self
  1. *Body Parts and Functions* - The child can identify, label and state or recognize the function of such body parts as the:

head	elbow
nose	hand
ear	finger
eye	leg
tongue	knee
arm	foot

2. *The Child and His Powers* - The child recognizes that he can act effectively on his own behalf:
   a. By acquisition of skills and knowledge through:
      1. experimentation
      2. asking questions
      3. practice
   b. By making use of previously acquired information (remembering).
   c. By anticipating future needs (planning).
   d. By manipulating the environment within his mind (imagining).
   e. By utilizing divergent and convergent thinking to explore alternate ways of interacting with the environment (creativity), e.g., by identifying and generating:
      1. Divergent uses for an object
      2. Divergent causes and effects of an event
      3. Analogies (or convergent uses) among different objects and events
   (See also Reasoning & Problem Solving)

3. *Reasoning and Problem Solving*
   a. *Generating and Evaluating Explanations and Solutions*
      1. Presented with a situation:
         a. The child can suggest several possible antecedent and/or consequent events surrounding that situation.
         b. The child can select the most likely explanation when given a limited choice of explanations.
      2. Presented with a problem:
         a. The child can suggest several divergent solutions.
         b. The child can select the most likely solution when given a limited choice of possible solutions. (Making use of trial and error strategies or pretesting solutions).
      3. Given a set of progressively revealed clues the child can use those clues to arrive at the correct answer.

4. *Emotions*
   a. The child can recognize, identify, label and discuss his emotions, including:

love	anger	fear
surprise	happiness	pride
sadness		

b. The child can demonstrate awareness of and consideration for these emotions in others (see *Social Interaction, Cooperation*).

c. The child can appropriately express his feelings, verbally and behaviorally.

d. The child demonstrates (1) feelings of pride and self-worth and (2) an accurate estimation of his own abilities, resources and competences. The following two skills are spotlighted as being representative and important in this goal area:

1. *Coping with failure:* The child develops discrimination in deciding when to persist with a particular approach to a problem; he refines his ability to discern his progress toward a goal; he becomes progressively more capable of defining his own standards of success.

2. *Entering social groups:* The child builds and expands his repertoire of ways for initiating interaction with other children and groups of children; he becomes more confident in his social competence.

B. Social Units

1. *Career Awareness*
   a. The child will be able to identify, label or state the names of several (three or more) career occupations, and will be able to describe one, or more principal functions of each.
   b. The child can recognize that through his own actions (e.g., practice, or planning, etc.) he/she can begin to acquire some of the skills necessary for different careers (see *The Child and his Powers*).
   c. The child can aspire to different career roles and recognizes that their attainment is a result of different skills, interests and preparation, and not contingent upon sex or race.

2. *Social Groups and Institutions*
   a. *The Family and the Home*
      1. The child recognizes that various types of structures serve as homes.
      2. The child recognizes what a family is and can describe several types of activities characteristically performed by families.
   b. *The Neighborhood* - The child is familiar with the social and physical boundaries of his own neighborhood.
   c. *The City or Town* - The child recognizes various structures, spaces, and points of interest which make up the city or town.
      Ex. 1 The child knows that there are zoos, parks, playgrounds, airports, etc., and stores where various types of common items may be purchased.
      Ex. 2 The child understands that there are many different cities; that various goods or products must be transported in and out; and that various modes of transportation are employed.
      Ex. 3 The child identifies the respective functions of such institutions as the school, post office, hospital, bank and phone company.

C. Social Interactions

1. *Social Attitudes* - The child is encouraged to develop positive social attitudes such as kindness, generosity and helpfulness and to exhibit these attitudes in his behavior.

2. *Differing Perspectives*
   a. The child realizes that different individuals or groups may have different reactions in similar situations.
   b. The child demonstrates that he is aware of and values the feelings, preferences and modes of behavior of other individuals and groups.

3. *Cooperation* - The child recognizes that in certain situations it is beneficial for two or more individuals to work together toward a common goal.
   a. *Division of Labor* - When a child is a member of a group that has a common goal, he realizes that sometimes the goal will be more easily achieved if each member of the group shares in the work of planning.
   b. *Combining of Skills* - When a child is a member of a group that is working toward a common goal, he realizes that the goal will be most easily accomplished if each member of the group contributes his own unique and special skill.
   c. *Reciprocity* - The child realizes that in certain situations, in order to accomplish his goal, he must request the assistance of others and must in turn assist them in accomplishing their goals.

4. *Conflict Resolution* - The child can provide adequate resolutions to conflict when he is presented with a familiar conflict situation.

D. The Man-Made Environment
- The child is familiar with the general form and functions of:
1. Machines and tools.
2. Buildings and other structures.

E. The Natural Environment
- The child has an awareness of the general characteristics of:
1. Land, sky, and water.
2. City and country.

3 Plants and animals
4 Natural processes and cycles

F. **Quality of the Environment** - The child sees himself as an important part of the environment and is aware of such concepts as:
1 Interrelatedness
2. Irreversible change
3. Limits of natural resources.
4. Importance of environmental planning

II. Symbolic Representation

A. Pre-Reading Goals

The following is a list of reading principles that illustrate the relationship between the spoken and written language. Although these abstract principles will not be taught directly, each has guided the selection of one or more of the pre-reading skills that will be taught directly.
* Words can be identified as distinct units in writing just as they can be identified as distinct units in speech (5a, 5b, 5c, 4a, 4b).
* Written words are symbols for spoken words (5b, 5c).
* Spoken words are made up of distinct speech sounds (4a, 4b, 3a, 3b, 2c).
* Written words are made up of letters which are symbols for those speech sounds (5b, 5c).
* Letters combine to make written words just as speech sounds combine to make spoken words (5b, 5c).
* The order in which letters appear in a written word corresponds to the order in which sounds are produced in saying that word (5b, 5c, 2c).
* Words and sentences are read from left to right (5b, 5c).

1. *Letters*
   a. *Matching* - Given a printed letter (upper or lower case) the child can select the identical letter from a set of printed letters.
   b. *Recognition* - Given the verbal label for a letter, the child can select the appropriate letter (upper or lower case) from a set of printed letters.
   c. *Labelling* - Given a printed letter (upper or lower case), the child can provide the verbal label.

2. *Letter Sounds*
   a. Given a set of words presented orally all beginning with the same letter sound (not necessarily a sustaining consonant), the child can select a picture of an object that begins with the same letter sound from a set of pictures.

171

13

b. Given a sustaining consonant sound, the child can select the corresponding printed letter from a set of printed letters.

c. For sustaining consonants (f-l-m-n-r-s-v-z), given the printed letter, the child can produce that letter's corresponding sound.

3. *Rhyming*

a. Given a set of rhyming words presented orally and the initial (sustaining) consonant sound of a new word, the child can produce a rhyming word beginning with that sound.

b. Given a set of rhyming words presented orally, the child can select a rhyming word from a set of pictures.

c. Given two or more words that rhyme, the child can select or supply a third rhyming word.

d. Given a set of words, the child is able to label the set as a rhyme.

4. *Verbal Blending*

a. Given a two-syllable word presented orally with a separation between the two syllables, the child can blend the two syllables and repeat the word without the separation. Ex: say "ta-ble" to child and ask, "What word did I say?" or, "Say it fast."

b. Given a three or four letter word presented orally with a separation between the initial consonant sound and the rest of the word, the child can blend the word without the separation. Ex: say "c-at" to child and ask, "What word did I say?" or, "Say it fast."

5. *Words*

a. *Matching* - Given a printed word, the child can select the identical word from a set of printed words.

b. *Recognition* - Given a verbal label for any of the words appearing in the Sesame Street III word list (in English and Spanish), the child can select the appropriate word from a set of printed words presented in a variety of context.

Sesame Street Word List

1. bus	8. open
2. danger	9. school
3. exit	10. stop
4. help	11. street
5. love	12. telephone
6. me	13. walk
7. no	14. yes

Spanish Sight Words

1. cerrado - closed	6. peligro - danger
2. abierto - open	7. casa - house
3. salida - exit	8. beso - kiss
4. entrada - entrance	9. agua - water
5. yo - I	10. amor - love

6. *Recitation of the Alphabet* - The child can recite the alphabet.

B. Numbers Goals

1. *Numbers*

a. *Matching* - Given a printed numeral, the child can select the identical numeral from a set of printed numerals (no. 1 - 12).

b. *Recognition* - Given the verbal label for a numeral, the child can select the appropriate numeral from a set of printed numerals (no. 1 - 12).

c. *Labeling* - Given a printed numeral, the child can provide the verbal label (no. 1 - 12).

d. *Recitation*

1. The child can recite the numbers from 1 to 20.
2. Given a starting point under ten, the child can count from that number to any given higher number to ten.
3. The child can count backwards from ten.

2. *Numerical Operations*

a. *Enumeration* - The child can define a set or subset of up to ten objects from a larger set.
Ex. 1 "Here are some pennies. How many are there?"
Ex. 2 "Here are some pennies. Take two."

1. The child can recognize that the last number reached in counting is the total number in the set. Ex: "Count the pennies. How many are there?"
2. The child can make use of counting strategies. Ex: When counting objects arranged in a circle, the child will identify the first object counted by marking it, moving it, or noting a distinguishing characteristic of that object.
3. The child can count events in time. Ex: "How many times did I clap my hand?"

b. *Number/Numeral Correspondence* - The child can assign the correct numeral to sets of different numbers. Ex: '●●●' goes with the numeral "3".

c. *Number Configurations* - The child can recognize familiar configurations of up to five objects. Ex.:

$2 = $ ●●
$4 = $ ●● / ●● ●●●●
$3 = $ ●●● (triangle)
$5 = $ ●●●●● (dice pattern)

d. *Measurement* - The child can identify various measuring instruments such as scales, rulers, etc. and understands their function.

e. *Addition and Subtraction* - The child can add one object to any group of up to five objects or subtract one object from any group of no more than five objects.

C. **Geometric Forms** (circle-circulo, triangle-triangulo, square-cuadrado, rectangle-rectangulo, pentagon, hexagon, octagon, trapezoid.)

1. *Labelling* - Given a drawing, cut-out, or object in the shape of a circle, square, triangle, rectangle, pentagon, hexagon, octagon, or trapezoid, the child can provide a verbal label for that shape.

2. *Recognition* - Given the verbal label "circle," "square," "triangle," "rectangle," "pentagon," "hexagon," "octagon," or "trapezoid," the child can select the appropriate drawing, cut-out, or object from a set.

III. Cognitive Organization

A. Perceptual Discrimination and Orientation

1. *Visual Discrimination*
   a. *Matching* - The child can match a given object or picture to one of a varied set of objects or pictures which is similar in form, size, or position.
   b. *Recognition of Embedded Figures* - Given a form, the child can find its counterpart embedded in a picture or drawing
   c. *Part/Whole Relationships* - The child can structure into a meaningful whole:
      1. Given a model and an assortment of its parts, the child can arrange these parts to match the model.
      2. Given a model and selection of parts, the child can select those parts which are essential to the construction of the model, discarding those parts which do not belong.
      3. Given a model and an assortment of its parts, the child can determine which parts are missing.

2. *Auditory Discrimination*
   a. *Sound Identification* - The child can associate given sounds with familiar objects or animals.
   b. *Rhyming Words* - See #II, Pre-Reading Goals, 3c under Rhyming.

B. Relational Concepts - The child can demonstrate his understanding of various relational concepts.

1. *Same/Different* - This concept underlies all of the following relational concept categories.

2. *Size Relationships* - Big/Bigger/Biggest; Small/Smaller Smallest; Short/Tall.

3. *Quantitative Relationships* - None, Some, More, Most, All, Less.

4. *Positional Relationships* - Under, Over, On, Through, Around, Next To, First, Last, Up, Down, Beginning, End.

5. *Distance Relationships* - Near, Far, Close to, Away from.

6. *Temporal Relationships* - First, Last, Before, After, Next Beginning, End.

C. Classification

1. *Sorting* - (Which of these things is not like the others?) Given a group of objects, several of which have an attribute in common, the child can sort out the inappropriate object on the basis of:
   a. size   d. class
   b. form   e. quantity
   c. function

2. *Classifying* - (Which of these things belongs with these? Given at least two objects that define the basis of grouping, the child can select an additional object or objects that belong in the same group on the basis of:
   a. size   d. class
   b. form   e. quantity
   c. function

3. *Multiple Classification*
   a. *Property Identification* - Given any object, the child can name at least two properties of that object. Ex. "The ball is round and red."
   b. *Multiple Class Inclusion and Differentiation* - Given any two objects, the child can recognize that they are alike on one dimension and different on another. Ex. "Both of these things are round but one is red and one is blue."
   c. *Regrouping* - Given any group of objects, the child can classify them on the basis of one characteristic (Ex.: shape) and then reclassify the same objects on the basis of another characteristic (Ex.: size). (The point will be made that there is often no single right answer.)

IV. Bilingual/Bicultural Objectives

1. These program elements are to reinforce cultural identity and self-pride in viewers from Spanish-speaking backgrounds. Strategies include presenting the following as an integral part of the program:
   a. the Spanish language
   b. Spanish customs
   c. Spanish art forms: songs, music, theatre and dance

173

13

d. Spanish-speaking performers: live-action, animated, muppet
2. To find ways of making the curriculum goals of Sesame Street more comprehensible and thus more accessible to the Spanish-speaking child, so as to provide the same learning advantages the program brings to its English-speaking audience. Strategies include:
   a. Presenting educational material in Spanish so that the child will learn the concept first and later be able to transfer the learning to other languages (English), while retaining the Spanish language.
   b. Teaching as "sight words" certain Spanish words which are encountered often in the Spanish-speaking child's environment.
3. To familiarize the non-Spanish-speaking child with another set of language and customs.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

Children's Television Workshop began work in the summer of 1968 and from the beginning it was recognized that a major evaluation project would be a necessary component. Educational Testing Service was selected as the evaluator and was involved from the beginning in the developmental aspects of the program. By the time telecasting began in November, 1969, ETS had developed the battery of instruments necessary to test 3 through 5 year-old children on the specific objectives of the program. Over a thousand children in five geographic areas—Boston, suburban Philadelphia, Durham, Phoenix, and northeastern rural California—were tested in the field by ETS personnel. Pre-test and posttest parent questionnaires were administered which provided information on the child's home environment, and children's viewing behaviors were monitored.

The evaluation of the second year of broadcasting sought to build on the first by including follow-up studies of children from the first year's sample as well as newly-selected samples. While the first year's sample had included broad-ranging samples of all children, the second year's sample was primarily focused on urban, disadvantaged, and Spanish-speaking children.

What are the indicated strengths and limitations of the program?

The extensive evaluation programs conducted by ETS resulted in massive amounts of data which can only be briefly overviewed here. The evaluation of the first season of 26 weeks showed that television can be an effective medium for teaching preschool children simple facts and skills concerning letters, numbers, etric forms, sorting, and classification. All groups studied in this evaluation—inner-city, suburban, and rural—showed significant gains in the objectives measured. Children who watched the most gained the most. Those objectives most emphasized on the program were, with rare exception, the skills best learned.

Within the age categories, 3 year-olds learned the most and 5 year-olds the least. Indeed, 3 year-old children in the highest viewing category exceeded at posttest the attainments of 4 and 5 year-olds from the lowest viewing category. Disadvantaged children in the highest viewing categories, although they showed considerably lower attainment on the pre-tests, exceeded middle class children in the low viewing category on the posttests. The finding that amount of learning was closely related to amount of viewing held true across age, sex, geographical location, socio-economic status and mental age variables. In addition, those children viewing at home made gains as great as those who watched at school.

The evaluation study of the second year of Sesame Street replicated, in general, the positive findings of the first year but with important differences. In its second year, the Children's Television Workshop was trying to search out the boundaries of program content and broadened its goals considerably. Sixty-three goal areas were included, of which 29 were assessed in the evaluation procedure. For the children who had not viewed the program the previous year, the addition of materials of a more complex nature reduced the impact of the program. These children benefitted from the simpler skills but showed weaker learning of the more complex tasks dealing with letter sounds, initial sounds, decoding, sight words and the like. Children in the follow-up study who had viewed the first year's programming did benefit from the more complex material, however. Of eleven subgoals on which these children showed significant improvement, eight were new or revised from the first year. Differences in most old and simpler goal areas were not significant. Among the new areas showing significant improvement were the children's attitudes toward school and toward the race of others.

One thrust of the second year's evaluation asked teachers to rank the children in their classes on a number of criteria. The teachers involved did not know which of their children were included in the study sample. Study of these rankings showed that children who had watched Sesame Street during its first year were most highly ranked on seven variables including attitudes toward school and race of others. Some evidence for the validity of the rankings can be drawn from the lack of significant differences on the variables, such as physical coordination, where the program would not be expected to have an effect.

Several aspects of the second year evaluation failed because of the difficulty of finding or maintaining adequate control

groups—all children were watching the program. Yet the effects which did appear coupled with the first year's evaluation leave little doubt as to the impact of the program. This impact was clear enough, in fact, to raise considerably the concern about the possible impact of other television programs aimed at children.

References

Ball, Samuel, et al. The First Year of Sesame Street: An Evalu tion. Princeton, N.J.: Educational Testing Service, 1970.

Bogatz, Gerry A., and Ball, Samuel. The Second Year of Sesar Street. A Continuing Evaluation. 2 Vols. Princeton, N.J.: Educational Testing Service, 1971.

Systematic Approach To Reading Improvement (SARI)

Phi Delta Kappa

Summary

The Systematic Approach to Reading Improvement. (SARI), is a sequential, step-by-step system based on performance objectives with criterion-referenced tests. The basic skills approach consists of instructional objectives, sequenced learning paths, criterion referenced pre and post tests, a depository of supportive instructional methods/media, and procedures for classroom management to individualize instruction. The basic skills/SARI approach, developed in 1972 by Phi Delta Kappa under a USOE Title III grant, has integrated the SARI reading system, grades K through 8, with objectives based upon the Santa Clara Inventory of Developmental Tasks for preschool to produce a complete systematic hierarchical sequenced set of instructional objectives.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

SARI was designed to aid teachers in providing individually guided instruction for reading skill development in Kindergarten through eighth grade.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program was designed to provide a reading support system based upon performance objectives that can be adapted successfully to a variety of school systems at a minimal cost.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

SARI is designed to increase the proficiency of students and teachers to function more effectively with reading skills, and to increase student performance significantly. Phi Delta Kappa has defined the following general objectives as guidelines for project development:

1. Improve reading skills.
2. Expedite individually guided instruction.
3. Provide a comprehensive classroom management system.
4. Increase teacher proficiency.
5. Provide a method for improving communication with parents.
6. Provide a model for change in other areas of the curriculum.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Systematic Approach to Reading Improvement is a support system which divides the reading continuum into four main skill areas: Vocabulary, Word Analysis, Comprehension and Oral Reading. Within these three areas, the project staff has developed 95 performance objectives in a sequential structure which provide for evaluation of each objective through specific criterion referenced pre and post tests.

What specific objectives are involved?

The primary objective of the SARI basic skills approach is that of significant improvement in basic reading skills in all four continuum areas as measured by gain scores on standard reading tests. Additionally the program is concerned with minimizing the trend in lessened reading achievement (performance) as students move to upper grades.

How much student time is

The allocation of student ti teacher.

What materials are provide

The project staff has devel tivity cards which coincide jectives defined by the pro tests are provided for each levels of successful achiev

What materials are provide

The system includes the fo

- Teacher's Manual
- Pre-Test
- Post-Test
- Parent Information Book
- Class Profile Chart

How open is the program to materials?

SARI is a support reading p of ways with other programs

What student assessment m

The project staff has design and post tests for each perf reading tests used by the pr *mary Test-Reading* (1-3), *CTB CTBS, Form 3Q* (7-8).

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms org

SARI serves as a reading su adapted to a broad spectrum tions.

Nature of the Program

For whom is the program designed?

SARI was designed to aid teachers in providing individually guided instruction for reading skill development in Kindergarten through eighth grade.

On what rationale was the program designed?

The program was designed to provide a reading support system based upon performance objectives that can be adapted successfully to a variety of school systems at a minimal cost.

What are the general goals and objectives of the program?

SARI is designed to increase the proficiency of students and teachers to function more effectively with reading skills, and to increase student performance significantly. Phi Delta Kappa has defined the following general objectives as guidelines for project development:

1. Improve reading skills.
2. Expedite individually guided instruction.
3. Provide a comprehensive classroom management system.
4. Increase teacher proficiency.
5. Provide a method for improving communication with parents.
6. Provide a model for change in other areas of the curriculum.

Organization and Materials

How is the program organized?

Systematic Approach to Reading Improvement is a support system which divides the reading continuum into four main skill areas: Vocabulary, Word Analysis, Comprehension and Oral Reading. Within these three areas, the project staff has developed 95 performance objectives in a sequential structure which provide for evaluation of each objective through specific criterion referenced pre and post tests.

What specific objectives are involved?

The primary objective of the SARI basic skills approach is that of significant improvement in basic reading skills in all four continuum areas as measured by gain scores on standard reading tests. Additionally the program is concerned with minimizing the trend in lessened reading achievement (performance) as students move to upper grades.

How much student time is devoted to the program?

The allocation of student time is left to the discretion of the teacher.

What materials are provided for the student?

The project staff has developed a series of work sheets and activity cards which coincide with the sequence of behavioral objectives defined by the program. Project designed pre and post tests are provided for each objective along with prescribed levels of successful achievement.

What materials are provided for the teacher?

The system includes the following:

- Teacher's Manual
- Pre-Test
- Post-Test
- Parent Information Booklet
- Class Profile Chart
- Student Bubble Chart
- Student Tracking Card
- Student Placement Tests
- Worksheets
- Activities

How open is the program to supplementary and teacher-made materials?

SARI is a support reading program and can be used in a variety of ways with other programs and materials.

What student assessment materials are provided or suggested?

The project staff has designed placement tests as well as pre and post tests for each performance objective. Standardized reading tests used by the project staff include: *Cooperative Primary Test-Reading* (1-3), *CTBS Reading Test, Form 2Q* (4-6), *CTBS, Form 3Q* (7-8).

Classroom Activities

How are the classrooms organized?

SARI serves as a reading support system and can be readily adapted to a broad spectrum of established classroom organizations.

How are the materials used?

Although the program is readily adapted to a variety of uses as a supplement to an existing program, its primary focus is that of providing individually guided instruction. Each program objective has been identified as a critical skill relating to a specific achievement level. There are thirteen achievement levels. Each reading skill is accompanied by a pre-test and a post-test. These tests assist the teacher in assessing the learner's needs and in evaluating his progress.

Are teacher supplements used?

This program does not require the use of teacher supplements.

How is student progress assessed?

The program defines acceptable levels of achievement for each performance objective and provides for student assessment on the basis of the number of objectives achieved.

Implementation Requirements and Provisions

Are special facilities needed or suggested?

No.

Is special equipment needed or suggested?

No.

Is in-service training needed or suggested?

Minimal in-service training is suggested to acquaint the teacher with the optimal use of the program materials.

What provisions are made for special training of teachers?

Phi Delta Kappa offers the following training programs:
Awareness Workshop - 2 hours
In-service for instructional leaders - 3 days
In-service for classroom teachers - 2 sessions, 3 hours each
Consultant assistance - as required

What is the cost of implementing the program?

The complete set of materials for an elementary school with grade Kindergarten through eight will range from $2.25 to $3.50 per student. The enrollment, class size, and number of teachers are the basic factors determining the per-pupil cost.

Program Development and Status

How was the program developed?

The program has been in operation and under on-going revision for five years.
The reading skills continuum was developed through an ESEA Title III project by the elementary teachers and Superintendent Jesse Underwood of the Enterprise Elementary School District of Redding, California.
The comprehensive reading design was developed through an ESEA Title III project by elementary teachers in five school districts in California.
The last revision prior to dissemination was completed by the Northern California Program Development Center, California State University at Chico, California.

What is the present status of the program?

Project SARI, now in its sixth year of operation, has been packaged for national dissemination through grant support provided by the U.S. Office of Education and Phi Delta Kappa.

Program Evaluation

How has the program been evaluated?

The project's goal of substantially increasing reading performance has been evaluated in terms of gain scores on nationally standardized reading tests for every year of project operation. All standardized tests were administered to pilot school children in eight rural northern California school districts serving approximately 1,500 children.

Tests were administered to the target population in all grades in May 1972, May 1973, and May 1974. Baseline data were collected one year prior to program implementation to serve as a statistical reference point for evaluation of gain scores on both a by school by grade level, and a by grade level basis. The change score (gain score) is defined as the pre-post test difference between two testings (the difference between the end of the previous year and current end of year score).

What are the indicated strengths and weaknesses of the program?

In 1973-74, the project schools showed significant mean gain increases on a by-school by-grade level, a by-grade level, and a by-school basis compared to baseline data, and maintenance of the significant mean gain score results obtained in the 1972-73 project year. The average of mean gain scores for all grades and schools was 1.13 grade equivalents as compared to the 0.65 grade equivalent gains experienced by the schools in the Program Development Center's service area in the 1971-72 school

14

year, and 1.05 grade equivalents obtained in the 1972-73 project year.

In 1973-74, all grade levels experienced gains in excess of the 1971-72 area-wide gain score. Furthermore, all schools experienced gains in excess of the area-wide baseline gain score. Twenty-eight of the thirty-seven classrooms also experienced gains in excess of this area-wide mean gain score, whereas eight had gains less than the baseline, and one had an equivalent gain. Seventy-six percent of the reporting classrooms gained more than the area-wide baseline gain expected from 1971-72.

The project has successfully increased reading performance in all schools and grade levels as compared to the baseline year area-wide performance gains. The project has successfully maintained first year of implementation increases in performance gains. There are indications that the project is successfully reducing the regression (in reading performance) as one moves to the upper elementary grade levels.

Useful Information

Where can the program be obtained?

Systematic Approach to Reading Improvement is published by:

Phi Delta Kappa
Eighth and Union Streets
Bloomington, Indiana 47401.
Dr. Wilmer Bugher

Dr. B. Keith Rose, Director
Northern California Program Development Center
California State University
Chico, California 95926

References

NCPDC News/Views, Volume 1, Number 1: *"Project S.A.R.I. Goes National Via Phi Delta Kappa."*